

# Audio

NEW CURVE IN  
HORN SPEAKERS

MARCH 1991 • US \$2.95  
UK £2.00 • CAN \$3.50

THE  
PHONOGRAPH'S  
FORGOTTEN  
HEROES

TESTED  
MERIDIAN D800B  
DIGITAL SPEAKER

LEXICON CP-2  
DIGITAL  
SURROUND  
PROCESSOR  
GREAT VALUE!

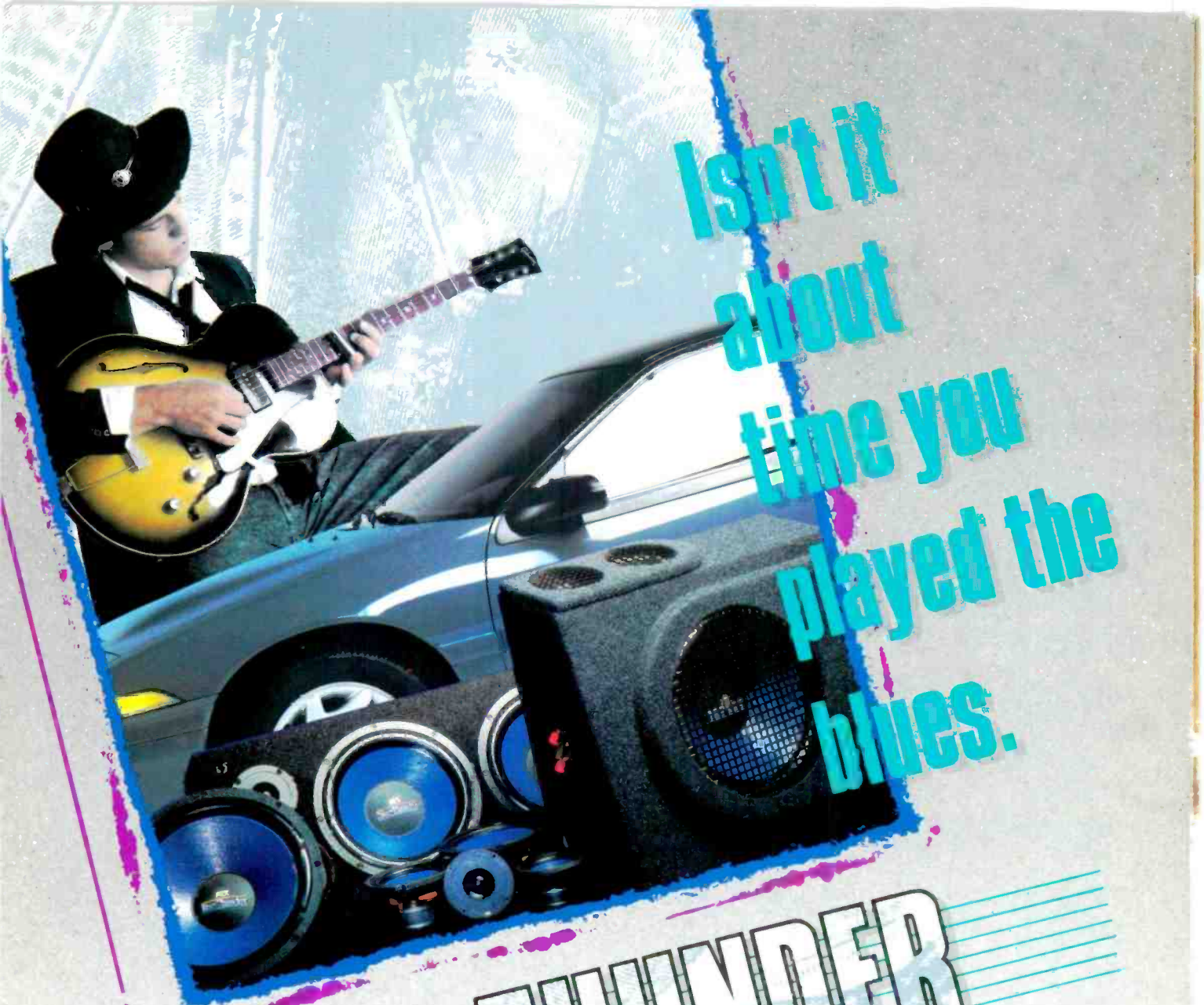


#500I\*\*\*\*\*S-DIGIT 22306  
#MXM7736F095 5#  
710272 MXM 7736F095  
03 6  
FEB 93  
CC2  
MR F B MAXWELL JR  
7736 FRANCES DR  
ALEXANDRIA VA 22306-2817



0 270321 7





Isn't it  
about  
time you  
played the  
blues.

# BLUE THUNDER

SEPARATES ■ ENCLOSURES

MTX Blue Thunder. A redefinition of "state of the art". Designed with the serious listener in mind, MTX Blue Thunder offers mobile enclosure systems, subwoofers, separates, and components engineered with the latest technology and materials. Noticeably different. Noticeably better. The BTW 1044, our 10" subwoofer, was selected by Car Audio as the best 10" subwoofer for 1990, and the BTE10W, the 10" enclosure system, ranked first in an independent review by Car Audio. Computer-controlled design for accuracy...distinctive blue long-fibre cones...butyl rubber surrounds...proprietary perimeter vented voice coils...modular crossover/terminal assemblies...integrated grill design. Isn't it about time you played the blues? For your nearest dealer call 1-800-223-5266, or write us at 555 W Lamm Road, Freeport, IL 61032.

**MTX**<sup>®</sup>

Serious about sound



# INNOVATIVE REFERENCE

"Kinergetic's KCD-20...  
the first CD player to crack the  
Class 1 Sound barrier"

**Peter Montcriaff**  
"International Audio Review",  
Hotline #43-45.

"...Kinergetics KCD-40 has  
become an integral part of my  
playback system. I recommend  
it very highly, especially to those  
who have had monumental  
difficulty coming to any terms  
with the CD format."

**Neil Levenson**  
Fanfare, Jan/Feb 1990.

"...Kinergetics offers its purchaser  
more than a glimpse of what the  
best CD sound is all about."

**John Atkinson**  
Stereophile Vol. 13, No. 1.

"A generation later, transistor  
designs by such companies as  
Levinson, Krell, and Threshold  
have gained my respect as being  
eminently musical despite their  
silicon hearts. To this list I can  
now add Kinergetics Research."

**Dick Osher**  
Stereophile Vol. 13, No. 1.

"Kinergetics pulled off what I  
considered to be a near miracle.  
They successfully integrated a  
subwoofer with the twitchy  
Martin-Logan CLSes...  
the tonal balance through the  
lower octaves was just right.  
The deep bass and midbass  
were tight and well-detailed"

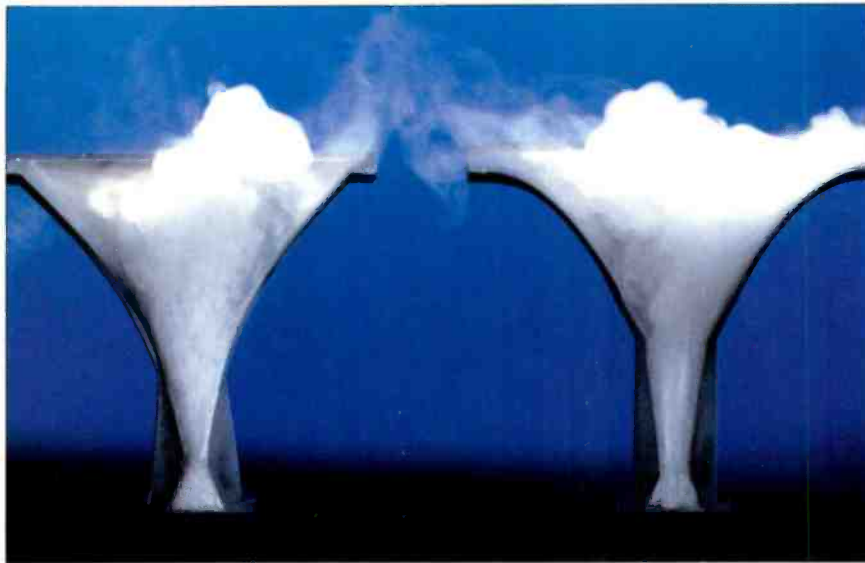
**Dick Osher**  
Stereophile Vol. 13, No. 3.

**We will continue to create  
improvements in areas of  
psychoacoustic that others  
have yet to discover.**

 **KINERGETICS  
RESEARCH**

6029 Reseca Blvd., Tarzana, CA 91356  
818/345 5339 • Fax: 818/609-8576

Enter No. 15 on Reader Service Card



Tractrix Horns, page 36



Lexicon Surround Processor, page 48

## FEATURES

<b>TRACTRIX HORNS: IMPROVED IMAGING &amp; PHASING</b>	R. Delgado, K. Geist, and J. Hunter	36
<b>THE PHONOGRAPH'S FORGOTTEN HEROES</b>	John Alvin Pierce	42

## EQUIPMENT PROFILES

<b>LEXICON CP-2 DIGITAL SURROUND PROCESSOR</b>	Howard A. Roberson	48
<b>MERIDIAN D600B SPEAKER</b>	D. B. Keele, Jr.	62
<b>SSI SYSTEM 4000 II DOLBY SURROUND DECODER</b>	Howard A. Roberson	78

## MUSIC REVIEWS

<b>CLASSICAL RECORDINGS</b>	88
<b>ROCK/POP RECORDINGS</b>	94
<b>JAZZ &amp; BLUES</b>	100

## DEPARTMENTS

<b>SIGNALS &amp; NOISE</b>	4
<b>AUDIO ETC</b>	8
<b>BEHIND THE SCENES</b>	23
<b>CURRENTS</b>	28
<b>ROADSIGNS</b>	31

The Cover Equipment: Lexicon CP-2 digital surround processor  
The Cover Photographer: John Wilkes

Audio Publishing, Editorial, and Advertising Offices,  
1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019.

Subscription Inquiries, (800) 274-8808;  
in Canada or other foreign countries, (303) 447-9330.



Roadsigns, page 31



Roger McGuinn, page 94



# A N E W B A L A N C E

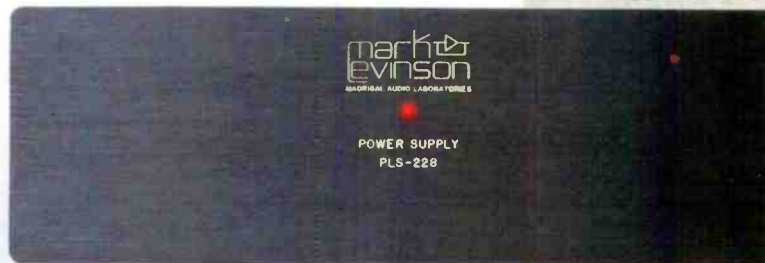


The Mark Levinson N°28 Preamplifier is at once a continuation of the Mark Levinson traditions of musicality and enduring quality, and an entirely new implementation of technology that will set the pace for innovation in high-performance audio in the 1990's.

Mark Levinson products have offered the advantages of balanced interconnection for many years. The N°28 introduces a new execution of balanced circuitry called a DIDO (Differential In/Differential Out) that provides fully balanced operation throughout (not converting to single-ended for internal processing) while still rejecting common-mode noise from source inputs or arising within the unit itself. All versions of the N°28 have 2 balanced (XLR) inputs as well as balanced output connections. Even single-ended signals benefit from the DIDO, since it rejects common-mode ground noise as it converts single-ended signals to differential at the input.

Your local Mark Levinson Dealer can provide complete details on these and many other refinements in the design of the N°28.

More important, you can hear for yourself how this preamplifier tips the balance in your favor.





## As Simple As DSP

Dear Editor:

As a dispensing audiologist, I read Dan Sweeney's "DSP for the Hearing Impaired" (September 1990) with great interest. I feel compelled to provide further information.

First, an error was made in describing the nature of a "simple" sensorineural hearing loss. Mr. Sweeney described it as destruction of cilia in the middle ear, when he should have specified the inner ear. By the way, a hearing-impaired individual would tell you his hearing loss is by no means "simple."

Second, at this point in time, for practical purposes the hearing-aid industry has no true digital hearing aids. Yes, Nicolet did create the Phoenix, but as I understand it, they spent about \$12 million on research and development and couldn't bring it to market. Can you imagine trying to sell someone on the merits of this huge body-type aid when, for the last five to 10 years, canal instruments were available? These new hearing aids are commonly referred to as digitally programmable hearing aids.

Third, I have been told by several major hearing-aid manufacturers that what is available now is just the tip of the iceberg, and some have stated that as far as "programmable" goes, current analog hearing aids with dispenser-controlled potentiometers are programmable hearing aids.

The consumer also needs to know that these new hearing aids do come with a hefty price tag, anywhere from \$850 to \$2,000 each. Also, depending on which system a dispenser chooses, it can cost anywhere from \$500 to \$16,000 for the programming unit, a device necessary for the dispenser to program the hearing aid.

Julie A. Lohrman, M.S., CCC-A  
Graystone Ear, Nose and Throat Center  
Hickory, N.C.

*Author's Reply:* In regard to my reference to "simple sensorineural hearing loss," I am employing terminology which is in use in the industry. I do not mean to imply that such loss cannot impose a severe disability on the sufferer; I only meant to suggest that sensorineural loss is commonplace and more amenable to treatment by com-

pensatory amplification than some other conditions.

In regard to Nicolet's Phoenix, according to a number of persons interviewed at Nicolet and the parent company, Audiotone, Phoenix hearing aids have been sold, albeit in limited numbers. I do believe Ms. Lohrman is correct in suggesting sales resistance to a body aid in this day and age, and I think such resistance has had an impact on sales of the Phoenix.

About the current programmables being the tip of the iceberg, I think that's true. I don't think programmables are a fad. I think we'll see more of them in the future, but the transition will be slow. The hearing-aid wearer is not generally a gadgeteer eager to try the latest and greatest. In fact, he's frequently someone on fixed income who is understandably hesitant to pay thousands for unproven technology.

Ms. Lohrman is right about the price, and the price is a big barrier, particularly when you consider that many wearers of hearing aids will require two aids—each one separately programmed and fitted.

One other point I didn't touch on in my article should be mentioned: Anthropological research suggests that normal humans who live in quiet environments retain acute, wide-band hearing into old age. As audiophiles and music lovers, we all should be ardent campaigners for noise control in our own environments. —D.S.

## Cochlear Colloquy

Dear Editor:

Dan Sweeney's article, "DSP for the Hearing Impaired" (September 1990), was quite comprehensive and well written. There was, however, one error, which appeared on page 43. In the sidebar, "The Basics of Hearing Aid Hardware," Sweeney stated that 3M controls the market for cochlear implants.

This is untrue. Cochlear Corporation's Nucleus 22 offers state-of-the-art technology and greater potential benefits than the single-channel 3M device. In October 1985, the Food and Drug Administration approved the device for use in post-lingually deafened adults. It is the first and only multi-channel device to obtain FDA approval. On June 27, 1990, the FDA granted ap-

Editor: Eugene Pitts III

Art Director: Cathy Cacchione

Associate Art Director: Linda Zerella

Technical Editor: Ivan Berger

Managing Editor: Kay Blumenthal

Associate Managing Editor: Teresa A. Carriero

Associate Managing Editor: Douglas Hyde

Assistant Editor: Joe Wiesenfelder

Assistant Editor/Music: Michael Bieber

Associate Editors:

Edward Tatnall Canby, Bert Whyte, B. V. Pisha

Senior Editors:

Leonard Feldman, Howard A. Roberson

Senior Editor/Loudspeakers: D. B. Keele, Jr.

Editor-At-Large: David Lander

Contributing Editors/Artist:

M. Aldred, H. Burstein, D. L. Clark,  
A. H. Cordesman, T. Costa, J. DiIiberto, F. Driggs,  
J. Eargle, S. Elliott, J. Giovaneli,  
B. H. King, H. G. La Torre, E. M. Long,  
F. Lovece, J. W. Poses, J. R. Sank, D. Spoto,  
M. Tearson, J. & S. Tiven, M. Wright

Business Services Director: Greg Roperti

Production Director: David Rose

Production Manager: Nancy Potts

Research Manager: Dru Ann Love

Office Manager: Phyllis K. Brady

Ad Coordinator: Sylvia Correa

Sales Secretary: Liz Dedivanovic

V.P./Publisher: Stephen Goldberg

## ADVERTISING

Advertising Director:

R. Scott Constantine (212) 767-6346

Account Managers:

Barry Singer (212) 767-6291

Carol A. Berman (212) 767-6292

Western Manager: Bob Meth

Regional Manager:

Paula Mayer (213) 739-5130

Automotive Manager:

James Main (313) 643-8800



Chairman and CEO: Daniel Flipacchi  
Exec. V.P./Editorial Director: Jean-Louis Ginibre  
Exec. V.P./Publishing: Didier Guérin  
Exec. V.P., COO & CFO: David J. Pecker  
Sr. V.P., Sales & Mktg.: Anthony F. Incalcaterra  
V.P., General Counsel: Catherine Flickinger  
V.P., Circulation: Leon Rosenfield  
V.P., Mfg. & Distribution: Anthony R. Romano  
V.P., Magazine Development: Marcia Sachar

AUDIO, March 1991, Volume 75, Number 3  
AUDIO (ISSN 0004-752X, Dewey Decimal Number 621.381 or 778.5) is published monthly by Hachette Magazines, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Hachette Publications, Inc., at 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019. Printed in U.S.A. at Dyersburg, Tenn. Distributed by Warner Publisher Services Inc. Second class postage paid at New York, N.Y. 10001 and additional mailing offices. Subscriptions in the U.S. \$21.94 for one year, \$39.94 for two years, \$53.94 for three years; other countries, add \$6.00 per year. AUDIO® is a registered trademark of Hachette Magazines, Inc. ©1991, Hachette Magazines, Inc. All rights reserved. Editorial contributions should include return postage. Submissions will be handled with reasonable care, but the Editor assumes no responsibility for safety or return of manuscripts, photographs, or artwork. The Publisher, in his sole discretion, reserves the right to reject any ad copy he deems inappropriate. **Subscription Service:** Forms 3579 and all subscription correspondence must be addressed to AUDIO, P.O. Box 52548, Boulder, Colo. 80321-2548. Please allow at least eight weeks for the change of address to become effective. Include both your old and your new address and enclose, if possible, an address label from a recent issue. If you have a subscription problem, please write to the above address or call (800) 274-8808; in Canada or other foreign countries, (303) 447-9330.





NO OTHER HEADPHONES HAVE THESE  
PROFESSIONAL CONNECTIONS.

Go to the places where Compact Discs originate. Take a look around. Resting atop Sony professional mixing consoles, alongside Sony 24-track digital recorders, and plugged into Sony CD mastering systems, you'll find the Sony MDR-CD999 Digital Monitor Series™ Headphones.

Reflecting Sony's unique digital expertise, these are headphones only Sony could create. Their sound is so revealing, they help the pros make crucial judgments in the creation of the Compact Discs enjoyed by millions.

Professionals choose the 999's for their uncanny ability to convey every nuance of the music, their phenomenal dynamic range, and their hour-after-hour comfort. These are the same qualities, in fact, that music lovers require at home. So don't settle for headphones that bring you something like the original sound. With Sony's Digital Monitor Series Headphones, you can get something infinitely better. The sound itself.

**SONY**

THE LEADER IN DIGITAL AUDIO™



Despite the specter of a major lawsuit, Nakamichi took considerable risk by introducing a DAT recorder in 1989.

proval for the application of the device in children from ages 2 to 17.

Cochlear Corporation acquired 3M's cochlear implant business and patents on August 15, 1989. With this acquisition, Cochlear consolidated and increased its position as the industry leader.

Jamie Sosnow  
Kovak•Thomas Public Relations  
New York, N.Y.

#### Digital Error Correction

Dear Editor:

While reading your review of the Sony DTC-75ES DAT recorder in the November 1990 issue, I came upon the following passage: "The first company to introduce DAT through authorized distribution channels in the U.S. was Sony Corporation . . . late in June of this year [1990]."

This did not sound quite right to me, so I went through my back issues of *Audio* and noted that your review of the Nakamichi 1000 DAT recording sys-

tem in the November 1989 issue began: "To Nakamichi must go the credit for delivering to this country the first 'consumer' DAT recording system, despite the threats of litigation posed by certain record companies and the RIAA." Some authorized Nakamichi dealers in Southern California have been selling the 1000 DAT for over a year now. (My first audition was during the summer of 1989.)

Now, I realize that things change fast in today's world, but the events of a mere year ago hardly qualify as ancient history by anybody's standards. Despite the specter of a major lawsuit, Nakamichi took a considerable risk by introducing a DAT recorder in 1989. You should give credit where credit is due and recognize that Nakamichi was indeed the first company to distribute a consumer DAT recorder through authorized distribution channels in this country.

Ray Williams  
North Hollywood, Cal.

#### And on the Eighth Day . . .

Dear Editor:

You recently featured high-end record-playing systems on the covers of back-to-back issues (August and September 1990). Such publishing decisions must be presumed to bolster any argument for an ultimately benevolent creator.

Will the 16-bit digital format have any adherents 40 years hence? LPs are still preferred by many of us and have been since 1950, roughly. Down with paint-by-numbers digital and up with fragile, inconvenient analog.

*Audio* is not ignoring those of us who believe the digital domain is a contravention one for music reproduction, specifically for unamplified acoustic instruments. Sure, digital will improve, much as modern polyester fabrics more closely approach natural fibers in feel and texture. Thanks for your continuing coverage of analog hardware.

John Hallenborg  
New York, N.Y.



*... the finest case for CDs. Guaranteed.  
for a dealer near you (800) 966-2503.*

PATENT No. 304781



# OWN YOUR FAVORITE MOVIES ON LASERDISC.

ANNOUNCING THE COLUMBIA HOUSE LASERDISC CLUB

## 3 LASER DISCS \$7 EA.

SEE DETAILS BELOW.



LETHAL WEAPON	6308062
BATMAN (1989) *	6425042
DRIVING MISS DAISY *	9822072
SUPERMAN: THE MOVIE *	0013052
BONNIE & CLYDE	6072002
THE COLOR PURPLE *	6301032
BLAZING SADDLES	0012062
GREMLINS	6082082
THE ROAD WARRIOR	6028052
SUPERMAN II	6015002
BLUE VELVET *	5150072
HARD TO KILL	9535052
SUDDEN IMPACT	6146022
THE RIGHT STUFF	6043062
DANGERUS LIAISONS *	6397002
ONCE UPON A TIME IN AMERICA	6058082
ALTERED STATES	6265072
AUNTIE MAME *	6122002
AMERICAN GRAFFITI	2113002
BACK TO THE FUTURE II *	9213042
BACK TO THE FUTURE III	4970082
THE DEER HUNTER	2124072
FIELD OF DREAMS	9203062
JAWS	1000082
PARENTHOOD	5841022
PSYCHO	1013032
THE BLUES BROTHERS	2117062
NATIONAL LAMPOON'S ANIMAL HOUSE	2115082
DUNE	2111022
SCARFACE (1983)	2168042
BATTERIES NOT INCLUDED	6810072
REAR WINDOW	2134052
2001: A SPACE ODYSSEY	0025012
FIDDLER ON THE ROOF	0551032
THE EMPIRE STRIKES BACK *	0910092
RETURN OF THE JEDI	3547042
DIE HARD	3676072
PREDATOR	3649012
ALIEN	0002082
ALIENS	3609092
WORKING GIRL	3722012
THE BIBLE	0747082
PATTON *	0043092
THE MUSIC MAN	6147012
EXCALIBUR	6021022
MAD MAX BEYOND THUNDERDOME	6089012
TWILIGHT ZONE: THE MOVIE	6034072
BULLITT	6197002
BUTCH CASSIDY AND THE SUNDANCE KID	0517062
COCOON	3553052
THE DAY THE EARTH STOOD STILL	0576042
THE BIRDS	1027072
SPARTACUS	2108072
AROUND THE WORLD IN 80 DAYS	6036052
LADYHAWKE	6234052
THE EXORCIST	6003042
THE INCREDIBLE MR. LIMPET	9524082
THE MAN WHO WOULD BE KING *	0858032
THE KING AND I *	0347022
ROMANCING THE STONE *	0894092
PINK CADILLAC	6422072
TEQUILA SUNRISE	6389082
TANGO & CASH *	6474042
E.T.: THE EXTRA-TERRESTRIAL *	6811062
ALL DOGS GO TO HEAVEN	2897022
THE ABYSS *	8811022



Rain Man  
2869062



The Wizard Of Oz \*  
(Anniversary Edition)  
2941082



The African Queen  
0511022



The Sound Of Music \*  
0039052



Star Wars \*  
0564082



An American Tail  
2184042



Lethal Weapon II \*  
6427022



Back To The Future  
2114082



Born On The Fourth  
Of July \*  
4891042

Here's a great way to build a collection of your favorite movies—on Laserdiscs! Just write in the numbers of the 3 Laserdiscs you want for \$1.00 each, plus shipping and handling. In exchange you simply agree to buy two more Laserdiscs in the next year, at regular Club prices (currently as low as \$29.95, plus shipping and handling)—and you may cancel membership at any time after doing so.

Every four weeks (up to 13 times a year), you'll receive a Club mailing, reviewing our Director's Selection—plus scores of alternate choices, including many lower-priced Laserdiscs. And you may also receive Special Selection mailings up to four times a year. (That's up to 17 buying opportunities a year!)

You buy only what you want—when you want it! If you want the Director's Selection, do nothing—it will be sent automatically. If you'd prefer an alternate selection, or none at all, just

mail the response card always provided by the date specified. And you'll always have 14 days to decide; if not, you may return the selection at our expense.

There's a money-saving half-price Bonus Plan. If you continue your membership after fulfilling your obligation, you'll be eligible for our Bonus Plan. With each selection you buy at regular Club price, the plan currently allows you to take another selection of equal value or less at 50% off...so you'll continue to save money for as long as you remain a member.

And there's a 10-day risk-free trial. We'll send details of the Club's operation with your introductory package. If not satisfied, return everything within 10 days for a full refund and no further obligation.

For fastest service, use your credit card and our toll-free number. Call 24 hours a day:

**1-800-538-2233**

### Columbia House LASERDISC CLUB

Dept. J25 P.O. Box 1112, Terre Haute, Indiana 47811-1112

Yes, please enroll me under the terms outlined in this advertisement. As a member, I need buy only 2 more selections, at regular Club prices, within the coming year.

Send me these 3 Laserdiscs for \$1.00 each plus \$1.50 each shipping and handling (total \$7.50)

--	--	--

Please Check How Paying:  My check is enclosed 2HJ/2HK

Charge my introductory Laserdiscs and future Club purchases to:

MasterCard  Diners Club  AMEX  VISA

Acct No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Note: Membership is limited and Columbia House Laserdisc Club reserves the right to reject or cancel any membership. Offer limited to continental U.S. (excluding Alaska). Applicable sales tax added to all orders.

\*Letterbox

© 1991, Columbia House



## OUGH THE COUGH



reactionary; for me the phone ad is an invasion of privacy, a trespass exactly as if someone should walk through my front door uninvited. But again it is a part of where things are going. The phone rings, I run, and hear "Hi, Ed, my name is Steve and I want to tell you all about a wonderful—" *Clunk*. That's my phone answer. No use—five minutes later, another call and it's "Hi, Mr. Canby my name is Jane and—" *Clunk*. Worst of all: "Hi, and how are you today?" *Cl—* whoops, it's the editor of this mag. Or my brother.

In a curious way, then, the enormous flood of electronically audible verbiage, totally new in the recent world, is taking our language back to its ancient origins, back before there were written words or even pictographs, hieroglyphics, or any other visible approximation of the sounds of speech. Language, remember, is all natural. It has come down with us through millennia as part of the human package. We didn't invent it. We merely elaborate it, to fit our current needs. Languages grow as people grow. Language never stands still, until dead. And for most of human existence it has been exclusively *audible*. Never visible.

Languages in this state (and there are plenty left) have no problems with spelling. There is no spelling. Indeed, there are largely not even *words*—an invention of our civilized times designed mainly for the eye, not the ear. Rather, there were (and are) sound clumps, groups of sounds that convey meaning. And as for grammar, it is simply custom—the way people say things among themselves. In small societies, no more is needed.

All the rules and spellings we have devised, then, are imposed on language after the fact. We do not create language out of a set of rules! And since languages change as people change, the rules and spellings must change too, if slowly and carefully, by degrees. *Plough* into *plow*? *Gaol* into *jail*? *As if* into *like*? *Are not* into *an't* (early 19th century), *aren't*, and then *ain't* (the tomato/potato syndrome)? Creeping progress—and inevitable.

We always need codification in modern language, standards agreed upon, as we need standards in audio engineering. Communication, interfacing, is the modern reason. Nothing matters

**E**ver since I began a study of public audio music by *not* listening to it—ads, supermarket music, elevator music, bank music, dentist music, please-hold music, more ads—I've found myself not listening in another direction—audio words. How could I help it—I'm surrounded.

Ours is the wordiest era in human history, and most of those words, billions of them, are audible. We may not listen, but they impact us just the same. To be sure, most of this wordy audio says nothing much while suggesting almost anything. The quantities are huge, but the vocabulary is micro. Neo-basic English! The Hundred Great Words. *Discover, discover*. Have you "discovered" that new luxury car yet? Plonk down the cash and you will have. Now more than ever. If we are kids, we learn our language from these, we hear them a thousand times a day. Nobody, though, is going to learn to write and to spell by listening to such messages. Does daddy's seat belt talk? Some do. The people-weigher in your bathroom? The same. These words of wisdom do not require spelling. And so, it seems, spelling is going down the drain. Along with written language.

Torrents of words, audible words. Rivers of them, mountains, deserts,

oceans. In comparison, for all our junk mail and newsprint, the visible word is nothing. It's an audible age, and the age of electronics and photonics too. All the world's non-audio speech, "live" from mouth to ear, is a trickle compared to audible audio.

As soon as our kids pick up the alphabet, they begin to write, not what they have seen but what they *hear*. You don't learn spelling rules on TV, except maybe on Sesame Street. You learn *the sound of language*. Audio language. And you write that sound as well as you can and quite reasonably.

"Hi Ed glad your back for another great year," writes the nine-year-old daughter of one of my Canby Singers to me. It's on paper (in colors) but redolent of audio; her rendition of *your*, in place of *you're*, is exactly as she hears it. And isn't everything on TV "great"? Basic English. This continues, now, with kids grown a lot older. "Dear Sir, Yours of the 12th inst. received and thanks." Old-fashioned business letter. "Hi Ed, my name is John and I want to tell you all about. . . ." Newfangled business letter. Guess where that style comes from? For better or worse.

This new sound of words also goes right on into new kinds of audio sound and action. Like the phone ad. I'm a



STATE-OF-THE-ART-OFFER.  
**TAKE ANY 8 CDs FOR 1¢**

PLUS A CHANCE TO GET 1  
**MORE CD FREE!**

See details on other side.



Inxs—"X" (Atlantic) 412-106

George Benson—Big Boss Band Featuring The Count Basie Orchestra (Warner Bros.) 412-478

Vaughn Brothers—Family Style (Epic/Associated) 411-306

Garth Brooks—No Fences (Capitol) 411-587

George Michael—Listen Without Prejudice, Vol. 1 (Columbia) 411-181

Whitney Houston—I'm Your Baby Tonight (Arista) 411-710

Daryl Hall & John Oates—Change Of Season (Arista) 408-245

AC/DC—The Razor's Edge (Alco) 410-662

Heart—Brigade (Capitol) 405-555

Living Colour—Time's Up (Epic) 410-357

Frank Zappa—Apostrophe/Overnite Sensation (Rykodisc) 412-395

Jimi Hendrix—Radio One (Rykodisc) 412-379

David Bowie—Changesbowie (Greatest Hits) (Rykodisc) 412-247



Vladimir Horowitz—The Last Recording (Sony Classical) 405-985

The Band—To Kingdom Come... The Definitive Collection (Capitol) 388-181/398-180

Crosby, Stills, Nash and Young—So Far (Atlantic) 378-745

Grateful Dead—Skeletons From The Closet (Warner Bros.) 378-406

Roy Orbison—The All-Time Hits, Vols. 1 & 2 (Columbia Special Prod.) 377-945

The Who—Who's Better, Who's Best (MCA) 376-657

Steppenwolf—16 Greatest Hits (MCA) 372-425

Marvin Gaye—Greatest Hits (Motown) 367-565

Take 6—So Much 2 Say (Reprise) 413-310

Eddie Brickell & New Bohemians—Ghost Of A Dog (Geffen) 412-999

Styx—Classics Vol. 15 (A&M) 364-448

Best Of The Doors (Elektra) 357-616/397-612

Aretha Franklin—30 Greatest Hits (Atlantic) 350-793/390-799

Rolling Stones—Sticky Fingers (Rolling Stones Rec.) 350-645

Buddy Holly—From The Orig. Master Tapes (MCA) 348-110

The Beach Boys—Made In U.S.A. (Capitol) 346-445

Chuck Berry—The Great Twenty-Eight (Chess) 343-657

Motown's 25 #1 Hits (Motown) 319-996/399-998

Elton John—Greatest Hits (MCA) 319-541

Stevie Wonder—Orig. Musiquarium I Greatest Hits (Tamlia) 314-997/394-999

Creedence Clearwater Revival—20 Greatest Hits (Fantasy) 308-049

Lynyrd Skynyrd Band—Gold & Platinum (MCA) 307-447/397-448

Led Zeppelin—Houses Of The Holy (Atlantic) 293-597

Woodstock—Orig. Soundtrack (Atlantic) 291-864/391-862

Best Of The Doobie Bros. (Warner Bros.) 291-278

Pet Shop Boys—Behavior (EMI) 412-221

Linda Ronstadt—Greatest Hits (Asylum) 286-740

Steely Dan—Aja (MCA) 277-954

Jim Croce—Photographs & Memories: His Greatest Hits (Saja) 246-868

Pebbles—Always (MCA) 412-163

Bobby McFerrin—Medicine Music (EMI) 412-064

Anita Baker—Compositions (Elektra) 408-989

Poison—Flesh & Blood (Capitol) 408-963

Steve Vai—Passion And Warfare (Relativity) 408-104

Warrant—Cherry Pie (Columbia) 411-389

Johnny Mathis—In A Sentimental Mood (Mathis Sings Ellington) (Columbia) 411-223

Schubert: Symphonies No. 5 & 8 (Unfinished) Roger Norrington London Classical Players (Angel) 414-102

Bob Dylan—Under The Red Sky (Columbia) 411-199

Julio Iglesias—Starry Night (Columbia) 411-173

Placido Domingo—Roman Heroes/National Phil. Orch., Eugene Kohn, Cond. (Angel) 413-849

Brahms: The Piano Quartets Opp. 25, 26, & 60 (Sony Classical) 413-724

L.L. Cool J—Mama Said Knock You Out (Columbia) 411-165



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**  
 FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO 660 TERRE HAUTE, IN

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**Columbia House**

1400 NORTH FRUITRIDGE AVENUE  
 TERRE HAUTE, IN 47812-9202

NO POSTAGE  
 NECESSARY  
 IF MAILED  
 IN THE  
 UNITED STATES





# TAKE ANY 8 CDs FOR 1¢

**PLUS A CHANCE TO GET ONE MORE CD—FREE!**

See details below.



**Mariah Carey—*Vision Of Love; Love Takes Time; All In Your Mind; etc.*** (Columbia) 407-510



**Grateful Dead—*Without A Net; Cassidy; Feel Like A Stranger; etc.*** (Arista) 410-365/390-369

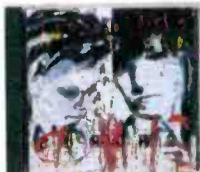


**Bette Midler—*Some People's Lives. From A Distance; plus more.*** (Atlantic) 411-934



**Prince—*Graffiti Bridge. Thieves In The Temple; The Question Of You; etc.*** (Paisley Park) 409-670

**Judas Priest—*Painkiller*** (Columbia) 411-116



**Indigo Girls—*Nomads Indlans Saints*** (Epic) 411-355

**Twin Peaks—*Original Sound Track (Music Composed By Angelo Badalamenti)*** (Warner Bros.) 413-641

**Mussorgsky: *Pictures At An Exhibition; Stravinsky: The Firebird***, Carlo Maria Giulini, Berliner Phil. Royal Concertgebouw Orch. (Sony Classical) 413-625

**Freddie Jackson—*Do Me Again*** (Capitol) 413-542

**Randy Travis—*Heroes And Friends*** (Warner Bros.) 413-328

**Reba McEntire—*Rumor Has It*** (MCA) 411-538

**The Rippingtons—*Welcome To The St. James' Club*** Featuring Russ Freeman (GRP) 410-498

**Pretty Woman—*Original Soundtrack*** (EMI) 405-407

**Carly Simon—*Have You Seen Me Lately?*** (Arista) 411-066

**Nelson—*After The Rain*** (DGC) 411-009

**Brahms: *Sonata No. 3; 3 Intermezzi, Op. 117.*** Emanuel Ax, piano (Sony Classical) 409-375

**Stravinsky: *Rite Of Spring; Symphony In Three Movements.*** Salonen, Philharmonia (Sony Classical) 409-342

**Tchaikovsky: *Piano Concertos Nos. 1 & 3.*** Feltsman; Rostropovich, National Symphony Orch. (Sony Classical) 409-227

**Bob James—*Grand Piano Canyon*** (Warner Bros.) 408-906

**Mozart: *Requiem.*** Giulini, Philharmonia Orch. (Sony Classical) 408-575

**Michael Franks—*Blue Pacific*** (Reprise) 408-328

**Keith Sweat—*I'll Give All My Love To You*** (Elektra) 407-791

**Jeff Healy Band—*Hell To Pay*** (Arista) 407-569

**New Year's Concert 1990.** Mehta, Vienna Phil. (Sony Classical) 407-189

**Handel: *Arias.*** Sung By Kathleen Battle (Angel) 407-155

**Jane's Addiction—*Ritual De Lo Habitual*** (Warner Bros.) 407-098

**Branford Marsalis—*Music From Mo' Better Blues*** Featuring Terence Blanchard (Columbia) 410-928

## On The Cutting Edge

**Brian Eno & John Cale—*Wrong Way Up*** (Warner Bros./Opal) 414-177

**The Replacements—*All Shook Down*** (Sire/Reprise) 412-668

**Pump Up The Volume—*Original Soundtrack*** (MCA) 412-593

**Soul Asylum—*And The Horse They Rode In On*** (A&M) 411-678

**Pixies—*Bossanova*** (Elektra) 410-753

**10,000 Maniacs—*Hope Chest*** (Elektra) 413-500

**Iggy Pop—*Brick By Brick*** (Virgin) 409-854

**Concrete Blonde—*Bloodletting*** (I.R.S.) 409-706

**The Cure—*Mixed Up*** (Elektra) 413-492

**Gene Loves Jezebel—*Kiss Of Life*** (Geffen) 403-377

**Sonic Youth—*GOO*** (DGC) 408-294

**The Sundays—*Reading, Writing And Arithmetic*** (DGC) 408-062

**The Lightning Seeds—*Cloudcuckooland*** (MCA) 407-718

**Depeche Mode—*Violator*** (Sire/Reprise) 405-423

**World Party—*Goodbye Jumbo*** (Chrysalis) 405-027

**Sinead O'Connor—*I Do Not Want What I Haven't Got*** (Chrysalis) 405-001

**Paula Abdul—*Shut Up And Dance*** (The Dance Mixes) (Virgin) 406-264

**Harry Connick, Jr.—*We Are In Love*** (Columbia) 406-645

**Wynton Marsalis—*The Resolution Of Romance*** (Standard Time, Vol.3) (Columbia) 406-637

**Rosanne Cash—*Interiors*** (Columbia) 406-397

**The Traveling Wilburys—*Volume III*** (Warner Bros.) 413-872

**"Henry V" (Original Soundtrack Recording).** Music By Patrick Doyle. Rattle, Birmingham Sym. (Angel) 406-199

**Music Of The Night—*Pops On Broadway 1990.*** From "Phantom Of The Opera." etc. John Williams, Boston Pops (Sony Classical) 405-993

**New Kids On The Block—*Step By Step*** (Columbia) 405-415

**Spyro Gyra—*Fast Forward*** (GRP) 407-817

**Alannah Myles** (Atlantic) 404-475

**M.C. Hammer—*Please Hammer, Don't Hurt 'Em*** (Capitol) 403-477

**Chopin: *Piano Concertos Nos. 1 & 2.*** Murray Perahla; Mehta, Israel Philharmonic (Sony Classical) 403-337

**Duran Duran—*Decade*** (Capitol) 401-869

**Basia—*London Warsaw New York*** (Epic) 401-752

**Dionne Warwick—*Greatest Hits (1979-1990)*** (Arista) 401-679

**Pat Benatar—*Best Shots*** (Chrysalis) 401-646

**Yo-Yo Ma—*Great Cello Concertos*** (CBS Master) 401-604/391-607

**Best Of The Canadian Brass** (CBS) 401-596

**Kenny G Live** (Arista) 401-505

**Chicago—*Greatest Hits 1982-1989*** (Reprise) 401-166

**Barbra Streisand—*A Collection: Greatest Hits and more*** (Columbia) 401-141

**Robert Palmer—*Addictions, Volume One*** (Island) 400-937

**Madonna—*The Immaculate Collection*** (Warner Bros./Sire) 414-557

**Bell Biv DeVoe—*Poison*** (MCA) 406-819

**Paul Simon—*Negotiations And Love Songs 1971-1986*** (Warner Bros.) 400-721

**Eric Clapton—*Journeymen*** (Reprise) 400-457



**Wilson Phillips** (SBK) 406-793

**Brahms: *Violin Concerto; Bruch: Concerto No. 1.*** Nadja Salerno-Sonnenberg; De Waart, Minnesota Orch. (Angel) 400-135

**Linda Ronstadt—*Cry Like A Rainstorm, Howl Like The Wind*** (Elektra) 389-874

**Janet Jackson—*Rhythm Nation 1814*** (A&M) 388-918

**Mötley Crüe—*Dr. Feelgood*** (Elektra) 387-944

**Larry Carlton—*Collection*** (GRP) 407-825

**Al B. Sure—*Private Times ... And The Whole 9!*** (Warner Bros.) 414-144

**Najee—*Tokyo Blue*** (EMI) 405-910

## SEND NO MONEY—JUST MAIL POSTPAID CARD

**Columbia House, 1400 N. Fruitridge Ave. P.O. Box 1129, Terre Haute, IN 47811-1129**

Please accept my membership application under the terms outlined in this advertisement. Send me 8 Compact Discs and bill me only 1¢ plus shipping and handling. I agree to buy six selections at regular Club prices in the coming three years—and may cancel membership at any time after doing so.

My main musical interest is (check one): (But I may always choose from any category)

- |   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Hard Rock</b><br>Billy Idol,<br>Aerosmith   | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Soft Rock</b><br>George Michael,<br>Wilson Phillips | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Modern Rock</b><br>The Replacements,<br>The Cure    | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Light Sounds</b><br>Carly Simon,<br>Bette Midler |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Heavy Metal</b><br>Judas Priest,<br>Warrant | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>R &amp; B/Soul</b><br>Keith Sweat,<br>Pebbles       | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Easy Listening</b><br>Johnny Mathis,<br>Ray Conniff | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Dance Pop</b><br>Dino,<br>Technotronic           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Jazz</b>                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Country</b>   | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Classical</b>                                       |  |

Mr.  Mrs.  Miss  Miss

Print First Name \_\_\_\_\_ Initial \_\_\_\_\_ Last Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Do you have a VCR? (04)  Yes  No 316/591

Do you have a credit card? (03)  Yes  No

Send these 8 CDs for 1¢  
Write one number in each box.


**Extra Bonus Offer:**  
Also send one more CD now, for which I will be billed only \$6.95.

...and I'm entitled to get this extra CD FREE!

## HERE'S HOW TO GET YOUR 8 CDs FOR 1¢...

- **Just mail the coupon** and we'll send your 8 CDs, together with a bill for 1¢, plus shipping and handling.
- **You agree** to buy just six more selections in the next three years, at regular Club prices (currently \$12.98 to \$15.98, plus shipping and handling)—and you may cancel membership at any time after doing so.
- **Free Music Magazine** sent every four weeks (up to 13 times a year), describing the Regular Selection for your listening interest, plus hundreds of alternates. And Special Selection mailings up to six times a year (total of up to 19 buying opportunities).
- **Buy only what you want!** If you want the Regular or Special Selection, do nothing—it will be sent automatically. If you'd prefer an alternate selection, or none at all, just mail the response card always provided by the date specified.
- **You always have 10 days to decide;** if not, you may return the Selection at our expense.
- **Half-Price Bonus Plan.** If you continue your membership after fulfilling your obligation, you'll be eligible for our money-saving bonus plan. It lets you buy one CD at half-price for each CD you buy at regular Club price.
- **10-Day Free Trial.** We'll send details of the Club's operation with your introductory package. If not satisfied, return everything within 10 days and you will have no further obligation.
- **Extra Bonus Offer:** you may take one additional CD right now at the super-low price of only \$6.95—and you are then entitled to take an extra CD as a bonus FREE! And you'll receive your discounted CD and your bonus CD with your 8 introductory selections—a total of 10 CDs in all!

Note: we reserve the right to reject any application or cancel any membership. These offers not available in APO, FPO, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico; write for details of alternative offer. Canadian residents will be serviced from Toronto. Applicable sales tax added to all orders.



Most of our wordy audio says nothing while suggesting almost anything; quantities are huge, but the vocabulary is micro: Neo-basic English!

as much. But the getting-together on rules for language is tough. The rules we have are often hopelessly outdated and therefore meaningless to new learners. Or merely obscure—in which case we must explain why they are so murky. Who's to believe if we merely say, "That's the way it is, and don't ask questions"? We have to be on the defensive if people are to learn to read, write, and spell as they have in the past. For kids it's primarily a sonic world. Who needs writing?

Is it really so terrible that we are returning language toward its original audible form? I think not. We'll muddle it through. We have more vital problems, such as how to avoid global war and mass murder. If we figure *that* out, our reading abilities will surely adapt to all the audio and settle eventually into new patterns, not less communicative than before. Our biggest job right now is not to put the blame on kids for being bad spellers, worse in grammar and very poor readers, but to get at teachers and persuade them to realize what is involved in this volatile audio age. They need perspective and flexibility, to cope. They must understand where language comes from and how the rules came about. And they must be emphatic as to why we stick to the rules, even so, as a working agreement that everybody understands—or should understand.

If rules are really relaxed and anything goes, according to the sound, there will indeed be a mess. There is, already. But we have no choice—we must be positive, not merely critical and rigid, if we are to stay abreast of audio language as we now have it.

I think only an older person, dating from a time before audio appeared, can really understand the pressure. Myself, for instance. I am old enough to wince at the sight of a *misspelled* (sic) word. It looks wrong. It *is* wrong. I was taught before big radio, when movies were silent (with visible subtitles), and video/TV was only a thought in the lab. And I had no trouble at all with spelling! To this day, I keep wondering howcome. Somehow, minus all our present audible verbiage, we had no problem learning spelling and writing by rote as the key to the unique world of books, magazines, newspapers, reading. We had no reason to question

spelling. It was the way to exciting, joyous things, new doors to open up before us. This may sound highbrow, but it wasn't. The big world did depend, for communication, on knowing how to *read* and take in, to *write* and give forth. There wasn't any other way. So naturally we learned to spell,

to the top of our ability, and few kids had trouble. Nature favors us when we are young.

In my late years, I am slow, of course, where kids are fast, in learning new languages. Computer languages, for instance. But what was once learned stays put. I scorn those built-in

## IF YOU SPENT UNDER \$3500 FOR A CD PLAYER OR D/A CONVERTER THIS IS WHAT YOU DON'T HAVE.

1. Fully discrete class A analog section rather than IC output as found in inexpensive receivers.
2. Low feedback circuitry with less than 1/50th the negative feedback of any other CD player or D/A converter for inherent musicality.
3. Highest quality metallized polypropylene capacitors exclusively used in signal path for detail without harshness.
4. A.C. power supply in separate chassis to eliminate magnetic radiation and increase definition.
5. Highest quality and costliest matched D/A converter chips in dual mono configuration with independent power supplies, maintaining full detail, separation and correct imaging.
6. Costliest and most advanced digital oversampling filter dedicated to total linearity.
7. Zinc chromated EMI shielding to prevent digital noise and RF radiation.
8. Rhodium plated relays hermetically sealed in an inert gas atmosphere for distortion and corrosion free switching.
9. Remote absolute phase invert capability.
10. True upgradability for entire digital section by having all digital circuitry including D/A chips housed separately.

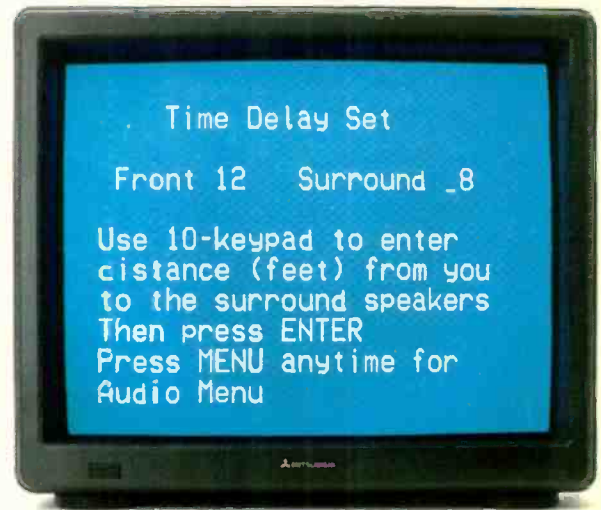
**Exception to the rule: If you spent only \$1250 for Aragon's D2A you have all of the above. Aragon...Internationally recognized as the best value in audio.**

Enter No. 21 on Reader Service Card

**MONDIAL DESIGNS LIMITED**  
Two Elm Street, Ardsley, New York 10502 • (914) 693-8008



# Watch what





# you're doing.

This is something you won't see anywhere else in this magazine.

A home theater that isn't just technically advanced, but also refreshingly easy to use, thanks to one of the simplest on-screen operating systems ever devised.

Not only does it visually confirm each and every command. With the help of its on-screen



The M-R8010 receiver, with on-screen Dolby Pro Logic<sup>™</sup> Surround setup. menus you can narrow in on specific functions step-by-step, screen-by-screen.

As a matter of fact it works so well on our TV's and VCR's, that we've extended it to include both our M-C6010 CD changer and M-T5010 dual cassette deck.

But, as with any well-run organization, our system components work best with a coordinator. In this case our new M-R8010 Home Theater



Our M-C6010 CD changer: 8x oversampling and 18-bit dual DAC's receiver. With 6 audio/video inputs it can turn a TV, VCR, CD changer and cassette deck into a single, cohesive home theater.

In accomplishing this feat, our receiver is ably assisted by a learning remote. Once again, it's one of the simplest ever made. Each button



Our HS-U82 Hi Fi VCR, with S-VHS and noiseless visual search, performs the same function across several components. For example, the play button is the same for CD, VCR, and cassette deck.

The net result is an unprecedented amount of control over your home theater.

Programming up to 20 selections from a 5-disc CD magazine takes a matter of seconds (the memory has room enough for up to 50



The M-T5010 dual cassette deck boasts Dolby<sup>®</sup> HX Pro and logic control. (different personally titled magazines).

Achieving the perfect surround sound delay is almost automatic (set your distance from the speakers and you're done).

And everything, from the simplest adjustment to the most complex program, is no sooner seen than done.



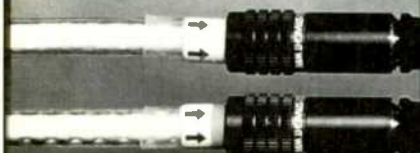
**MITSUBISHI**  
TECHNICALLY, ANYTHING IS POSSIBLE<sup>®</sup>



## STRAIGHT WIRE

The Shortest Path Between You And The Music  
1909 HARRISON ST., SUITE 208, HOLLYWOOD, FL 33020, 305/925-2470

What you get out of  
an audio component  
depends on what  
you put into it.



Inquire about our in-home  
cable audition program.

Enter No. 33 on Reader Service Card

## TOUR INTERNATIONAL



# 65SIF \$39.95 (\$3.00)

Audio's world tour sweatshirt sports bold puff print flags from around the globe, white on white piping, and is proudly made in the U.S.A. Available in two sizes, small/medium and large/extra large.

To order, call our TOLL FREE lines. We accept Visa, MC, and AE or send a check plus S & H to Audio, P.O. Box # 765, Holmes, PA 19043.

800-345-8112

Our own spelling system communicates, it's easy on the eyes, and we can read it with a minimum of deciphering.

electronic aids on typewriters, word processors, and personal computers, whereby if you *misspell* a word the thing beeps. How insulting! I will not be told by a machine how I must write. See—I am a real old fogey. But I do have a certain respect, just the same, for a youngish adult who wrote me about a mild disability, a leg wound caused by a piece of driftwood hidden in long grass which was "sticken out." Isn't this the way most of us would say it? You can't blame him. It's that audio again.

A big part of the perspective we need is in the spelling practices of the past. Our rigid system, our agreement on what is *right*, is not very old. If you will look at 16th-century English, the glorious age of our language, you will be astonished at the haphazard spelling, any old way, even from the best minds of the time. Shakespeare? Shakspir? You could spell it as you wished. Robert Dudley spelled his name, carved in wood in a prison tower, as Robard Dudle. No rules, only a bit of agreement. But it served a small country, a few million, where things moved slowly by horse and foot and the mails were even slower than ours. Nobody seemed to mind the deciphering that had to be done when anything was read. In the face of this, our own too-rigid agreements begin to take on a lot better light.

Let me quote two segments straight from the 16th-century originals. First, a fanciful picture of Henry VIII and his royal successors, with rhyming verse along the bottom. Here's Henry:

Behoulde the figure of a royall Kinge,  
One whome fweet victory euer did at-  
tende: From euery part wher he his pow-  
er did bringe He homeward brought  
y<sup>e</sup>Conquest in y<sup>e</sup>end And when y<sup>e</sup>fates  
his vitall thred had spunne: He gaue his  
glory to a Vertuous Sunne.

That is, he gave his glory to a son,  
Edward VI, who died at 16.

Considering 450 years have passed,  
the language is easily understandable.  
The spelling is not. The communication  
is slow, even from the very center of  
British Civilization, the city of London.  
Beyond the capital, days and weeks  
distant, the language was even more  
free in its spelling and pronunciation.

For example, a ballad, a printed sheet,  
concerning the murder of the Regent  
of Scotland, a fine man much lamented  
by the people. This was distributed  
widely soon after the murder—most of  
the people obviously could read it, if  
they took the time. Can we? It begins  
with a sort of title:

The Exhortatioun to all pleasand thing-  
is quahairin man can haif delyte to with-  
draw thair plesur from mankynde and to  
deplour the cruell Murther of unquhile my  
Lord Regentis Grace.

Followed by seven stanzas of verse,  
clearly English if you can untangle  
them, exhorting nature to be funereal.  
Here's a piece:

Cum Nettillis, thornie brairis and rew,  
With all foull filthie weid, Now plant yow  
quhair thir sweet flouris grew And place  
yow in thir steid.

Which is to say, in modern spelling,  
"Come nettles, thorny briars and rue,  
with all foul filthy weeds, Now plant you  
where their sweet flowers grew And  
place you in their stead."

There, in so many words, is the best  
reason we have for our own spelling  
system! It communicates, it's easy on  
the eyes, and we can read it fast with a  
minimum of deciphering.

Yes, spelling is arbitrary and often  
seems to be senseless today. What are  
our audio-minded kids to make of the  
well known *ough* words—through,  
plough, cough, rough, borough,  
though, tough, furlough? Dizzy. Sup-  
pose we had to write "off the cuff" as  
"ough the cough"? But these words  
are only accidentally the same, out of  
vastly different origins and times. The  
sounds probably always have been  
different. We could change that spell-  
ing—we *have already*. Plow, thru, tho,  
boro. These are already in use, if not  
official. How about coff, ruff, tuff? All in  
due time. We need to try out changes,  
without upsetting the entire system.  
Just bit by bit, usefully.

So teachers, be reassured! Spelling  
is crazy, but it fills a desperate need in  
this audio age for easy communication  
in a complex world. We need this stan-  
dard, as we need those in engineering,  
to interconnect our thoughts. Now  
more than ever, I might suggest. **A**



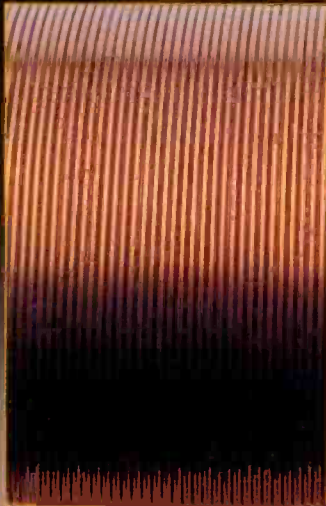
**You Can't  
Achieve Perfection.  
But After Fifty Years,  
We Think  
We're Getting Close.**



clarion

Typical "round wire" wrapped coil.

"Square wire" wrapped coil.



Sound. It's all around you. And it's real.

The purpose of an audio system is to reproduce it. Exactly. Whether that be in a sound studio, your home, or your car.

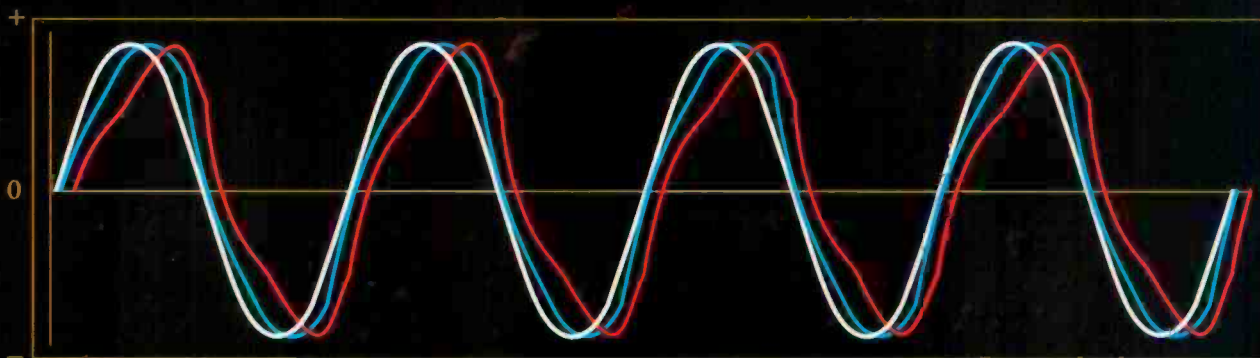
The operative word here is "system." And the speakers, often the least expensive and perhaps the least efficient component, are usually the weakest link.

The cone, or part that moves back and forth to create the sound, is historically made of paper. Its lightness makes it more responsive. The problem is that it lacks rigidity and its shape begins to distort, thereby distorting the sound.

An alternative is a cone made of polypropylene. Yet, while more rigid and less prone to distortion, it is less responsive and its physical properties tend to



# Studio Quality Speakers.



White: Waveform from amplifier.  
Blue: Waveform from speaker with good transient response.  
Red: Waveform from speaker with poor transient response.

“color” the sound.

The solution? We've applied Kevlar,<sup>®</sup> a super-light, super-strong space-age material, to the face of the paper cone. The result is a cone that's responsive, largely immune to distortion, and virtually devoid of discoloration. More real sound.

Another, and perhaps bigger problem with speakers is what is called transient response. That's the ability of the speaker to respond quickly to reproduce the sound without distorting it. Attached to the back of the cone is a copper wire-wrapped voice coil that moves back and forth to magnetically “drive the cone.” Much like a car, once it's put in motion, it doesn't want to stop easily.

The old solution was lots of power from the amplifier. This power would stop the cone and send

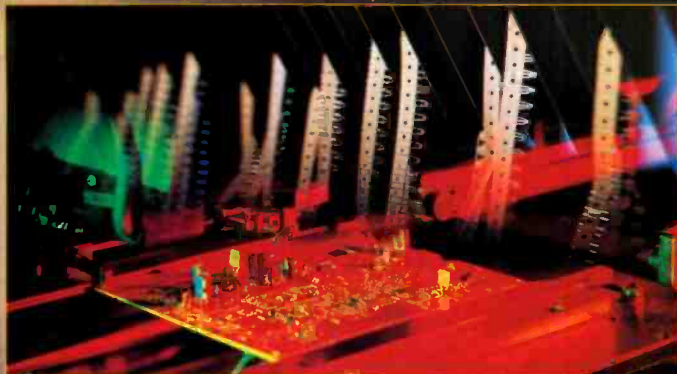
it back in the other direction. The accuracy of this motion determines the clarity of the sound.

But this solution doesn't really make the speaker more efficient. And if more layers of copper wire are wrapped around the coil, it takes an even more powerful amp to run the speaker. Because more wire means more resistance.

So we decided to increase the power of the coil by using square wire to eliminate the air space between the wire, effectively increasing the conductivity without adding more wire and more resistance. The result is, the power of the coil is increased, giving the driver more stopping and starting ability. Better clarity from better transient response from a more efficient speaker.



Kentucky plant automated assembly line.



Many think the more powerful the amplifier, the better the sound. And audiophiles know that the "continuous" power rating is more important than the "peak" power rating.

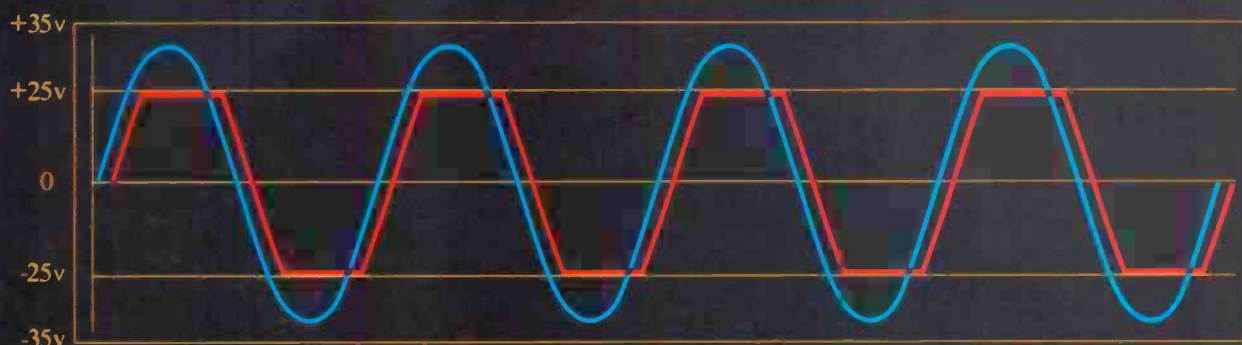
But the real test of an amplifier is not so obvious.

It's voltage. For example, a bass sound may have a sine wave, the electronic equivalent of a sound waveform, of plus or minus thirty-five volts. Not much of a problem for a 120 volt home system, but a big problem for a car whose electronic system is 12 volt.

So a car amplifier must first convert your voltage from twelve to, say, forty volts. This demands a



# American Made Amplifiers.



Red: Bass sound waveform of "rail-type" power supply.  
Blue: Bass sound waveform of "regulated" power supply.

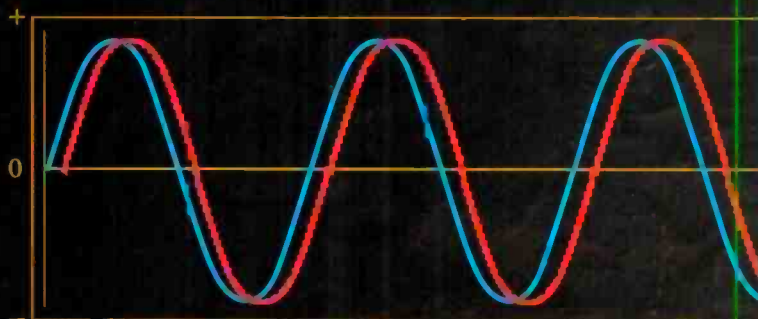
switching power inverter, commonly called a pulse-width modulated power supply. There are two kinds. The "floating-rail" type. And the "regulated" type used in some exclusively priced American car amplifiers built for the audiophile.

The floating-rail type works fine until a heavy bass note is amplified. Then the "rails" at the top and bottom of the voltage output collapse down to, say, twenty-five volts. If the bass sound sine wave is plus or minus thirty-five volts, the tops and bottoms of the waves get "clipped" off. So does the bass sound that you hear.

The regulated type does not collapse, even during peak demands, and therefore provides more accurate bass response. So we went to our plant in Kentucky. There we're building car amplifiers with a regulated power supply. But we're using overseas automated assembly line construction techniques. Not only to increase reliability, but to finally make the ultimate car amplifier affordable.



Blue: Output of bit stream digital-to-analog audio waveform.  
Red: Output of 16-bit digital-to-analog audio waveform.



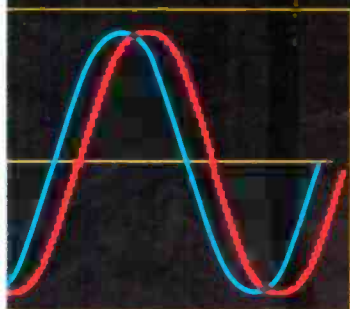
The advantages of a technological breakthrough are usually obvious. But they bring with them attendant problems. Eliminating those is what leads to perfection.

Everyone knows "digital sound" is cleaner, crisper. But sound waves aren't digital at all. They're analog. So the digital signals must be converted back to analog signals before they're sent to the speakers. The degree of accuracy of this process determines how good the sound is, how real.

The two accuracy problems involve "reading" and "converting" the digital information on the CD. The "reading" or "sampling" occurs at 44,100 times per second. A 4x's oversampling digital filter purifies the sound at 176,400 times per second. And our 8x's oversampling CD units, 352,800 times per second. By utilizing an 8x's oversampling digital filter, virtually all harshness and coloration of sound are eliminated.



# Fiber Optics Digital Sound.



With a conventional 16-bit CD, the sampled information is converted to an analog signal in this 16-bit "chunk." Big chance for error. Because the order within this chunk may be almost random. Take the numbers 1, 5, and 9. Arrange them in one order and the number is 951. In another, 519. Big difference. And in a 16-bit binary environment it could be even worse. Because the least significant bit represents the number 1 and the most significant, 32,768. A gap far greater than that between the decimal numbers of 1 and 9.

So our digital-to-analog-converters, DAC's, don't convert the data in chunks. They do it one bit at a time. It's called "bit streaming." And it ensures that the analog waveform that is sent to the speakers is the ultimate in accuracy.

And because we're reaching for perfection, three more quick features. Our CD's are almost skip-proof. So don't worry about bumpy roads. And our

disc-to-disc access time is super fast. No more twenty seconds of silence. And our 4000 CD changer unit employs a fiber optic cable to run through the car up to our head unit. After all, once you've gone to all this trouble to keep the sound clean and accurate, why mess it up with some static interference.

More importantly, our in-dash-mount CD changers with our FMC 303 amplifier will plug to be any existing in-dash FM radio. No more soldering, cutting and splicing. Which means when you go to sell your car, just unplug the unit, and the car's audio system is still just like it came from the factory.

Last, but certainly not least, is DAT. Digital Audio Tape units. We not only have them, we developed the first DAT player for the car. Our current model not only plays DAT's but also controls our CD changer. The ultimate in digital entertainment.

# And More Ways To Enjoy It.



You've probably heard of "concert hall" sound. It artificially creates "reverb" or a delay in the sound sent to the two front speakers and puts that in the back two.

We've created a DSP unit. A digital signal processor. What makes it seem like you're "really there" is that real sound reaches your ears in two ways. Directly. And indirectly, later, bouncing off the walls. Our unit actually measures the exact delay time of this "ambient" sound, how long it lasts, and its rate of decay. This recreates the real sounds, the real environment.

Our equalizer in the DSP 959 is digital. Just like in the recording studios. So there's no added noise or sound.

After fifty years, the only audio systems we've made are for cars. And even if you can't achieve total perfection, we're as close as you can get.

## Clarion

Clarion Corporation of America  
661 West Redondo Beach Blvd., Gardena, CA 90247-4201  
(213) 327-9100

Clarion Canada, Inc.  
2239 Winston Park Drive  
Oakville, Ont., Canada L6H 5R1



## LISTEN UP!

**A**lthough new models of headphones are introduced every year, there have not been any really significant advances in the technology of these devices recently that would constitute a performance "breakthrough." However, the inherent qualities of the digital CD—its absence of noise artifacts, low distortion, and cleanness of reproduction—have greatly encouraged headphone listening. Headphones are also beneficial to apartment dwellers who must keep sound level low, or to families who share the same space but listen to different things.

Headphone users have a very broad choice of models at various levels of cost and in quality of reproduction. Those seeking better quality headphones can choose between many models using dynamic drivers and a few models that employ electrostatic drivers. Generally, the electrostatic models are more expensive than dynamic headphones, and there is a broad assumption that the very highest reproduction quality from headphones is available only from those employing the electrostatic principle.

Until now, it has been my experience that the top electrostatic headphones do provide a superior sound, with very fast transient attack, more air and transparency, less distortion, and wider frequency response than their dynamic counterparts. This better electrostatic sound imposes a logistics problem in that a power supply is necessary to provide a polarizing voltage to the electrostatic elements. Thus, unlike dynamic headphones, they cannot simply be plugged into a headphone jack on a receiver, preamp, cassette deck, or CD player.

Needless to say, if there were a headphone with dynamic drivers which could not merely equal but surpass the quality of reproduction available from the best electrostatic 'phones, this would be a real breakthrough product with many applications. To have 'phones of this quality able to simply plug into a jack would be invaluable.

I am pleased to report that rather than imagining some fantasy headphone of the future, a headphone with these desirable characteristics is now available in the form of the Joseph Grado Signature Products HP-1 head-



phones. Yes, he is the same Joe Grado who has been designing and manufacturing high-quality phono cartridges for many years. He still produces his unique moving-magnet phono pickups, sold worldwide. Like all manufacturers of phono cartridges, Grado is aware of the declining market for them due to the encroachments of the Compact Disc. Thus, his diversification into headphone manufacturing is understandable. However, Grado certainly knew that there was no dearth of headphones on the market, so in keeping with his basic design philosophies, he knew that his headphones would have to possess unique qualities and cutting-edge performance to be competitive.

I've known Grado for almost 40 years. He is a remarkable person, and to call him a Renaissance man would be quite apt. In his early years as a highly skilled watchmaker, Grado worked with tiny, high-precision, delicate parts. This background was invaluable when he started to design and manufacture phono cartridges.

Grado takes a perfectionist approach to everything he gets involved with. He is strongly iconoclastic and seems to have an intuitive knack for stripping away things that are mere facade; he gets down to the basics. His interests are far-ranging—he is a

high-performance car enthusiast, has flown his own plane, and built violins. Over the years he has become a materials expert. His love of audio is balanced by his love of music. Grado is a splendid tenor and has given recitals in Alice Tully Hall in New York City and has sung in such operas as *Tosca* with the Honolulu Opera Company.

Over the years, Grado and I have always agreed on one subject—the destructive effects of resonances on sound reproduction. In every component of an audio system, unsupported resonances wreak their havoc on the sonic integrity of the music signals. In the design of his HP-1 headphones, Grado has employed his knowledge of materials, along with special fabrication techniques, to make a headphone as free of resonances as possible.

The HP-1 headphones are very straightforward, clean in design, with a rather high-tech look to their circular, machined alloy drivers and sliding-pillar positioning devices. The headphones are made from a very hard aluminum alloy. A proprietary processing method increases the porosity of the alloy. This gives the alloy a more open structure, and further processing then fills in the structure with anti-resonant damping material. This treatment suppresses the ringing resonances of

# McIntosh®

## ...PURE POWER for PURE MUSIC

Pure Music requires Pure Power and lots of it. The McIntosh MC 7200 Power Amplifier, from gold plated inputs to gold plated 50 amp outputs, provides the Pure Power for your choice of loudspeakers.

The MC 7200 Stereo Power Amplifier is rugged and reliable. The mechanical and electrical design is the result of the many years of engineering and manufacturing experience by the designers at McIntosh. This "know-how", combined with meticulous attention to design and production details, makes the MC 7200 one of the finest products produced by McIntosh Laboratory.

The output signal is so distortion free as to be beyond the measurement capabilities of conventional distortion analysis equipment. You'll get almost 50 amps of Pure Power with less than 0.005% of distortion.



For information on McIntosh products and product reviews, please send your name, address and phone number to:  
McIntosh Laboratory Inc.  
Department A391  
PO Box 96 East Side Station  
Binghamton, NY 13904-0096

**Handcrafted with pride in the United States by dedicated, highly trained craftspeople.**



In the HP-1 design, Grado's knowledge of materials and special fabrication techniques resulted in a headphone nearly free of resonances.

the earphone chambers which house the diaphragm, voice-coil, and the magnetic driving system.

The diaphragm, made of a low-mass plastic which has a high internal damping factor, is modified to selectively broaden the resonant frequencies. The diaphragm mass is selected with the compliance of the suspension in mind, so as to provide the desired low-frequency resonance.

Grado says: "The mass of the diaphragm is low enough to produce a full 20-kHz bandwidth, and yet it's stiff enough to produce high volume levels with no increase in distortion compared to low-level performance. I found this direction much better than going for a very light and very fast diaphragm action, which would give me a more extended top end; such a design carries the penalty of more diaphragm breakup and much more distortion at higher levels and at all frequencies, as with many electrostatic earphones. Theoretically a lighter diaphragm is supposed to be better, but in the real world this is rarely the case. It is much more important to me to use a diaphragm that will reproduce superbly clean sound at any volume level at all frequencies rather than extend the high frequencies for no practical reason. It really is a trade-off: Do you want a little more speed with a sharp increase in distortion, or do you want low distortion with speed that is already much more than what is really needed for the fastest known music signal rise-times? Keep in mind that a light diaphragm will cause frizzy highs, distorted midrange, and—worst of all—deficient, tubby, or muddy bass."

The outer perimeter of the diaphragm is bonded to the earphone chassis and is suspended by its own elastomeric stiffness. The adhesive used in the bonding is inert, which helps to subdue diaphragm rim resonances. The diameter of the voice-coil is calculated to ensure that the full area of the diaphragm is driven with as pure a piston action as possible and to minimize diaphragm breakup modes.

The voice-coil is made of a special ultra high-purity copper wire that is drawn through the die very slowly and in extremely small increments, and it is annealed following each of these drawing operations.

The magnetic drive system of the HP-1 headphones utilizes a neodymium structure of very high power, for maximum efficiency and to control the diaphragm excursions at high volume.

In his zeal to suppress resonant colorations, Grado even researched various materials for the headband padding, and a combination of plastics and insulation provides high damping for the spring steel headband.

Grado contends that no single accepted measurement device can provide accurate data on headphone performance. He cites his experience in manufacturing his phono cartridges, in which 10 different stereo test records will provide 10 different curves. So Grado uses the Brüel & Kjaer headphone analysis system as well as several other devices, correlates the data from all of them, and uses this information in making various adjustments and modifications to the headphones. Grado states that the HP-1 headphones are flat through the full audio frequency spectrum. More importantly, he feels that the relentless suppression of resonance, in every possible way in every element of the headphones, has dramatically reduced distortion, even at relatively high volume levels.

The HP-1 headphones can be efficiently driven from the 'phone jacks of most preamps, CD players, cassette decks, etc. However, for those who want to take fullest advantage of the low distortion characteristics of the HP-1 'phones, Grado has introduced a companion headphone amplifier. The unit is 2½ in. H x 6 in. W x 7 in. D and weighs a little over 2 pounds. To avoid any a.c. line hash or other problems, the amplifier is powered by batteries. A compartment within the unit houses four standard 9-volt batteries; two of them will power the amplifier for 50 hours, and the other two are spares. The amplifier has stereo RCA line in and out jacks, an on/off toggle switch for battery power, a ¼-inch jack for headphones, and a precision volume control which is said to track from 0 to -70 dB within 0.5 dB. The amplifier circuit operates in a special, advanced Class-A mode. The unit can also serve as a line stage to feed a power amp, depending on the setting of an output switch. The Grado headphone amplifier costs \$650. The HP-1 head-

**Inc.** Magazine

"Henry Kloss brought Dolby sound, CrO<sub>2</sub> cassette tape, and large-screen projection television into living rooms, and made the dominant speakers systems of three decades: Acoustic Research in the 1950's, KLH in the '60s, and Advent in the '70s.

Now he's at it again at Cambridge SoundWorks, selling direct to the public."

# FREE Audio Catalog

At Cambridge SoundWorks we manufacture speakers and music systems designed by Henry Kloss (founder of AR, KLH & Advent), and we sell them from our factory in Newton, Mass. We also sell selected audio components from brands like Philips, Pioneer and Denon. Because we sell factory-direct, you can save hundreds of dollars on components and systems. We sell nothing but "the good stuff." Our knowledgeable audio experts will help you make the right choices, without being pushy. And you can call toll-free for advice or "hook-up help" 365 days a year - even holidays. This is the simplest way to get the right deal on stereo components...and there's virtually no risk.

- Call toll-free for factory-direct savings.
- Audio Experts will answer all your questions, before and after you buy.
- 30-day money-back satisfaction guarantee.

## New From Henry Kloss—Ensemble II Subwoofer-Satellite Speaker System

A new, very affordable, single-subwoofer version of the system *Audio* magazine said "may be the best value in the world."



Introductory  
Price  
**\$399**

**1-800-AKA-HIFI**

24 hours a day, 365 days a year (800-252-4434)

**CAMBRIDGE  
SOUNDWORKS**

154 California St., Suite 104M, Newton MA 02158

\* In Canada call 1-800-525-4434. Fax: 617-332-9229

Outside U.S. or Canada 617-332-5936

©1991 Cambridge SoundWorks Ensemble II a registered trademark of Cambridge SoundWorks AR & Advent are trademarks of International Jensen, Inc.

Enter No. 10 on Reader Service Card

Comparing the Grado HP-1 with electrostatic 'phones, it was apparent that there was more bass extension and resolution in the Grados.

phones, which are equipped with toggle-type polarity reversal switches mounted on each earphone structure, are \$595. The HP-2, without polarity switches, is \$495.

Apparently, these extraordinary headphones have generated great interest in the audio engineering fraterni-


ty. I was impressed to learn that such sonic nit-pickers as mastering engineer Bob Ludwig of Masterdisk uses them in his evaluations, as does Tom Jung of dmp and Dick Sequerra of FM tuner fame. The Grado HP-1 headphones are also being used by audio amplifier manufacturers as a sort of

auditory measuring tool to evaluate circuit changes.

I compared the HP-1 to what is generally regarded as the best electrostatic headphone—the Stax Lambda Pro, which has been my reference unit for quite a few years. I was able to compare not only the sound qualities of the headphone, but the sound of the HP-1 driven from the output of a Sony CDP-X77ES versus its sound via the Grado amplifier.

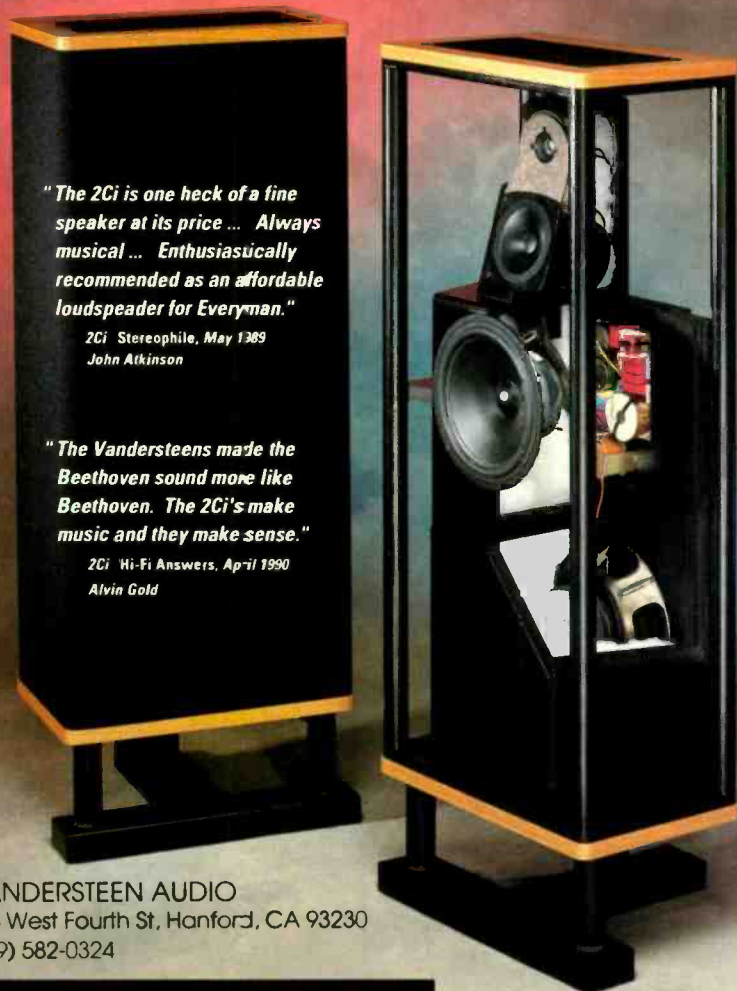
One of the great advantages of the electrostatic headphones had been their superior bass response. To compare the HP-1 in this parameter, I used the superb Dorian CD of the organ works of César Franck (DOR 90135). The great organ of St. Eustache in Paris has awesome 32-foot pedals, and the third track, "Fantaisie in A," opens with a tremendous outpouring from them at their 16-Hz fundamental. Listening first through the Grado HP-1 and then the electrostatic 'phones, it was immediately apparent that the Grado had more bass extension and resolution, as well as significantly less distortion. The middle- and upper-frequency reeds and brass were noticeably cleaner, and there was heightened ambience presentation. My keen-eared wife, Ruth, verified my findings. We went on to the Telarc CD (80255) of Michael Murray playing the magnificent Willis organ in Salisbury Cathedral in England. The second track, "Fanfare" by John Cook, shows off this organ's absolutely incredible choral reeds. The brilliance and projection of these reeds in the vast acoustic space of this cathedral is breathtaking.

We ran the gamut of CD music, from solo piano to massive symphonic and choral works. In every case, the cleanliness, low distortion, and openness of Grado's HP-1 'phones were a revelation. Voices were beguilingly smooth, and choruses were beautifully articulate. In Tom Jung's dmp recordings, all of his exciting percussion and subterranean bass synthesizers were heard with absolute transient accuracy and speed.

The Grado HP-1 headphones are clearly the best I have ever heard, and for a reviewer, they are invaluable for close, detailed analysis of recordings prior to loudspeaker evaluation. 

## Discover Superb Performance!

# VANDERSTEEN AUDIO



*"The 2Ci is one heck of a fine speaker at its price ... Always musical ... Enthusiastically recommended as an affordable loudspeaker for Everyman."*

2Ci Stereophile, May 1989  
John Atkinson

*"The Vandersteens made the Beethoven sound more like Beethoven. The 2Ci's make music and they make sense."*

2Ci Hi-Fi Answers, April 1990  
Alvin Gold

VANDERSTEEN AUDIO  
116 West Fourth St, Hanford, CA 93230  
(209) 582-0324

## DIMENSIONAL PURITY

*The Vandersteen Model 2 series has been the leader in loudspeaker value and performance since 1977. The Model 2Ci uses new materials and technology to establish a new reference for affordable speaker performance. The Model 2Ci is now available at select audio dealers carefully chosen for their ability to assemble a musically satisfying system.*

*Write or call for a brochure and the name of your nearest dealer.*



# "BBE<sup>®</sup> is the most hearable advance in audio technology since high-fidelity itself."

- Music Connection Magazine



The BBE 1002 for Home Audio / Video Systems

BBE professional systems are used around the world in major broadcast corporations, recording studios and at concerts of world-famous musicians. The BBE system dynamically compensates for phase and amplitude distortion in electronically amplified sound. We could tell you how wonderful it can make your system sound, but instead we'll let some of the world's most respected consumer audio and professional music magazines tell you:

"The difference in processed audio and non-processed audio is like the difference between high-fidelity speakers with and without pillows placed in front of them."

-Radio World

"There was no doubt the BBE processor added more spatial quality, more transients and more clean highs. This is the first black box that actually helped make my music sound the way that I knew it should. The effect is shattering!"

-Music Technology

"Everything we heard from it sounded good, and it had no discernible flaws. Not too many products we test can justify the same conclusions."

-Julian Hirsch, Stereo Review

"Forgive us if we rave unabashedly about BBE Sound's Sonic Maximizer....And what does it do? Well, it makes just about everything sound marvelous. With virtually no effort. No kidding."

-Keyboard Magazine

**For your car's sound system, the BBE 3012 will provide the same dramatic improvement.**

"To us the sound was immediately brighter, airier, and more sparkling, with added punch and snap to transients, more bite and sharp attacks, and more sheen to strings and vocals... The result is nothing short of—using the term literally—sensational.."

-Car Stereo Review

**Please call for a dealer near you (714) 897-6766**

"The sonic maximizer provides an audio system with a clearer spatial relationship between instruments. Plus, it seems to restore a recording's original depth. ... Music seems brighter and more alive. ... Particularly interesting is how good a cassette recording sounds when processed through the BBE."

-Hector G. La Torre, Audio Magazine

"This piece is impressive. The system sounded cleaner, a lot crisper, brighter, and—simply put—better. The improvement on compact discs, is indescribable. I am not going to tell you that the signal sounded live, but it sure got pretty close."

-DJ Times

**Visit Your Local Electronics Store and Hear the Superb New**

## AIWA<sup>®</sup>

**Audio Products Featuring BBE<sup>®</sup> High Definition Sound.**

"BBE restores a proper stereo imaging and separation. As much as 15-20% increase in apparent openness and separation...brightens almost any input source and moves the soundstage forward."

-Stereophile Magazine

**All BBE products are backed by a full year's warranty on all parts and labor.**

Measuring 16 1/2" x 9" x 1 3/4", BBE fits perfectly into your audio rack. Then just plug it into your wall socket and a standard tape loop.

**The BBE<sup>®</sup> 1002 is available at these and other famous stores:**

**Macys**-New York, New Jersey and the Southeast

**Leo's Stereo**-So. California

**ABC Warehouse**-Michigan

**Sound City**-Kinnelon, New Jersey

**Harry's Music Store**-Honolulu, Hawaii

**Tops Appliance City**-New Jersey

**Union Premium**-Las Vegas, Nevada

## BBE<sup>®</sup> Sound Inc.

5500 Bolsa Ave., Suite 245, Huntington Beach, CA 92649. (714) 897-6766. In Canada, contact Korbon Trading, (416) 567-1920.

If you don't live near a BBE dealer, call us at

**1-800-233-8346**

or in CA **1-800-558-3963**

OR, complete and send us the coupon below.

Send me \_\_\_\_\_ BBE 1002 unit(s) at \$229 each.

(US currency only. California residents add applicable sales tax. Price includes UPS ground shipping charges. For UPS overnight shipping, add \$19. For UPS 2nd day shipping, add \$9.)

Enclosed is a check for \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Or please charge to my:

Visa  MasterCard  American Express

Card# \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name (print) \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Arwa Code/Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_

## FORMATTERS



Illustration: Michael Donato

Is the consumer entirely at the mercy of manufacturers regarding the introduction of new program formats for home use? Basically, yes; few standards have been promulgated by impartial engineering committees before product introductions, and most official standards are simply rubber stampings of what has already come to pass.

Consider the LP and 45-rpm war of the late '40s. Peter Goldmark of Columbia had great foresight in promoting a medium that combined low rpm (extended playing time) with reduced stylus size and quiet vinyl material in making records. Curiously enough, RCA had invented basically the same thing in the early '30s. What Goldmark did was to convince the consumer electronics industry to form a united front of software and hardware manufacturers so that marketplace success would be ensured. Rather than applaud his efforts, RCA chose to counter Columbia with a different format, the 45-rpm 7-inch disc—which failed miserably in its intended mission but became a substitute for the 78-rpm 10-inch record instead. The ancient conflicts go back to disc versus cylinder and vertical versus lateral groove modulation. More recent battles can be cited: The 8-track cartridge versus the Philips Compact

Cassette, Beta versus VHS for home video use, and lately, the impact of 8-mm videotape on both VHS and Beta.

In open technological societies, companies are encouraged to develop new consumer formats on their own, and in the United States anything resembling collusion between companies is quite suspect, even if it is for the public good. The primary driving force is economic, and the rationale is often little more than developing a new format to prime a lagging marketplace. The secondary driving force is technology itself, and it is paced by the rate of progress in materials science and in manufacturing methods.

Let's first consider tape-based audio formats. Open-reel tape was a big thing in the '50s and was, for a number of years, the only way to hear stereo at home. As tape manufacturing improved significantly, it became possible to double the number of tracks and even cut the speed in half. New formats were introduced without regard for compatibility, and new machines were required. The Philips Compact Cassette put an end to the compatibility problem, and all developments through its remarkable 25-year history have had both backward and forward compatibility. That is, old tapes will

play on new machines, and vice versa. With the strides made in tape quality and noise reduction, it is no wonder that the cassette has become the world's most successful medium for recorded sound. If it is to be supplanted, I don't think it will be by R-DAT but rather by the scarcely talked about Philips Digital Compact Cassette, which promises backward compatibility via machines that will play and record the new digital cassettes as well as play back the old analog ones.

When it comes to home video formats, things have not been very orderly. The war between Sony (Beta) and JVC (VHS) has been costly for all concerned, and in the end neither one will win. I believe both will fall to the 8-mm cassette, which has taken advantage of newer tape technology. And VHS-C, in my opinion, has about the same chance against 8 mm as the 45-rpm 7-inch disc had against the LP.

Even on the professional side of video, there has been little long-range standardization in operating formats. The original quad machines which used 2-inch tape are long gone, and the helical scan C-format, with 1-inch reel-to-reel tape, is now considered old. What has replaced these machines are the cassette formats, which are much easier to use and which have benefited from improved tape formulations. Of course, what really is standard in video is the NTSC signal format (in North America, Japan, and a few other places), which makes it possible to go back and forth between recording formats. Since the signal format is defined electrically, it is not inherent in any given recording format. (Much the same can be said for computers and their operating systems. While program conversion may be difficult, data files can be transferred easily between computers via ASCII characters.)

The motion picture industry has a different set of problems. For much of its existence the industry has had two film sizes, 35 and 70 mm. Since the medium is photographic, the "signal" is inherent in the medium and cannot be transferred from one form to another without loss. But even with the two film sizes, there are perhaps seven different projection standards, depending on aspect ratios (screen masking) and optical requirements. That indus-





### A RARE BREED

Like fish in the sea, the audio market is loaded with flashy specimens. And shopping for hi-fi can be much like venturing into foreign waters, you've got to be careful not to get stung.

At Naim Audio we've been taking the sting out of buying a hi fi system for twenty years. We build carefully constructed equipment using quality components. Each piece is rigorously tested and yes, we really do listen to each and every unit before it leaves our factory.

At last - a sound reason to dive in. Visit your nearest Naim dealer and take the plunge!

---

naim audio · north america · inc

1748 NORTH SEDGWICK STREET · CHICAGO · ILLINOIS 60614 · TEL (312) 944 0217  
OTHER COUNTRIES · NAIM AUDIO LTD · SOUTHAMPTON ROAD · SALISBURY · WILTS · SP1 2LN · ENGLAND · TEL (0722) 332266

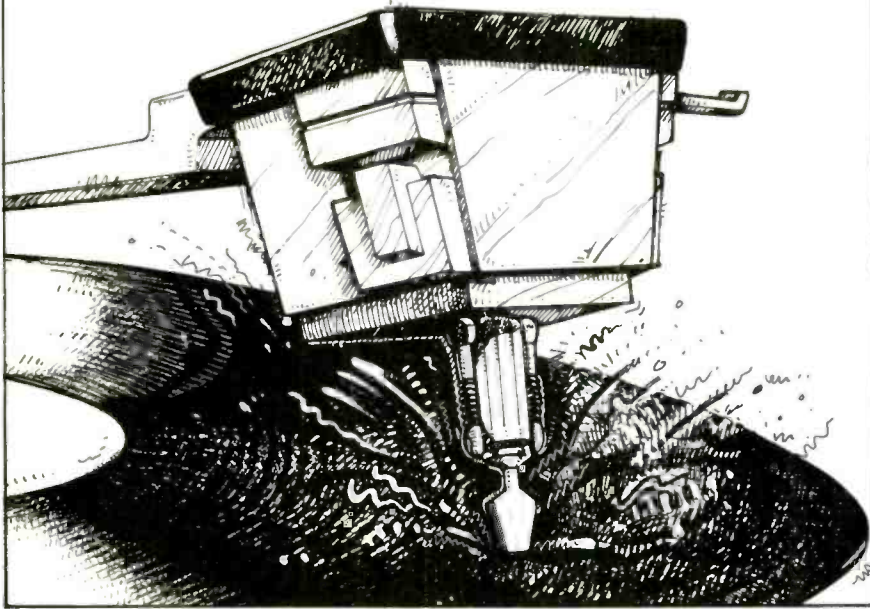


# Are you killing your records with a blunt instrument?

Protect your valuable record collection. Replace your phono cartridge or stylus today. Send for our free brochure.

Shure Brothers, Inc., 222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, IL 60202-3696.  
(708) 866-2553.

## SHURE®



Enter No. 28 on Reader Service Card

## CRYSTAL PERSUASION



From the skilled craftsmen of Hofbauer in West Germany comes this beautiful crystal piano. Made of highly polished lead crystal with over 24% PbO it measures approximately 6" in length and 5" in height. A great collectible item for the discriminating Audio reader.

To order, call our TOLL FREE lines. We accept Visa, MC, and AE or send a check plus shipping and handling to Audio, P.O. Box 765, Holmes, PA 19043. ORDER TOLL FREE 800-345-8112.

In the long run, consumers benefit from rapid format changes, while corporate greed and engineering ego have had little impact.

try changes relatively slowly, and although high-definition video will offer major economic improvements in post-production, the original "shooting" as well as public exhibition will remain film-based for a long time. With the advent of digital sound in the movie theater, the 35-mm format will become the standard; 70 mm will find its home in special applications such as Showscan and IMAX, where the greater "real estate" of the larger film frame can be used to advantage.

For a consumer format to be viable in the long run, it should be economical to manufacture and should keep pace with the state of the art in quality; improvements in performance should be compatible with older playback equipment. The LP enjoyed these advantages for many years, but it eventually became obvious that the quality objectives were not being met. It had come to the point about 15 years ago where the costs of manufacturing an audiophile-quality LP demanded a list price of \$18! While some may not agree, the CD is of audiophile quality if its producers and engineers make the right decisions—and the price tag is about \$13. The stunning success of the CD is clearly a case where century-old technology had not been able to keep up with current quality demands.

In video, the rapid pace of technology has produced equally rapid changes in format, compatibility be damned. This is inevitable, since compatibility often becomes victim when weighed against improvements in manufacturing economy. In the long run, the consumer has benefited from rapid format changes—and I certainly don't feel that anyone can honestly look upon a collection of 2,000 LPs or VHS cassettes as ever being obsolete.

Corporate greed and engineering ego have had relatively little impact on the overall progress of format development. Only a few cases need be cited: The quadraphonic debacle of the '70s, the feud between RCA and CBS in both records and TV standards, and the Beta/VHS standoff are the prominent ones. These are more than offset by Philips' skillful handling of the Compact Cassette standard for more than a quarter century and the cooperation between Philips and Sony in promulgating the standard for the CD. **A**



## COMPETITION GROWS IN TENTS



It's easy—but incorrect—to think of car stereo contests as sheer noise-fests, with the biggest money going to the loudest car. The first contests were crank-'em-ups to see how loud, rather than how good, car sound systems could be. And even at the International Auto Sound Challenge Association's finals last November, about half the cars at the manufacturers' tents were doing their utmost to out-thump each other.

Far from the hubbub and hoopla of the manufacturers' midway were other tents, however, where the competitors' cars were judged. There, sound level took a back seat to sound quality. Under IASCA's 1990 to 1991 rules, sound pressure level can account for no more than 30 of a possible 445 points, with the rest about equally divided between the quality of sound and quality of installation.

Sound pressure level is, however, the first check made in IASCA's judging process. Contestants get one point for each measured decibel of SPL between 100 and 130. In earlier years, points were awarded for up to 140 dB SPL, but even after this reduction, few cars reached the maximum, according to IASCA judge Paul Miles of Linear Power. Miles reports, "On the score sheets I saw, most people achieved at least 10 to 12 points, but outside of the unlimited-power class, only about 35% to 40% of the entrants got the maximum point score." Certainly none of

the contestants whose cars I heard tried to impress me with their system's volume, while even the systems that won no prizes this time impressed me with their sound.

The judges who check SPL also check frequency response, using a third-octave real-time analyzer. Points are awarded only for the smoothness, not the flatness, of the system's response at this stage, but the effect of curve shape shows up later, in the subjective sound-quality analyses. The measurement is based on a single microphone position, though several years ago Earl Geddes of Ford showed that, for proper accuracy, measurements should be made from several mike positions and averaged together.

Contestants can set up their systems for either smoothest frequency response or maximum sound output, but they are unlikely to manage both. IASCA points out that optimizing a system for maximum SPL can trash one's frequency response score, while systems with good frequency response lose only a few dB of SPL—good advice that's already become contestant folklore.

Contestants may, however, spend up to a minute readjusting their systems' equalization and front/rear balance (but not volume) before their cars are judged for sound quality, the next step in the process. As one contestant told me, "There's a difference between what the machine wants to hear and

what you want to hear, quite a difference. When you're going for an RTA, you set all your controls for the flattest frequency curve possible, or at least one that's flowing smoothly. But for ears, since people don't listen like machines, you might like to hear your highs a little louder, your mids increased a little bit, or maybe a bit more bass punch. You try to get a little more real-life concert realism when you set it up for sound quality. Every judge is different in what he likes to hear. So you set it up for what you like to hear and hope that's what he likes."

The 180 points awarded for sound quality are divided among front/rear staging (40 points), stereo imaging (40), frequency separation and clarity (40), sound linearity or frequency balance (20), and absence of noise (40). An ideal car, according to IASCA, would have front staging with some rear fill, definite left- and right-channel separation with a strong center image, clear sound in all parts of the frequency range with no mutual interactions, a balanced sound at both high and low volume levels, and no audible noise from the car's electrical system or the audio system's components when played at full volume.



*IASCA judges taking a well-earned bow after rating nearly 250 sound systems and installations.*

Except for the rear fill requirement and the check for car-generated noise, these would all be good criteria for judging home stereo systems too. That's less true of the criteria for installation quality, which accounts for even more points (195) than sound quality. These installation points are divided among system cosmetics, wiring cosmetics and integrity, component installation architecture and mounting integ-

# HOW MUCH SHOULD A GOOD AMPLIFIER COST?

*Reflections on the esoteric myths and economic realities of power amplifier design, by Bob Carver.*

Thumb through *Audio's* Annual Equipment Directory and you'll see vivid proof that all power amplifiers are neither created equal nor priced equally.

Two hundred watts per channel can cost you as much as \$8,400 or as little as \$599. You can own an amp from a multinational mega-manufacturer who also makes TV's, microwaves and cellular phones. Or an amp from a company so small that the designer is also the assembler and shipping clerk.

Can it be that amplifiers are sonically equal? Some seem to have muscular power reserves far beyond their FTC-rated output. Others sound great until they're challenged by a dynamic passage and then sound like a Buick hitting a row of garbage cans. Some are (to indulge in audiophile jargon) so "fluid" that you practically need a drop cloth under them. Others seem to sound harsh, "metallic" and brittle at any output level.

A casual comparison of perceived sound quality versus price tags may lead to an erroneous conclusion: that an amplifier must be *expensive* to sound good.

The truth is a bit more complicated: Cosmetic glitz aside, an amplifier's cost is primarily determined by its power supply.<sup>1</sup> In other words, within reason, you generally do get what you pay for when you buy a conventional amp design. But the key word here is "conventional."

My decidedly *un*-conventional Magnetic Field Power Supply is capable of outperforming conventional power supplies of the same size. Result: A significantly better power amplifier value for you.

Let me explain.

## NO MAGIC. JUST FOUR CRITICAL QUANTITATIVE FACTORS.

When I fervently state that "the sound of an amplifier need not be related to its price," you might think we're veering off into the land of

Snake Oil and Gimmicks. Quite the contrary.

I and other members of the scientific audio community know that just four factors determine the sonic characteristics of an amplifier:

1. *Current output*
2. *Voltage output*
3. *Power output*
4. *Transfer function* as evidenced by the interrelationship of frequency response and output impedance.

These factors transcend the usual trivial debates over tubes vs. solid state, MOS-FETs vs. bi-polar, Class A vs. AB, silver Leitz wiring vs. copper, gold-plated front panels, WonderCaps and my favorite: hand-ground-open transistors filled with a proprietary crystalline substance that stops ringing (honest, I'm not kidding!). An amp can have any combination of these entertaining variables (plus special bricks stacked on top) and yes, sound wonderful...provided it ALSO has high current, voltage and power output and the correct output impedance.

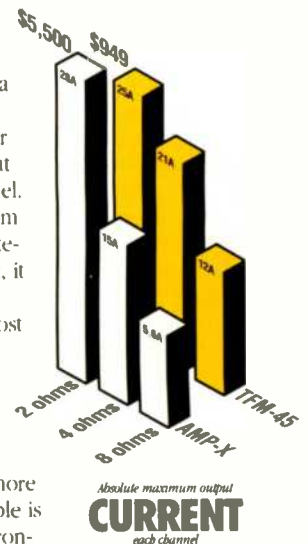
Thus the Four Factors explain why expensive amplifiers generally sound better than cheap amplifiers. But also why that doesn't necessarily have to be the case.

## FACTORS 1-3: THE POWER SUPPLY BEHIND THE SOUND

An amplifier's power supply produces current and voltage. A preponderance of one without the other is meaningless.<sup>2</sup> To maximize SIMULTANEOUS current and voltage output using traditional design approaches costs serious

money. For example, we recently tested a competitor's \$2,000 amplifier that was rated at 20 watts/channel. Believe me, from a parts and materials standpoint, it was worth \$2,000, with most of that money being spent on an amazingly rugged power supply. Another more extreme example is my own ultra-conventional Silver Seven Tube amplifier design. Its "money-is-no-object" power supply helps set the price of a pair of S-7's at around \$20,000.00.

Now, since it is universally agreed among amplifier designers that current/voltage/power output directly affects the sound of an amplifier,





and since good traditional power supplies are costly, price and sonic quality ARE often closely related.

But what if there was a way around the economic constraints of conventional, inefficient power supplies? What if there was a power supply that could deliver awesome simultaneous current and voltage into real-world speaker impedances without shocking your pocketbook?

That's just what my patented Magnetic Field Power Supply does. Without gimmicks, mysticism or loss of bass response. Simply put, a Magnetic Field Power Supply uses progressively more of each line voltage swing as amplifier power demand increases. It's just plain more efficient. How and why this works is explained in our new White Paper called "The Magnetic Field Story Parts I, II & III" which you can get free by calling 1-800-443-CAVR.

Right now, let's consider the tangible benefits. The series of comparison charts in this ad shows how my Magnetic Field Power Supply successfully challenges the previously hard-and-fast rule that high-performance power supplies must be expensive.

Amp X is a highly-respected solid state design rated at 200 watts into 8 ohms. It cost \$5,500. My TFM-45 is rated at **375 watts per channel both channels driven into 8 ohms 20-20KHz with less than 0.1% THD.** It has a suggested retail of \$949.

Even more impressive is this same sort of comparison chart with the

TFM-45 vs. other amplifiers in its own price range. In deference to how utterly

we trounce similarly-priced, conventional competition, we've confined those charts to our new White Paper.

To summarize: Magnetic Field Power Supply technology allows reasonably-priced power amplifier designs to deliver simultaneous



TFM-45; 375 watts RMS/ch. into 8Ω 20-20kHz with no more than 0.5% THD (\$949 sugg. retail.) and TFM-15; 100 watts RMS/ch. into 8Ω 20-20kHz with no more than 0.1% THD (\$399 suggested retail).

#### FACTOR 4: TRANSFER FUNCTION

Consider two hypothetical amplifiers with identical power supplies. Same power rating; same gain, etc. Yet they still sound different when powering identical speakers through identical cables.

Why? A fourth quantifiable factor is at work. One that, unlike power supply output, is totally independent of economic constraints.

I've left Factor 4 (transfer function/frequency response/damping) until last intentionally. Because until an amplifier can deliver sufficient power with simultaneous current and voltage (Factors 1-3), transfer function is immaterial.

Frankly, I'm guilty of not making this fully clear in the past. Some readers may have gotten the impression that by magically adjusting some arcane parameter called transfer function, one could somehow cause a cheap amp to sound like an expensive one. Nothing could be further from the truth. If there's no guts (power supply), there's no glory (optimized transfer function).

By transfer function, I mean the effect an amplifier's output impedance has on real world frequency response. I don't mean the flat, "DC to light" Rated Full Power Bandwidth found in column 11 of *Audio's Equipment Directory*, which is measured using a resistor as a load. Rather, I'm referring to the frequency response curve that occurs when an amplifier and speaker cables interact with a specific speaker.

As distinctive as a fingerprint, this curve determines the "sound" of each amplifier design. Its warmth or harshness. The quality of the bass. The definition of its upper registers. Even the configuration of the stereo "sound stage" it can create.

My engineering department and I are capable of making one amplifier design sound like

current and voltage levels previously only found in extremely expensive "esoteric" designs. Or to look at it another way, in a given price range (say \$900-\$1,000).

Carver simply gives you far more for your money.

another amplifier design to within 99 parts out of 100 (a null of 40dB). For example, we've used Transfer Function Calibration to closely emulate the sonic characteristics of my reference Silver Seven in our TFM-45 and TFM-42 solid state designs. In other cases we've used the process to simply adjust the sound of an amplifier to have pleasant but unique sonic characteristics: in general, a warm "tube" sound with rich, rolling bass and soft yet detailed treble (such as our TFM-22/25, S-7t and TFM-15). Either way, we use painstaking measurement and adjustment processes to finetune output impedance frequency response. Not magic.

And, needless to say, we start with highly capable power amplifier designs before the Transfer Function Modification process.

#### ARE YOU INTRIGUED...OR THREATENED?

My Transfer Function Calibrated power amplifiers have suggested retail prices of from \$399 to \$1,000. That I even dare to suggest they can sound as good as designs in the \$2,000 to \$6,000 price range has not endeared me with some audiophiles or underground magazine writers.

That's a real shame, because I have absolutely nothing but respect for

well-made, high-ticket conventional amplifiers. Like Rolexes and Lamborghinis, they are a joy to own if you can afford them. But just as a Rolex doesn't tell time any better than the inexpensive watch I'm wearing right now, good sound does not necessarily have to be costly.

If this concept intrigues you, please visit a Carver dealer soon. Bring demo material you're familiar with and be willing to do some critical listening. Compare my designs to competition costing about the same amount as well as to more expensive models.

Your ears alone should be the final arbiter. I feel confident that you will join the tens of thousands of audiophiles who have gotten the best possible value by owning Carver.

*Bob Carver*

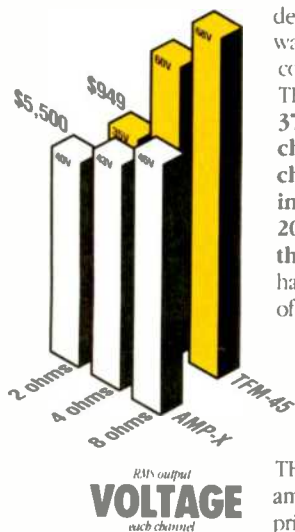
Bob Carver, President



CARVER CORP., LYNNWOOD, WA, U.S.A. 1-800-443-CAVR  
Distrib. in Canada by Evolution Audio Inc. 1-(416) 847-8888

<sup>1</sup> My definition of cosmetic glitz is any part of an amplifier whose sole audio contribution is to cause one's friends to go, "Ooooo!" when they see one's new purchase. My own Silver Seven amplifier's hand-rubbed piano lacquer and solid granite surfaces meet this definition.

<sup>2</sup> Since power (watts) equals voltage times current, the same wattage can represent significantly different combinations of voltage and current — and thus very different performance into the same load.



# Music with the breath of life.

Until now, only vacuum-tube or hybrid amplifier technologies could deliver the vivid dimensionality and fine textures of living, breathing music. Solid-state amplifiers were a musical promise largely unfulfilled.

The new D240 stereo power amplifier from Audio Research changes the picture. Gloriously. At last, there is a solid-state amplifier to actually rival vacuum-tube designs in their ability to mimic the complex envelope of real instruments sounding in a real space.

Better yet, the D240 offers this stunning musicality in a mechanical enclosure that is compact, cool-running and maintenance-free. Once you install the D240

in your home music system, you can sit back and forget everything but the music.

If you're a music lover who appreciates the glories of the vacuum tube, but wants to breathe easy when it comes to maintenance, the D240 is the promise of solid-state fulfilled. Best of all, it comes from the audio manufacturer with over 20 years of experience and leadership advancing the art and enjoyment of music reproduction: Audio Research.



**audio research®**  
HIGH DEFINITION®

6801 Shingle Creek Parkway / Minneapolis, Minnesota 55430 / Phone: 612-566-7570 FAX: 612-566-3402

Enter No. 4 on Reader Service Card



In IASCA contests, loudness still counts but the goal is maximum accuracy, not maximum thunder.



Installation details like these boost an entrant's score. This fake spare tire concealing a CD changer and easily accessed fuses helped Greg Cassis of Wheeling, West Virginia take second place in the Amateur 501 to 1,000-watt class with his Buick Riviera.

ity, ergonomics, attention to detail, and general creativity.

Competitors are given three minutes at this stage to explain unusual aspects of their systems. Larry Frederick of Phoenix Gold, a chief lane judge, told me that many contestants beat this time limit by preparing an album that highlights the construction of the vehicle, with photos, diagrams, an equipment list, and so on. "It's getting so technical now that people really need to see and list all the things, because you can't remember it all," he said.

Cosmetic factors (40 points) are based on how well each part of the system is made to look like a real or idealized factory installation or how well it's highlighted to look like the one-of-a-kind system it is. Wiring and electrical systems (45 points) are judged on neat layout of visible wires and concealment of those that should not show, proper wire size and fusing, and the use of high-output alternators and additional batteries. Simple formulas are used to determine if the wires are big enough to carry the current the system demands. A wire may be heavy yet still not heavy enough; Frederick tells of one "ground-pounder" playing so loud that it melted a 1-gauge (about 0.3-inch) wire!


The component installation category (55 points) covers neatness and physical security of installation, proper amplifier cooling, and ease of servicing. Ergonomics (the ease with which judges can operate the system from the driver's seat, with no prompting

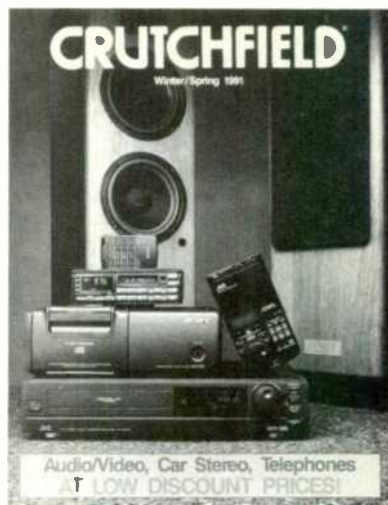
from the contestant) is good for up to 20 more points. Attention to such details as the car's interior and exterior cleanliness, and matching of fabrics and paint colors, can garner another 15 points

Up to 20 points can be awarded for general creativity and ingenuity in improving performance and installation quality, but these are bonus points and are awarded sparingly. Judges may give only one point for each idea that merits it, and must jot that idea down on the score sheet. Frederick feels that the creativity level of the cars in the IASCA finals is extremely high—but then, it has to be: "When you work on a car, especially at this level, you have to become an audio engineer to figure out how to make the car sound good."

All this evaluation takes place behind the scenes, which lets the judges work in peace and quiet. It also keeps the crowd from realizing that the judging, as a spectator sport, ranks between chess and watching grass grow. Only the competitors really feel the tension and excitement.

The only judging open to spectators is the unlimited SPL contest, in which cars measured as high as 149 dB SPL. IASCA's rules specify that ear protection must be worn by anyone within 10 feet of the vehicle being tested, although there was a small, half-empty patch of bleachers just outside the 10-foot perimeter. Even beyond that nominally safe distance, I could hear and feel the SPL-busters at work. But this category earns no points towards the main awards. It's just a sideshow, an historical reference to the crank-'em-up contests where car sound competition started.

Normally, there might have been more pure spectators at the IASCA weekend's grand finale, the awarding of the prizes. But there were so many competitors at the 1990 event (245 entries, about 60 more than the previous year) that the final scores weren't ready until after 8 p.m. on Sunday, three hours later than originally scheduled. By that time, most of the casual visitors had gone home. Yet with so many contestants, and their families and friends, there was still quite a crowd to await the outcome, congratulate the winners, and cheer up those who didn't win this time. 



You'll find the most helpful shopping information in over 100 Crutchfield catalog pages.

# FREE Stereo Catalog

Refer to the Crutchfield catalog before buying your next car stereo, home stereo, or video product:

- Over 100 pages of helpful articles, consumer tips, charts, and installation guides.
- Color photos, complete descriptions and technical specifications on hundreds of the finest brand name products.

You get more value shopping at Crutchfield:

- Toll-free product advice, ordering, and customer service.
- 24 hour shipping.
- Absolute satisfaction guaranteed.
- Full 30-day return privileges.
- Discount prices on Sony, Pioneer, JVC, Jensen, Proton, Advent, Clarion, Kenwood, AR, Infinity, Bose, and many more!

Call or send this coupon now for your FREE Catalog

**800-336-5566**

Be sure to mention *Audio* when calling

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. # \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Optional - Are you in the market for:

- PC products  fax/copiers  
 security products

**CRUTCHFIELD**

1 Crutchfield Park, Dept. AU, Charlottesville, VA 22906

# TRACTRI



Most loudspeaker performance characteristics can be measured scientifically. Agreement is almost universal about which characteristics are of major importance and, thus, which to measure. Such measurements quantify our progress toward development of the ideal loudspeaker. The problem is that the ideal loudspeaker, in its purest sense, is unattainable (at any cost) due to the limits of contemporary technology. For the purposes of this article, therefore, characteristics of a *practical ideal* loudspeaker have been established. The relative importance of these characteristics is a subjective judgment that we will not attempt to address in this article. Yet, in our view, the practical ideal loudspeaker should exhibit the following characteristics:

- High efficiency and dynamic range. Though different characteristics, they usually parallel one another.
- Low distortion. In our experience, distortion is generally inversely proportional to efficiency.
- Controlled coverage. Basically, this is the ability to maintain a desired coverage angle over the full spectrum of

## IMPROVED IMAGING *and* PHASING

music, and to minimize room aberrations to the response.

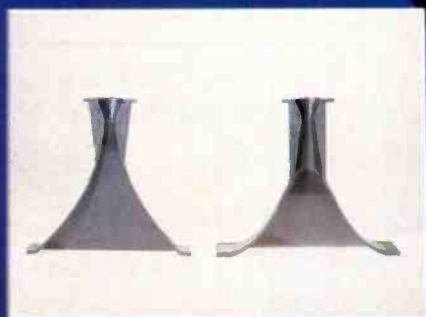
- Flat frequency response. How do we elaborate?
- Phase coherency. This affords smooth response, homogeneous sound from the drivers, and proper recreation of soundstage.
- Reliability. A loudspeaker should work continuously and with repeatable performance.

This practical ideal assumes that you can achieve all the good qualities of a drive system while avoiding its compromises. In practice, the compromises involved in real systems are



# X HORNS

ROY DELGADO, KERRY GEIST, and JIM HUNTER



Outaways of exponential horn (left) and tractrix horn.

often significant. For example, a given drive system might exhibit extremely flat axial response but have very low sensitivity.

Two basic drive systems are in use today, the direct radiator and the horn-loaded compression driver. (We classify direct radiators as any drive system which directly couples to air, i.e., acoustic suspension, vented box, electrostatic, etc.) A knowledgeable listener will have certain expectations from a good example of each system type relative to the practical ideal. Good systems of either type should be capable

of flat frequency response. Beyond this, a good direct radiator system should be able to provide moderate efficiency and dynamic range, low harmonic distortion, wide (though not necessarily controlled) polar response, and good phase coherency. A good horn-loaded system should be able to deliver high efficiency, wide dynamic range, low harmonic and modulation distortion, controlled (though not necessarily wide or narrow) coverage, and reliability.

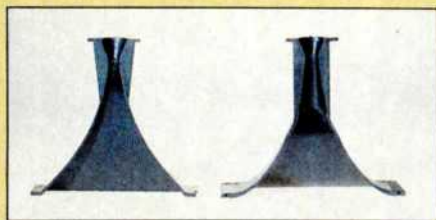
As you can see, both system types lack and share some performance characteristics of the practical ideal system. As makers of both types of drive systems, this is no surprise to us at Klipsch. Because our company has long espoused the superiority of horns over direct radiators in most applications, any shortcoming of horn-loaded systems relative to the practical ideal is

---

*Poy Delgado and Kerry Geist have been design engineers at Klipsch & Associates in Hope, Ark. since 1986. Jim Hunter, who has been with the company since 1978, is Design Engineering Manager.*

## THE TRACTRIX CURVE COMBINES

### PROPERTIES OF OTHER TYPES



### WITHOUT BORROWING TOO MANY

### OF THEIR PROBLEMS.

of particular interest to us. We therefore quickly noted that the list of horn speakers' virtues does not include phase coherency. Why is this?

Phasing is basically a product of interaction between two or more sources which are delivering the same frequency. The sources can be drivers or drivers and reflections. Thus, multiple drive systems and coverage patterns of the drivers in a system influence the phase coherency of that system. Room acoustics and boundaries also influence phase coherency because of sound reflections.

Phase coherency is more difficult to achieve between a midrange and a high-frequency driver than between a midrange and a woofer. This is because sounds at normal midrange/treble crossover frequencies have relatively short wavelengths. At the same time, phase coherency at this crossover is important due to the enormous amount of musical information at these frequencies. With horn designs, there are yet other problems to overcome.

Relative to tweeter horns, midrange horns are typically longer from throat to mouth, that is, from driver diaphragm to room. Therefore, the frequencies in the narrow band that both drivers reproduce simultaneously, due to practical crossover roll-offs, may arrive at the listening position milliseconds apart. This can cause phasing irregularities. The area expansion of a midrange horn is also critical in control of phase coherency. If the flare rate of the horn is too fast, more interference between the midrange and tweeter may be experienced due to broad vertical coverage. If the flare rate is too slow, the sound waves may reflect from the horn mouth and cause phasing irregularities within the horn itself, thus producing ragged frequency response.

Over the years, Klipsch has improved the phase coherency of horn-loaded drivers and systems, and the recent advance of using the tratrix horn is particularly significant. About two years ago, we were seeking ways to reduce the depth of some of our midrange drive elements. We hoped that the new drivers, when developed, would give us greater coverage control and interact favorably with other system drivers to give us better phase coherency.

Depth easily could have been reduced by switching from a horn to a direct radiator. However, such a driver's sensitivity would not match that of the other drivers in the system, nor would a direct radiator allow for control of angular coverage. So this design was rejected.

We thought an answer to our problem might lie in some type of new or existing combinational equation for a horn, and began working in that direction. One day, we stumbled upon an article by Dr. Bruce Edgar in the May 1981 issue of *Speaker Builder* magazine. Edgar advocated the tratrix equation for woofer horns of shorter length.

The tratrix equation, per se, isn't new. It was first described to Edgar by P.G.A.H. Voigt in a letter written in January 1981. In the letter, Voigt wrote that in the late 1920s he had been developing an equation for a woofer horn contour that allowed a sound wave to expand naturally. Voigt described how he presented a sketch of "his" contour to a draftsman. He wanted nothing from him but a better rendering. The draftsman quickly recognized the sketch as a type of mechanical curve known as tratrix. (It is also known as Schiele's anti-friction curve.)

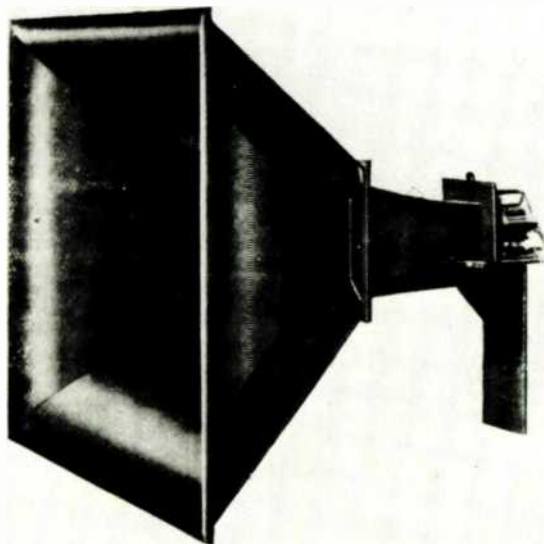
Voigt was likely the first to apply the tratrix equation to a horn. Yet, to our knowledge, the equation had never been used in a horn of the small dimensions we desired and had never been used in a typical midrange application.

Various horn designs are routinely named for the curve of the horn wall between the throat and mouth. The ex-

---

*A tratrix horn built from a Voigt design by Edison Bell in Britain.*

## Edison Bell Power Loudspeaker (Voigt Patent)





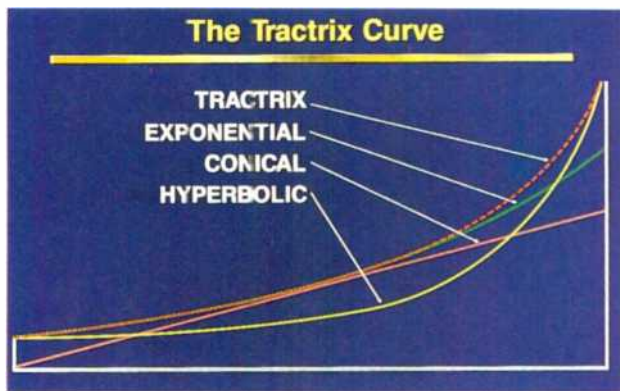
ponential, conical, and hyperbolic horns may be the best known. The tractrix curve (Fig. 1) essentially combines properties of the other three curves without borrowing too many of their compromises.

Near the throat, the tractrix horn is most like an exponential horn. A pure exponential horn is extremely efficient at transferring acoustic energy from a high-impedance source (such as a driver diaphragm) to a low-impedance source (such as air). In the middle section, the tractrix horn is most like a conical horn. A pure conical horn offers excellent control of directivity and uniform polar response. At the mouth, the tractrix horn is most like a hyperbolic horn which has a large mouth and an exit angle approximating 90° from axis. The large mouth expands bandwidth capabilities, while the exit angle minimizes sound reflections within the horn.

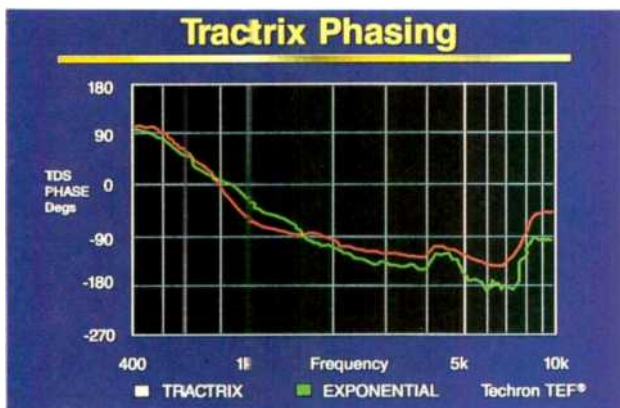
Thus, the tractrix curve is, in itself, a hybrid of other curves, and the tractrix curve ultimately used by Klipsch has been further "hybridized." The pure tractrix equation necessitates a horn which is circular from throat to mouth. We built a pure tractrix horn designed to operate smoothly from 600 Hz upward. In tests, we noted a very smooth coverage angle of approximately 45° from 1.2 to 8 kHz. At 8 kHz, the coverage pattern began to narrow, becoming 30° at 20 kHz. Because the horn was circular, this coverage pattern was the same horizontally and vertically. Our design goal was horizontal coverage of 60° and vertical coverage of 40°. So we were mildly encouraged by this data and hoped that we could get the tractrix coverage closer to our design goal by converting the horn from a circular configuration to a rectangular one.

Making this conversion required more than math. In a trial-and-error process over many arduous months, various geometric configurations were attempted. Finally, our horn gave us the horizontal and vertical coverage angles we wanted, and those coverage angles were smooth up to 20 kHz. Almost within grasp was more than we had ever hoped—a high-frequency horn for a two-way system! Yet, without equalization, we couldn't keep the sound pressure level uniform (or up) as we climbed in frequency. We therefore opted to further test the horn for its originally intended application, a mid-range driver, and selected 7 kHz as a crossover frequency. Then came the time to test this horn in a system.

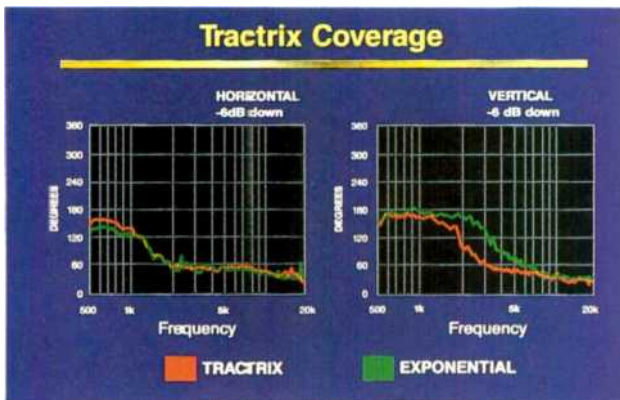
**Fig. 1—** Flare rates of four horn types. At various points, the tractrix curve mimics the flare rates of other curves traditionally used in horn designs.



**Fig. 2—** Acoustic phase of the Klipsch-designed tractrix horn and the Klipsch K-701 exponential horn. The tractrix horn's more consistent phase angle shown here is only part of the reason it outperforms the exponential horn; see text.



**Fig. 3—** Horizontal and vertical coverage of the Klipsch tractrix and K-701 exponential horns. Horizontal coverage is similar, though the tractrix horn's coverage is smoother.



We built a pair of Klipsch Forté speaker systems, using tractrix instead of exponential horns. We then performed an A/B listening test between these modified Fortés and a pair of Fortés which use exponential horns, the Klipsch Model K-701. (See inset photograph, at the beginning of this article, for a comparison of the two horn flares.) From the first, we preferred the system pair with the tractrix horns. On and off axis, the tractrix system sounded much smoother. We heard a more homogeneous sound: All drivers seemed to work as one, and the image had better definition and

stability. We assumed these improvements were a result of better phase coherency within the system; however, this turned out to be just partially true.

On a Techron TEF analyzer, we ran acoustic phase tests of the tractrix horn relative to the exponential horn. (See Fig. 2.) The tractrix horn revealed just slightly better (more consistent) phase angle. We honestly had expected to see a greater improvement. Surely such a small improvement in phase angle could not create such big changes in our perception.

We took a second look at the coverage angle. (See Fig. 3.) Again we com-

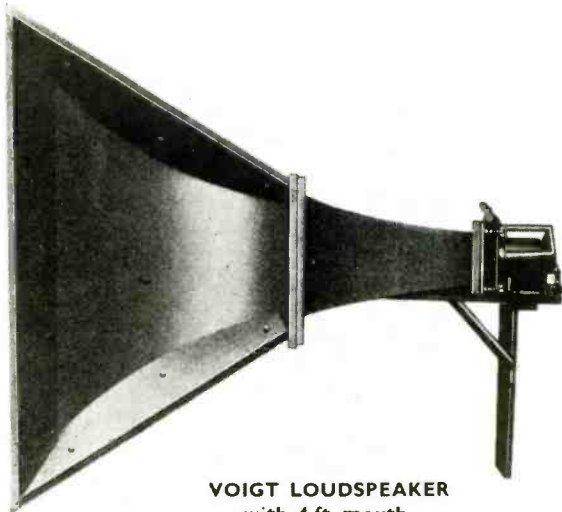
**SIMPLY STATED, TRACTRIX HORNS**

**SOUND BETTER BECAUSE THEY**



**HARMONIZE BETTER WITH THE ROOM**

**AND OTHER DRIVERS.**



**VOIGT LOUDSPEAKER  
with 4 ft. mouth  
STRAIGHT "TRACTRIX" HORN**

*A Voigt loudspeaker with traxtrix horn.*

pared the traxtrix to the exponential and noted that, within the operating passband, the traxtrix had a much narrower vertical coverage angle. Obviously, some of the improvement we heard could be attributed to reduced interference between the traxtrix and the other system drivers. Also, the narrower vertical coverage angle of the traxtrix horn was reducing room reflections, and this, apparently, was also improving phase coherency. Simply stated, the traxtrix horn was living in harmony with its neighboring drivers and the room.

Though we still may not have the ideal loudspeaker, the traxtrix design

has significantly advanced us toward that elusive goal. The traxtrix can greatly improve the phase coherency of horn systems and, in fact, phase coherency is now something one can expect from a horn-loaded system. Our original intention with traxtrix was to release it in a "new" system or systems. Because much of our experimentation was conducted with our existing Forté speaker, we first released it as an improvement to this system and named it the Forté II. Traxtrix horns have since been employed in the new Quartet (a smaller version of the Forté II) and in the Chorus II (an improvement to the previously existing Chorus). We remain confident of the sonic improvements of traxtrix design and are incorporating this technology where appropriate in our line. **A**

## GLOSSARY

**Efficiency:** The measure of how much incoming electrical energy a loudspeaker converts to outgoing acoustical energy. Generally expressed as a percentage.

**Sensitivity:** The measure of the sound pressure level (SPL) generated by a loudspeaker at a given level of electrical power input.

**Dynamic range:** The difference, in decibels, between ambient noise level and maximum output level.

**Distortion:** The addition of acoustic information that was not present in the original signal.

**Coverage:** Expressed in degrees, the pattern or physical area where a loudspeaker radiates the bulk of its acoustic power. A coverage angle is traditionally defined by the points off axis where sound pressure level falls to 6 dB below the sound pressure level delivered on axis at a given frequency. Assume, for example, that a system delivers a 3-kHz signal at 100 dB SPL at a given distance on axis, that this SPL remains near constant at the same distance from the system until 30° off axis in either direction horizontally, and that the SPL then falls below 94 dB. Such a system is considered to have a horizontal coverage angle of 60°.

**Phase coherency:** The ability of a loudspeaker system or driver to maintain a consistent acoustic phase angle; the ability of two or more sound sources to act as one, without peaks and dips in the response, throughout the summed coverage angle of all sources. Note that excessive room reflections add to the number of apparent sources.

**Reliability:** The ability of a loudspeaker to operate continuously and with repeatable performance in its designed application.

**Traxtrix:** When used in a horn, a curve with a flare rate which maintains an approximate 90° angle at each intersection with an expanding sound wave.



# EXPENSIVE SOUNDING SPEAKERS!

Speakers are *the most important part* of your stereo system. It is the speaker that turns amplifier signal into sound and so ultimately determines what you hear. If your speakers do not perform well, your stereo system will simply not sound like music.

The search for musically satisfying speakers, however, can lead to some very expensive products. And if you have already bought those high priced speakers, then you better not listen to Paradigms. But if you haven't, better not miss them. Why? Because from the time they were first introduced, Paradigm's sheer musical ability utterly amazed listeners.... but what caused even more amazement was the *unprecedented low price*.

So go ahead, get expensive sounding speakers.... without the expense. Visit your authorized Paradigm dealer.... *and listen*.

## *The critics agree:*

"... For once we wholeheartedly agree... the Paradigm is most definitely a no-compromise two-way design capable of outperforming systems costing several times as much."

- *Hi Fidelity Magazine*

"... natural, open and clear...excellent depth... lots of hall sound... big, expansive soundstage... well defined... a rare achievement for any loudspeaker, but when the price is taken into account the Paradigm's performance must be considered as nothing short of remarkable."

- *Sound & Vision Magazine*

For More Information



Call 1-800-553-4355



**Paradigm**<sup>®</sup>  
*music . . . above all.*

In the U.S.: AudioStream, MPO Box 2410, Niagara Falls, New York 14302  
In Canada: Paradigm Electronics Inc., 457 Fenmar Drive, Weston, Ontario M9L 2R6

Enter No. 6 on Reader Service Card

# The Phonograph's Forgotten Heroes



In August 1936, Ted Hunt, with whom I was only casually acquainted at the time, was overloaded in his efforts to finish building some remarkably advanced equipment for mak-

ing phonograph records of the proceedings of the Harvard Tercentenary Celebration. Ted had induced the Tercentenary authorities to give him the financial help needed for his desired instruments by suggesting the importance of preserving for the fourth centenary celebration a complete audible record of the activities of the third. While the idea of making such records was exciting, I suspect that Ted's greatest interest was in procuring equipment that he could use later for research purposes. He had bought professional quality turntables and other record-cutting gear, and run high-quality telephone lines through the steam tunnels to connect the most important buildings with the proposed recording room in the Research Laboratory of Physics. Being dissatisfied with any of the available recording amplifiers, he began building his own to very advanced standards; it was in completing the construction of these that he was falling seriously behind a tight schedule. As was expected, there was also an uncertain amount of testing and experimental record cutting to be done before the activities began.

The Harvard Tercentenary was by far the greatest academic celebration in my experi-

ence, or perhaps in my lifetime. After two or three weeks of Conferences on Arts and Sciences, the formal proceedings lasted three days. It was like a glorified Commencement. The Harvard Yard was decorated by, among other things, hundreds of white poles topped with gilded Cambridge lions. Sixty-two honorary degrees were awarded. Delegates from about 500 universities and colleges and 50 learned societies marched in the academic procession in order of the institutions' ages, beginning with al-Azhar University, founded in 970 A.D. The President of the United States was allowed a part in the festival; John Masefield, the poet laureate of England, read a poem, and musical portions were performed by the Boston Symphony Orchestra. Seats were provided for 15,000 guests in the quadrangle between the Memorial Church and the Widener Library.

This Tercentenary Theater was served by a remarkable sound system contrived and supplied by the Bell Telephone Laboratories and the Western Electric Company, allegedly at a cost of over \$100,000. The Theater has been used for Commencements since 1936, and the sound reinforcement system has come down through the years surprisingly well, with only occasional modifications and replacements of equipment. The sound system for the Tercentenary was so free of distortion and so artfully supplied from loudspeakers in the trees and on surrounding buildings that most members of the audience did not realize that electronic assis-

JOHN ALVIN PIERCE





Illustrations: Philippe Lardy

fance was providing what they heard. It was commonplace to hear people ask each other, "Why don't they have a public address system?" not realizing that if there hadn't been one in place, they could have heard almost nothing from their distant seats.

With such a tempting program to be recorded, it is not surprising that I volunteered and worked very hard with Ted to help complete his equipment and to learn how a recording was made. We worked day and night and, in classical fashion, completed the last changes and adjustments within the hour before the ceremonies began. From my point of view this rush had

one sad effect: Ted claimed that I was the only one who could be trusted with the actual cutting of the records. I therefore spent the entire Tercentenary perched on a high stool in front of the recording turntables and saw nothing of the pageantry, although I must admit that I heard everything remarkably well.

In the weeks following the Tercentenary, we cut still more test records and learned to make optical studies of the record grooves, microscopically and in other ways. We discovered that we had, perhaps largely by accident, made records of what was then phenomenally high quality. This knowledge placed us in an intoler-

Lighter pickups were better for records but had reduced output; this was okay because good amplifiers were easy to make.



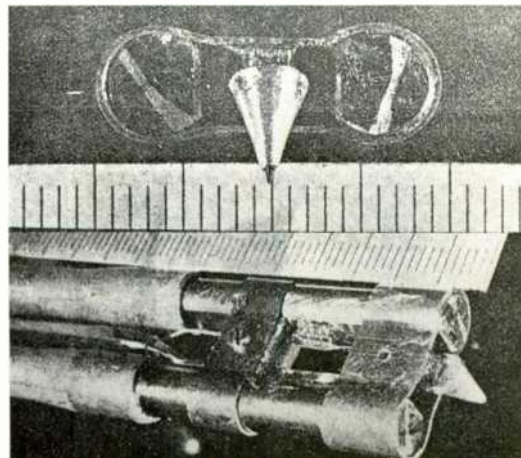
able position because there was no phonograph pickup in existence that could reproduce what we had recorded. Even worse, there was no pickup that could be used without damaging the records. We had had an instinctive realization of this fact, and therefore did not allow any of the Tercentenary records to be played back, with the exception of a few short sections at points where Harvard President Conant insisted on finding out exactly what expressions had been used, or where he wished to know whether certain off-microphone remarks had been picked up and recorded, as they usually had been.

Knowing the excellent quality of today's phonographs and records, it is hard to realize how bad nearly all of them were in 1936. In the preceding decade, the old mechanical reproducers had been replaced by electric pickups, amplifiers, and loudspeakers. The pickups and the amplifiers, at least, followed the old designs because they were intended to play the same records, which were, to be honest, awful. To get enough acoustical power from the record groove through a mechanical pickup, the stylus had to be pressed hard against the record. In ordinary practice, the unbalanced weight of a pickup was as much as 4 ounces. This weight rested on a needle whose point had dimensions of only a few thousandths of an inch (mils). The resulting pressure was in the range of 20,000 to 50,000 pounds per square inch, which exceeded the elastic limit of the record material. The sharp point of the usual steel needle would gouge out the groove, erasing the higher recorded frequency components, and tearing the surfaces of the record groove so that random (scratch) noise increased each time the record was played. Teddy's favorite simile was to suggest that the effect was like dragging a cannon ball along the furrow in a plowed field. To decrease the tearing effect, abrasives were added to the record material so that a new needle would be ground to fit the groove after a few revolutions of the turntable. This distributed the weight over a larger contact area so that the tearing was reduced, but it had two serious disadvantages. The larger area of contact meant that the highest frequencies could not be reproduced, and the roughness of the abrasive produced unnatural, and unwanted, noise. It was therefore common practice to limit the high-frequency response of the reproducing system to about 3,500 Hz, or little more than the frequency range of an ordinary telephone circuit.

The only exception to this unfortunate situation was in the case of transcription records made for distribution of radio broadcasts. These had recently been greatly improved by the Bell Telephone Laboratories and the Western Electric organization. The transcription records were in vertical cut on 16-inch lacquer-coated discs that would play for almost 30 minutes. In retrospect, it is clear that their virtues were a result of a new order of care used in their making.

Our records were cut in vinylite, without abrasive, so that they exhibited even less noise than the transcription records. Because this plastic was softer than the commercial shellac records,

our records were even more subject to tearing of the grooves and wearing off of the high-frequency components of the sound. The obvious direction to be taken in making a suitable pickup was to reduce the pressure on the record to the point where all stresses were below the elastic limit of the record material. This would mean that the entire mechanism would have to be very light. It was clear that the power available from a pickup would be proportional to the mass of material vibrated by the modulation of the record grooves; making the pickup light would reduce the power output. This fact did not disturb us, as good amplifiers were easy to make. We felt that even if the output should be as low as that from a microphone, we would still have a useful device.



Head-on and top views of the HP-6A "reproducer," from the March 1938 issue of *Electronics*.

We began our experimenting with a simple "hairpin" of thin phosphor-bronze ribbon. At the front, or closed end, of the hairpin, the ribbon's breadth was perpendicular to the record. This loop was coupled to a sapphire stylus by a very light aluminum cone. Lateral vibration of the stylus thus produced a rotary motion of the hairpin in a magnetic field produced by a permanent magnet, so that the front part of the hairpin was a single-turn coil and formed a small a.c. generator. The rotation of the hairpin was made easier by twisting the ribbon in the rear part, outside of the magnetic field, into the horizontal plane. A defect of this device was that the front center of the hairpin had to be supported by a block of viscous damping material to maintain the right pressure on the record, and the acoustical characteristics depended in part on the size and shape of the block of damping material. The pickup did, however, show great promise. One inconvenience was that the impedance of the generator was very small, about 0.005 ohm, so that heavy wires had to be used if the output were to be conducted very far. We solved this problem by having a small transformer that brought the impedance up to 500 ohms, and we used the transformer itself as a counterweight at the far end of the tone-arm on which the pickup was mounted.

We worked our way through many variations of this device. Each time we made a major

© McGraw-Hill, Inc.



change in the design, we raised the model number, while minor variations were accounted for by letters, in alphabetical sequence, appended to the number. By the time we graduated from the Model HP-5G to the HP-6A, we felt that we had a pickup worth demonstrating and whose characteristics were worth publishing. The hairpin had now become a little tube of phosphor-bronze, about 0.03 inch in diameter and with walls 0.002 inch thick. The needed flexibility toward the rear, where the hairpin was fixed, was provided by simply crushing the tube into flat strips. This construction gave us good rigidity in the "coil" part, where it was needed, and flexibility where that was essential. The electrical performance was sensational for those days, extending from 30 Hz to 18 kHz. The power output was admittedly very low, about one-thousandth of "normal," but this did not constitute a serious problem.

One of the most fascinating features was the light "weight" on the record—about 2 grams. This produced pressures so gentle that it was impossible to damage a record. We would astonish guests and audiences by dropping the pickup from 2 to 3 inches onto a fresh uncut disc. This would produce no visible or audible dent. An even more startling test was to place a finger on each side of the tonearm and scrub it back and forth across the grooves while a record was being played. Any other pickup would instantly ruin the record. With ours, the noise from the loudspeaker during the scrubbing was, of course, intolerable, but afterward the record continued to play with no sign of damage. These characteristics and the tonal quality of the reproduction were quite unheard of, and we demonstrated them to any audience we could muster. Most "experts" found it hard to believe that our audiences consistently voted "No" when we inserted electrical filters to cut off the frequencies above 11 kHz. Such a result contradicted the assumption that people did not want high-frequency response—they did if distortion and noise were sufficiently reduced.

We had reached this state in November 1937 and reported our results first at the Acoustical Society meeting in Ann Arbor, Mich. Our paper on the HP-6A was published in early 1938 and drew about 200 "fan letters," a remarkable response for a scientific paper. Some of these correspondents kept us writing letters for years; in fact, I think the file was not closed until 1946.

We continued to improve our pickups until 1940; I think the last was the HP-23. We finally learned how to make them without any damping material, which in reality had been needed only to provide mechanical support or to control unwanted modes of vibration.

Although Ted and I no doubt had the ideas about what we wanted, most of the credit for these remarkably light pickups must go to Harold Benner, the elderly chief machinist at Cruft Laboratory. So far as I know, he could make anything. I remember an occasion when one of the rich young men around the lab had bought his wife a tiny Swiss watch. The works were so small that two of them could have been placed side by side on a dime without overhanging the

edge. One of the watch jewels had broken, and a number of major jewelers refused to undertake repairs. Appropriately challenged, Mr. Benner took the job home, where he had a more delicate jeweler's lathe than he had at the lab, and ground and drilled a satisfactory new jewel.

Presenting a challenge was an important part of getting the best from Mr. Benner. We learned to approach delicate jobs by saying, "We don't believe it can be done, but what we really need is . . . ." An excellent example is the kind of cone we used in our later pickups. These were about 0.2 inch long and 0.1 inch in diameter. At the top was a narrow cylindrical section to which a thin silver band was later cemented, and there was a little button at the end into which a sapphire or diamond stylus point was inserted. Mr. Benner would start with a rod of duralumin. After boring a cylindrical and then conical hole in the end, he would cement this end to a correspondingly tapered arbor so that he could reverse the rod in his lathe. He would then turn down the outside of the cone until the remaining structure had a thickness of 0.0005 inch, except at the little bump at the end. The completed cones weighed an average of about 4 milligrams; it would have taken 7,000 of them to weigh an ounce. I must admit that occasionally one of these cones would be torn during the final cutting, but, even so, this remains one of the most remarkable examples of fine machining that I ever watched. Certainly, without Mr. Benner we could have done nothing important.

It is hard to understand the combination of flexibility and structural stiffness required in a phonograph reproducer. The acceleration in a record groove can easily reach a thousand times the acceleration due to gravity. If an automobile could tolerate such acceleration, it could reach a speed of 50 miles an hour after the first inch of travel. For a pickup to withstand such forces, the "effective mass referred to the stylus tip" must be a thousand times smaller than the "unbalanced weight on the record." For use with lateral-cut records, much of the mass of our pickups was concentrated relatively near to the axis of rotation. We could then have a total mass perhaps as large as 10 milligrams and yet achieve a "playing weight" of only 2 grams.

Our best proof of the value of light pressure on the record was a commercial Beethoven recording that we played over 2,500 times in tests and demonstrations of various pickups. After all of this use, it still had the "gleam" of a new one. We used to annoy Briggs and Briggs, the fine music store in Harvard Square, when we went to choose a new test record. After listening to many, in an effort to select passages that were hard to reproduce accurately, we would say to the store clerk, "This one is good; now go get us a new record that has *not* been played." One of our finest and most difficult tests involved the "singing strings" passage in the third movement of Brahms' First Symphony. Any pickup that could reproduce these measures without audible distortion was clearly of the first rank.

Consideration of the pickup behavior led us into a long study of the geometrical relations



If an automobile could tolerate the acceleration of that in a record groove, it would reach 50 mph after the first inch of travel.



As A. L. Lowell,  
a president of  
Harvard, once  
said, "You may  
get results or  
you may get  
credit for results;  
you can rarely  
have both."



between the stylus tip and the record groove. The details of this research are too complex to discuss here, but the important point is that although a groove is cut with a very sharp-edged tool, we must play it back with a smooth (spherical or ellipsoidal) stylus tip. For this reason, the motion of a playback stylus is not the same as the motion of the cutting tool with which the record was made. We realized that the center of a spherical stylus traced a curve that remained at a constant distance from each of the surfaces of a record groove. If, for purposes of analysis, we took each wall of the groove as following a sine wave, the stylus would move along a path that was completely determined by the amplitude and wavelength of the sine wave and the radius of the stylus. A defined curve of this sort seemed to deserve a name. We originally called it the "Pierce-oid," partly because I had first suggested the existence of such a family of relationships, but chiefly because I made the very tedious calculations required to determine the amount of distortion produced in this way. This name seemed unduly awkward, however, and we shortened it to the "Poid" before we used the term in print. I am still occasionally pleased to find poid defined in a technical dictionary.

Ted and I came to the interesting conclusion that, in the matter of distortion, lateral-cut records had a distinct advantage over those that were made with vertical motion of the cutting stylus. Knowing, by now, the physical requirements (the right amount of stiffness, the small mass, and the capability to withstand high acceleration) for a good pickup, we were able to define the criteria for a satisfactory reproducer and to establish the kind of groove that might be used to make long-playing records. Because we could not conceive of a cutting head that could *simultaneously* record both vertically and laterally, we failed explicitly to predict stereo disc recording. The paper we wrote about these matters was the most important one in our collaboration. It was simultaneously published in the journals of the Acoustical Society and the Society of Motion Picture Engineers, a somewhat rare happening that was possible because the editors of both publications wanted the paper and did not feel that their membership lists overlapped too much.

We gave the subject matter of this paper verbally at several meetings of scientific societies. This became something of a road show; wherever we went, Bell Telephone Laboratories sent two or three of their engineers to try to refute our claims about the superiority of lateral recording. This was a great deal of fun because, by the time of each meeting, the opposition had thought up new arguments in favor of their excellent vertical records. As their new ideas were always presented in discussion periods after we had made our exposition, we were forced to think fast to find satisfactory counter arguments extemporaneously.

Perhaps the most interesting proof of the soundness of our work did not come until 18 years later, in 1956, when the Audio Engineering Society decided to make me an honorary

member. This surprised me, as I had had no connection with audio engineering for fully 15 years. I could not resist going to the convention in New York to be awarded this honor. It turned out that when the industry was getting ready to produce stereo records, people had found the mathematical basis they needed in the 1938 Pierce and Hunt paper. I was lucky in this instance. Ted and I had a policy of alternately assuming the position of senior author, and this most important of our papers happened to fall into my share.

In the course of this work, Ted and I had secured two patents that seemed to be very sound. They were fundamental, as we claimed the physical features that would cover any phonograph pickup that could trace a groove in accordance with our teachings, and these teachings defined the criteria for satisfactory freedom from distortion and record damage. We thought that these patents were valuable properties, but most of the industry correctly judged that we were academic types who would never know how to fight a patent suit. An exception to this general pattern was nearly provided by Columbia Records, which got far enough to offer us each \$3,000 a year, for the life of our patents, for the rights. I tried hard to get Ted to accept this offer, but he had an inflated idea of the value of a patent. It had happened that, some years before, Ted had invented the electronic frequency meter. His friends at the General Radio Co. were interested in manufacturing it, and offered him his choice of two deals: \$1,000 outright or a 5% royalty on whatever they sold. It did not seem that the sales would be large, and Ted chose the royalty chiefly out of friendship, not wanting the company to pay too much in case the frequency meter should not be a commercial success. Over several years, his receipts were showing some signs of reaching the thousand dollar level. By the time our phonograph patents were finally issued, the United States had entered World War II and the U.S. Navy had decided to put Ted's frequency meters into nearly every ship and shore installation. When the Columbia patent deal was being negotiated, Ted was collecting thousands from the frequency meter. This led him to feel that Columbia would pay more, but his stubborn attitude outlasted Columbia's patience. The deal collapsed, partly because Ted and I were by then both deeply involved in work for the war effort and had little time or interest for anything else. As a result, we never collected a penny on our patents.

It has always interested me that Columbia's Peter Goldmark, after the war, emerged as the "inventor" of long-playing records. Goldmark did a magnificent job of development, reducing our ideas to practice. I was to learn that this is usually a harder and much more critical part of bringing a new device before the public than is the invention of the idea, but, for a time, I sorely missed having a share of the credit. I did not then know one of Harvard President A. Lawrence Lowell's well-known aphorisms, "You may get results or you may get credit for results; you can rarely have both." A



## TWO'S COMPLEMENT

Proceed digital components. Innovative expressions of technology dedicated to a singular goal: reconstruction of the musical information encoded in the digital medium with convincing fidelity.

The PCD compact disc player integrates original Proceed digital design concepts into a single chassis, offering unprecedented sonic performance and manufacturing quality in its class.

The PDP digital processor improves upon technology developed for the PCD and provides our finest performance level of digital to analog conversion for all existing digital sources.

The PDT digital transport combines our PCD transport mechanism with active circuitry which supplies a superior quality digital output to complement an external processor. An ideal component for those seeking the highest level of sonic performance from compact disc.

PDP



PCD/PDT



 P R O C E E D

# 1

## LEXICON CP-2 DIGITAL SURROUND PROCESSOR

### Manufacturer's Specifications

**Frequency Response:** 10 Hz to 16 kHz, +1, -3 dB.

**Minimum Input Level:** 100 mV rms.

**Maximum Output Level:** 4.5 V rms.

**Input Impedance:** 50 kilohms.

**Output Impedance:** 500 ohms.

**S/N Ratio:** 80 dBA, referred to maximum level at 1 kHz.

**Power Requirements:** 120 V a.c., 60 Hz, 30 watts.

**Dimensions:** 17 in. W x 2½ in. H x 12½ in. D (43.2 cm x 6.4 cm x 31.8 cm).

**Weight:** 11 lbs. (5 kg).

**Price:** \$895.

**Company Address:** 100 Beaver St., Waltham, Mass. 02154.

For literature, circle No. 90





The Lexicon CP-2 is the junior brother, as it were, of Lexicon's CP-1 surround processor reviewed in the November 1989 issue. A number of simplifications in the CP-2 result in its being about one-third less expensive than the CP-1. Nevertheless, the CP-2 does include Lexicon's Auto Azimuth system for automatic correction of azimuth and channel-balance errors. This processor uses proprietary, all-digital signal processing and offers extremely accurate Dolby Pro-Logic decoding for Dolby Surround-encoded films. The unit also includes a "Music" logic program mode for playing music through a surround speaker setup and a "Mono" logic mode for enhancing monaural film soundtracks. The programs have selectable parameters to augment their performance for particular conditions and preferences. The CP-2 incorporates selectable center-channel modes to match the user's speaker configuration. Both balance and delay setting are remotely adjustable. A built-in noise-sequencer calibration signal and trim pots on the outputs make it easier for the user to balance the surround system.

### Control Layout

The front panel has quite a few white labels on its black background, but it isn't threatening. "Input Level" at the lower left is the only knob to turn, and "Power" at the lower right is the only button to push. Above them is a display panel covering the unit's entire width. When power is first turned on, all of the indicators are exercised, from left to right, and then the annunciator for the last-used program illuminates. A horizontal five-LED-per-channel meter is just above the input level pot; the first four LEDs are green and the final one is red, indicating overload.

To the right of the meters is the "Parameter" section of the display. The "Rear Dly" (delay) and "Enhance" annunciators are to the right of the meters. Further to the right of "Enhance" are other annunciators, "<B," "F>," "Volume," "<L," "R>," and "Steering." Above "Steering" is "LF Spread." (I'll cover how this display section works when I discuss the remote control.) The "Program" display section is to the right. From left to right its annunciators are "Mono," "Music," "Pro-Logic," and "Calibrate." Next to the right are the muting annunciators for the "Surround" and "Main" channels. All annunciators appear to be white labels when not turned on. When they are on, the "Surround" and "Main" muting annunciators are red, and all others are incandescent yellowish. The remote-control sensor is at the far right, above the power switch.

The remote is relatively small and light in comparison to many other controls. It is easy to hold in one hand and operate its buttons with your thumb. Near the transmitting end of the remote are two rows of four buttons with clarifying labels between the rows. From the left (top and bottom) are "F," "B," "R," and "L" for "Balance"; increase and decrease for "Rear Delay," and increase and decrease for "Param" (parameter). Each button has an arrow to show what change will occur with a push. At the right, below "Param," are "Program" buttons for "Mono Logic," "Music Logic," and "Pro-Logic." Further below, from left to right, are "Main" and "Surround" for "Mute," and down and up buttons (with arrows) for "Volume."

Pushing any remote-control button that corresponds to an annunciator in the front-panel "Parameter" section turns on a 12-segment, green-LED bar graph positioned between the "Rear Dly" and "LF Spread" annunciators. The number of segments illuminated depends on the setting of that parameter. All of these parameter settings are saved for all three programs ("Music," "Mono," and "Pro-Logic") even when power is off. When a front/back or left/right balance button is pushed, "<B" and "F>" or "<L" and "R>" turn on. The display conveys the setting immediately. The LEDs at the far left and right are always on. When the control being adjusted is precisely centered, the two LEDs right above "Volume" turn on; shifting the setting moves one of these two spots of light toward the appropriate end point and turns off the other spot. The first push of a button does not change the setting but turns the display on. The second push will effect a change in the value of the parameter but will not necessarily cause the next segment to turn on. That may require another push or two, or holding the button in.

Exact values are not shown in these displays, but it is easy to read acceptably accurate values from the listening/viewing position. Listening is the final arbiter most of the time, in any event. Five seconds after the last button push, the display turns off. Holding a button in causes a continuing change to the limit of the parameter, which takes 5 S from one end to the other for F/B or L/R balance. Adjusting delay (possible in "Music" and "Pro-Logic" modes) turns on "Rear Dly" and the 12-segment display. At zero delay, no LED is on. At the first step, the left-most and right-most LEDs turn on. With increasing delay, additional LEDs to the right are illuminated until all are on at maximum delay. The total range is covered in about 2 S when the button is held in.

Other displays are the same as for rear delay: All LEDs off at minimum setting, etc. These displays are for "Volume," "Enhance" ("Param" in "Mono" logic mode), "Steering" ("Param" in "Music" logic), and "LF Spread" ("Param" in "Pro-Logic"). "Volume" and "Enhance" require 5 S from end to end; "Steering" and "LF/Spread" require 2 S. The "Enhance" parameter of "Mono" logic mode adjusts the level of all channels *except* the center, letting the user set the balance between center dialog and synthesized stereo/surround. The "Steering" parameter of "Music" logic affects the depth of dynamic steering. Also, when "Steering" is increased, the filter roll-off to the rear channels is increased in frequency. The "LF Spread" parameter of "Pro-Logic" mode can be increased to shift low bass from the center channel to the left and right main stereo speakers. (Keeping bass out of the center speaker may be needed in systems whose center speakers are small.) "LF Spread" also works in the "Music" program mode.

The stereo input phono jacks are at the extreme right of the back panel. To the left are all of the output jacks. First are the main stereo jacks, with the output level trim pot further to the left. Next to the left in this line is a large pushbutton switch, "Phantom/In" and "Center/Out," which is needed to direct center/dialog sound to match the speaker configuration. The switch is in a good location because its setting does affect the main outputs. Also on the panel are output jacks for the center channel, the two rear channels, and for a subwoofer, each with a trim pot for level adjust-



You may think you've heard it all

before. But we can assure you that you've never heard anything quite like this.

Unless, that is, you've ever had the opportunity to drive with a twelve-piece jazz



ensemble playing in your car.

Introducing the Premier KEX-M900 from Pioneer Electronics.

An incredible 3-source unit that is,

to put it quite simply, the most advanced car audio system ever created. And it's due to the way we've utilized a revolution-

ary new technology known as Digital Signal Processing (or just DSP). A remarkable development that provides complete digital audio control, totally altering the way you listen to music in a car.



development that provides



Basically, it means we put a computer inside a car stereo head unit. A

high-speed, special-purpose microprocessor, to be exact.

Then, because of the DSP chip's tiny size, we were able to load the unit with dozens of other features and components once considered impossible to incorporate in the car-audio realm.



Which is where things really begin to get interesting.

The digital sound field control enables you to

transform your car into any one of four distinct music environments: studio, jazz club, concert hall or stadium. Each one possessing its own clear, unmistakable sound. So it's like going to one of your favorite venues to hear your favorite artist perform. (Minus the ticket hassles.)



Of equal interest are the three modes of equal-

ization we give you to choose from. The 3-band parametric EQ gives you the freedom and versatility to recreate sounds with incomparable accuracy.

While the built-in 7-band graphic EQ features the convenience of six user presets.



graphic EQ features the

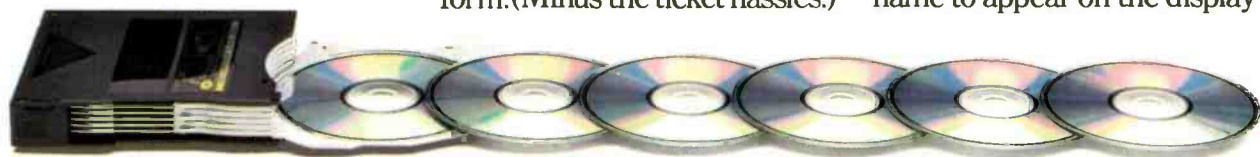
Additionally, the parametric bass and treble comes equipped with front and rear equaliza-

tion control for precise staging.

With your multi-play CD controller, you can then enjoy complete command over your Pioneer 6-disc magazine

changer, which is fully compatible with your Pioneer home multi-play CD system.

There's also a brand-new disc title memory feature. So you can program the artist's name to appear on the display





when their disc is being played.

Even the tuner we designed for this system is something out of the ordinary.

Our SUPERTUNER® IV™ is the very first to come along

with single-digit sensitivity. Which means it can now pick up more stations from greater distances and hold



For safety and convenience, we've also added a wireless remote that lets you control the

entire system without ever taking your eyes off the road. And with the learn feature, you can then program the remote to learn and operate

Detachable Face Security.™ An industry first, this feature allows you to remove the faceplate



and place it in an accompanying carrying case that fits easily in your pocket.

About the only thing more exclusive than this extraordinary system is



them longer than any other tuner on the market today.

And what about all your cassette tapes, you're asking?

Afraid you'll have to sacrifice them to get CD sound in your car?

Not true. A simple touch of a button and the faceplate flips down to reveal a cassette deck with full-logic control, auto-reverse and all the features you'd expect from Premier.



any one additional function appearing on the unit's face.

Now, at this point, you're probably wondering where you're going to find a security system sophisticated enough to protect your investment.

Well, you don't have to. The KEX-M900 comes with



our network of Premier Installation Specialists.

These expert craftsmen will design and install your system with the

**PREMIER**

utmost care and attention to detail. For more information and the name of the Premier dealer nearest you, give us a call at 1-800-421-1601.

We could go on, of course. But we think you've probably heard enough.

**PIONEER**  
The Art of Entertainment

Rear-channel crosstalk was so low that I initially feared I hadn't properly hooked up my test gear.

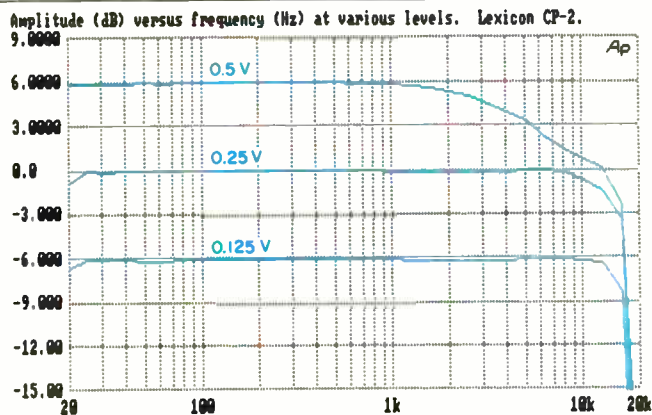


Fig. 1—Frequency response of main channels at various input levels.

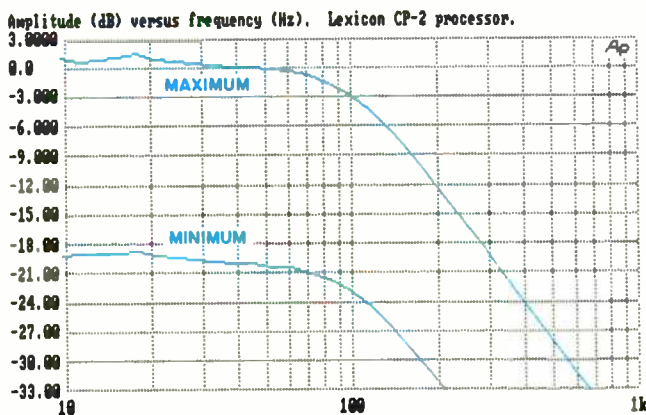


Fig. 2—Subwoofer-channel frequency response at minimum and maximum output trim settings.

ment. All are labelled in white and very easily seen on the black panel. White lines connect the output jacks' labels to the output trimmer labels, minimizing the possibility of adjusting the wrong pot.

Removal of the top and side cover reveals a neat layout of about 40 ICs and various sections of high-quality discrete components. All are mounted on two high-quality p.c. boards, each occupying nearly half the chassis and having

many jumpers. My eye was caught by the Lexicon Lexichip-1 VLSI and CP-2 V1.0 ICs, a Zilog Z80 CPU, and two Burr-Brown PCM ICs. All of these are in sockets, which is helpful if replacement is needed or, in the case of the CP-2 program IC, for updating. With one exception, all other ICs are soldered in place. The boards are well supported, and there is little springiness. Interconnections among boards and the back of the front-panel electronics are made using multi-conductor plugs. Three side-panel-height rails connect the front and back panels, giving the assembly excellent rigidity. The power cable from the back panel to the power transformer loops through a ferrite core, which prevents high-frequency energy from getting out of the unit and radiating. The power transformer, mounted on the middle rail, was just warm after hours of equipment use. The two fuses are in clips. The CP-2 would be a good candidate for rack mounting, and Lexicon has adaptors available.

### Measurements

As has been my practice, I made the measurements after all of the listening and viewing. Because of the dynamic processing of many surround units, normal input/output measurements can be misleading unless the processing is defeated. Therefore, Lexicon supplied a CP-2 service manual for guidance in putting the processor into test mode for some of the measurements.

Figure 1 shows the main-channel frequency response at three different input levels. The reference (0-dB) level was 0.25 V, and the input level was set just below the point where a 1-kHz signal would turn on the meter's red LED. (The turn-on voltage was lower at higher frequencies.) Responses were also run at 0.5 V (+6 dB) and 0.125 V (-6 dB). The response drooped at the higher frequencies at 0.25 V, more so at 0.5 V. The red LED turned on reliably at these two levels whenever the frequency approached the respective points of dropping response. The roll-off was normal and to specification at 0.125 V input level, and the -3 dB points were at 3.2 Hz and 16.3 kHz.

The subwoofer channel's response (Fig. 2) rolled off above 100 Hz at 12 dB/octave. The top curve was made with the output trim set for maximum, and the bottom curve, 20 dB lower, was made with the trim set for minimum. The main-, center-, and surround-channel trims all had the same range of attenuation. Without processing, the center- and rear-channel responses were the same as the main-channel response. The crosstalk in the right and surround channels from a left-channel input was measured with normal Dolby Pro-Logic processing (Fig. 3). The CP-2 does not have or need an input balance control because it incorporates Lexicon's Auto Azimuth circuit. The output level from the right channel was down more than 70 dB across most of the band. The lowest frequencies showed loss of separation, but the unwanted signal was down 25 dB or more at frequencies from 30 Hz up. When I first tried to measure the rear/surround output, I thought I might have made the wrong connection because there was no signal, even at -90 dB. Figure 3 demonstrates how low the crosstalk was in this particular test, over 95 dB down across the band.

The signal-to-noise ratio in "Pro-Logic" mode was 83.4 dBA for the main channels, 82.9 dBA for the surround



# Finally, a CD player that reproduces all of the music, not just bits and bytes of it.



**A**dcom's new GCD-575 Compact Disc Player has been worth waiting for. Now there's a CD player with analog audio circuits as advanced as its digital stages. Featuring a no-compromise Class "A" audio section, the GCD-575 is the first affordable CD player that delivers the long anticipated technical benefits of digital

sound. So visit your authorized Adcom dealer and listen to all of the music... not just bits and bytes of it.

**ADCOM**<sup>®</sup>  
fine stereo components

11 Elkins Road, East Brunswick, NJ 08816 U.S.A. (201) 390-1130  
Distributed in Canada by PRO ACOUSTICS INC. Pointe Claire, Quebec H9R 4X5

Enter No. 3 on Reader Service Card

In Dolby Pro-Logic mode, S/N was greater than 80 dBA over a wide range of input and output levels, which is excellent performance.

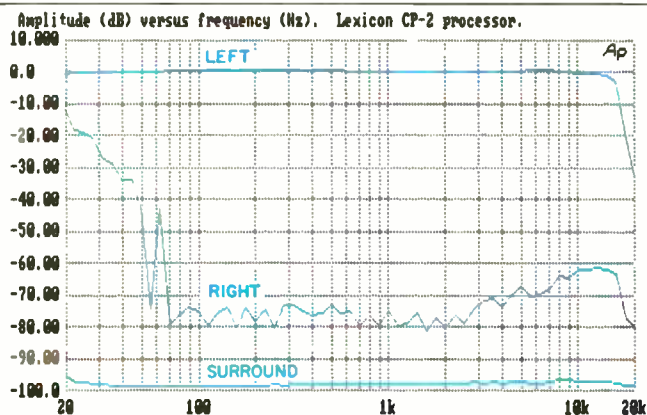


Fig. 3—Output of left, right, and surround channels in Dolby Pro-Logic mode with signal applied only to left channel.

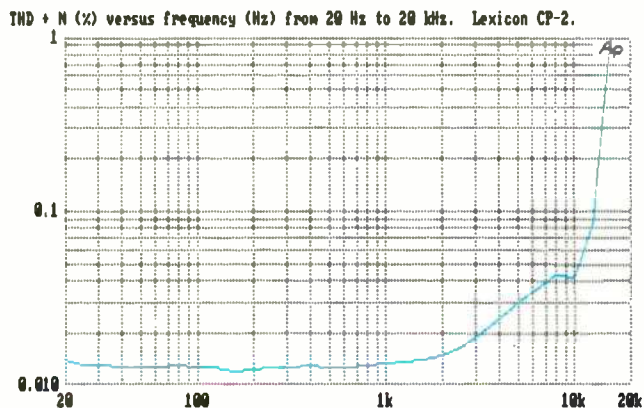


Fig. 4—THD + N of left channel; see text.

channels, and 85.1 dBA for the center channel. I got these results with 188 mV at the input and 4.4 V out. The ratios remained very close to these figures over a range of input and output levels—excellent performance.

Figure 4 displays THD + N across the band for the left main channel at 150 mV input and 2.36 V output. (The right channel was substantially the same.) The red LED turned on

near 20 kHz, and the rising distortion confirms that indication of approaching overload. At lower voltages, distortion was lower at high frequencies, but the higher relative noise level raised the THD + N readings at low frequencies. Distortion would be low across the band with normal music, which has less energy at the higher frequencies.

When the input level control was at maximum, sensitivity was 185 mV for the maximum acceptable input level, and the meter red LED was just barely on. Input clipping appeared at 240 mV. Input overload (with input volume reduced) was more than 31 V, and the output clipped at 5.1 V. The input level meter's LEDs turned on at  $-22.1$ ,  $-16.8$ ,  $-9.8$ , and  $-4.5$  dB relative to 0 dB for the red LED. This top-most indicator turned on with a 0.8-mS, 5-kHz tone burst having a continuous level 1 dB above indicator turn-on. The lower thresholds are good choices, and the very fast, red-LED turn-on would certainly show any normal transients. The decay time for the  $-22.1$  dB LED to just turn-off was 250 mS, a bit short. The output polarities were reversed compared to the inputs. The main channel's input-to-output level change in the Dolby Pro-Logic program was  $+6.5$  dB when the input and output volume controls were at maximum. Input impedance was 43 kilohms; output impedances were all a nice, low 485 ohms.

The two sections of the input level pot tracked within 1 dB from wide open down to below  $-80$  dB. The volume control's sections tracked within a fraction of a dB for 1-dB steps down to  $-50$  dB. Steps were then larger from  $-50$  to  $-65$  dB, followed by a 20-dB jump down to  $-85$  dB. The total attenuation was covered in about 5 S if the button was held in. "Mute" reduced a 3-V output signal level by 105 dB, to 17  $\mu$ V. The front/back and left/right balance attenuators have fractional-dB steps around the center points, facilitating smooth and accurate balance settings. All channels, including main, are processed digitally, and to allow time for dynamic steering, all channels have 22 mS of delay relative to the input. The rear channels have added delay, adjustable in accurate 2-mS steps, from 0 to 32 mS in "Music" and from 16 to 32 mS in "Pro-Logic" mode. The "Mono" mode has no added rear-channel delay.

If there was any sampling-rate residual in the outputs at 37.5 kHz ("Music" and "Pro-Logic" programs) or at 31.25 kHz ("Mono"), it was down more than 85 dB. The calibration test signal is shaped pink noise, rolled off above and below 800 Hz. The  $-3$  dB points were at 400 Hz and 1.6 kHz. The remote control was reliable out to at least 25 feet on the sensor's axis and could be pointed as much as  $\pm 15^\circ$  off at this distance. At normal viewing/listening distances, the control could be positioned up to  $\pm 60^\circ$  off the sensor's axis as long as it was aimed at the unit, and the remote could be pointed as much as  $\pm 45^\circ$  off when it was located on the sensor's axis.

#### Use and Listening Tests

The associated evaluation system was the same as described in previous profiles. I connected a two-channel oscilloscope across the left and right inputs and operated it in X-Y mode to show the existence or lack of stereo and surround information. (The reference was a combination of the Yamaha DSP-1 processor and DSR-100PRO Dolby Pro-



## The illusion of wind in the desert that the CP-2 achieved when I watched *Lawrence of Arabia* was far superior to plain stereo.

Logic decoder.) When I first set up the CP-2 for preliminary listening tests, the right rear/surround channel was dead. Switching cables proved there was no signal coming from the back-panel jack. By removing top and bottom covers, I was able to pick out the point on the p.c. board run where the metal finger from the jack connected. A meter check showed that although there was continuity to its solder pad, there was no connection to the associated foil run. I wondered if the insertion of the plug had caused the pad to pull loose from the run. I noticed the subwoofer pad was also loose, moving back and forth as I moved the plug connected to its back-panel jack. A second CP-2 supplied by Lexicon did not have any loose pads, and I did not break any loose by making and breaking connections vigorously several times. The manufacturer stated the first unit had come from the first production run.

The CP-2 owner's manual provides a very good combination of text and illustrations on making connections and setting up and balancing the surround system. The page layout, headings, and use of different typefaces help to convey information clearly. A page on speaker placement includes desirable detail and is succinct at the same time. A theory and design section covers various facets of the three surround modes and gives helpful guidelines on what to do with different sources. More manufacturers should give such information on their decoders.

I connected the CP-2 to the required evaluation components. I did not use the subwoofer output because my subwoofer is connected across the main outputs. The center output was used, as well as the normal main and surround channels. I followed Lexicon's instructions on setting levels and balancing the system. I started with rear delay at 22 mS, which was a good choice for movies. I set the "Mono" mode "Enhance" parameter to get good dialog presence from the center speaker. For movies, I tried different settings of the "Music" program's "Steering" parameter. Most of the time I used either the 7-kHz cutoff or full bandwidth for the rear channels. I kept the "Pro-Logic" mode's "LF Spread" parameter at a low value to keep the bass in the center channel. For a surround system using a small center speaker, "LF Spread" should be used to shift bass energy to the main channels.

Dolby Pro-Logic was the best choice for movies unless I specifically note otherwise. The first movie I tried was *Lawrence of Arabia*, with Peter O'Toole, Omar Sharif, and Alec Guinness, in the Columbia Pictures Home Video VHS tape version. The overture at the beginning was most exciting with Dolby Pro-Logic, better than in "Music" mode and much better than the "Mono" result. The letterboxing of the picture was rather severe, but making it less so would have eliminated important action at the very left and right. Surround sound from rifle shots was certainly impressive, although flat desert landscapes do not really cause echoes and reverberation. The CP-2 created a good illusion of the wind in the desert, far superior to just stereo. I heard a couple of spots of sibilance on dialog, but the oscilloscope's X-Y display showed that the source had a non-monaural character at that time. The music surround was thrilling during the desert rescue scene, and my subwoofer demonstrated its value in the horse and camel charges. Because

of the letterboxing, I thought placement and movement of effects was correlated best to the visual image when I sat closer than normal to the TV set. I decreased the CP-2's delay to compensate for the increased distance from the rear speakers to the listening/viewing position.

*The Untouchables*, or a Paramount Pictures VHS tape, with Kevin Costner and Sean Connery, demonstrated what is possible using a good source and a good decoder. On-screen dialog was kept centered, and off-screen voices were positioned correctly and effectively around the room. Background music had specific localization at times, adding to the suspense of a scene. During the gun fight in the railroad station, the music built up dramatically to a reverberating shotgun blast. A slow-motion sequence was effective, both visually and sonically, with the slow clock chime at the corresponding lower pitch.

*Singin' in the Rain*, an MGM/UA Home Video VHS tape, with Gene Kelly, Donald O'Connor, and Debbie Reynolds, was a major disappointment. I love the musical, but I hated the distorted dialog on this tape. The quality was not even mediocre, and the voice level and localization were continually jumping. The X-Y display confirmed the non-monaural character of the dialog sound and the presence of many artifacts causing the very poor result—"Digitally enhanced for stereo" indeed! I gained some improvement by switching the center to "Phantom" mode. Dialog was also improved by switching the VCR out of Hi-Fi mode, although musical numbers were better using Hi-Fi. The "Music" mode helped the music quality many times, but I was continually pushing buttons to make the dialog sound better. The Lexicon processor could not make the main or the surround sound a silk purse because the source was a sow's ear.

*Goin' South*, with Jack Nicholson (Paramount Home Video VHS tape), was strictly a mono source, and most of those watching it did prefer "Mono" mode. I actually liked Dolby Pro-Logic better at first but switched my choice to "Mono" after lowering the surround level and increasing the center level. *Flyers*, a Philips CD Video demonstration videodisc, came across best with Dolby Pro-Logic. Background music and effects created very good surround in this mode, and aircraft flybys were impressive in the character of the sound and exciting in the sweep across the room. Much of the on-screen dialog had too much presence for the location of the actors in the scene, but that was a fault in the source. The subwoofer proved its value in the scenes with jet aircraft.

*Jekyll & Hyde*, an ABC TV movie with Michael Caine and Cheryl Ladd, gave me encouragement on the future of MTS stereo in the home. Dolby Pro-Logic extracted excellent monaural, centered dialog as well as good music and effects in stereo and surround, including the use of localization to heighten suspense. Panning was used for passing carts and carriages, adding to the overall realism of the presentation. Although I noticed a few minor oddities in the source localization, they were unimportant distractions in comparison to the good use of stereo and surround throughout this movie.

I wanted to assess the effects of parameter changes on music while using "Music" mode, so I tried several FM stations to find a variety of music types. I tried "Steering" with both 7-kHz and full bandwidth for the surround chan-

Even with material that was primarily mono, with little surround information, this processor added realism to the room sound.



chestra (Telarc CD-80071), was very satisfying with the Lexicon processor. I lowered the center level during "La Mer" and shifted the balance to center it front/back. The detail in its quiet passages and the excitement of its spectacular parts was a most pleasurable combination. The quietness of the CP-2 was shown at various points in "Prelude à l'Après-Midi d'un Faune." The frontal localization of the flute, harp, and other individual voices was excellent. The Lexicon processing gave a very satisfying smoothness to "Danses Sacrée et Profane." Tchaikovsky's "1812" Overture, performed by Erich Kunzel and the Cincinnati Symphony Orchestra (Telarc CD-80041), required reduction in the source level; the cannon shots were well into the red until I lowered the input level. The sonic effects of the cannon, cymbals, and bass drum, and the sound of bells around the room, were emphatically better than stereo.

*Scottish Overtures*, by Sir Alexander Gibson and the Scottish National Orchestra (Chandos CHAN 8379), was generally best when I had the balance slightly toward the back. On the other hand, Arnold's "Tam O'Shanter" had too much surround until I shifted the balance to favor the front. For a musical, I tried Sondheim's *A Little Night Music*, with Glynis Johns, Hermione Gingold, and others (Columbia CK 32265). When I raised the center speaker level, the Dolby Pro-Logic program was preferred overall. One advantage of this choice was clearly demonstrated during a vocal trio with three different lines. Because of the good vocal presence and the excellent localization, I was able to follow each vocal line using minimum effort. Throughout this musical, the X-Y display confirmed that the localization I heard was exactly what was called for by the source.

nels. I reduced the level of the center speaker, but its contribution was still worthwhile for any talking. I increased "LF Spread" (accessed in "Pro-Logic" program) to shift more of the bass to the main speakers. I liked the music results best when front and back were in balance and delay was 22 mS. With all of the stations, "Music" mode was the best program for realistic music surround. Announcements were reasonably natural, much better than with the music modes on some other decoders.

My final listening evaluation involved a number of CDs in several music categories. Throughout this part of the evaluation, I tried changes in mode, front/back balance, rear delay, center-speaker level, and the mode parameters if I sensed the possibility of improvement. Most of the time, I got what I wanted by shifting front/back balance. "Music" mode was my preferred choice except where I state otherwise. First I tried Mozart's "Posthorn" serenade, performed by Sir Charles Mackerras and the Prague Chamber Orchestra (Telarc CD-80108). This CD evidenced considerable liveness in the recording. I could pick a range of front/back balances with good musical illusions and no localization to the surround speakers. Vivaldi's *The Four Seasons*, by Seiji Ozawa and the Boston Symphony Orchestra (Telarc CD-80070), benefited from my turning the center speaker up to get more presence from the violin solo. Even when the balance was well to the front, muting the surround caused an obvious and undesirable loss of room sound.

A CD of Debussy's works, *Danses Sacrée et Profane*, played by Leonard Slatkin and the St. Louis Symphony Or-

I liked Dolby Pro-Logic but still had a slight preference for "Music" mode on Puccini's *Tosca* with Zinka Milanov, Jussi Bjoerling, and Erich Leinsdorf and the Rome Opera House Orchestra and Chorus (RCA 4514-2-RG). I raised the center speaker level slightly for more vocal presence with the soloists. After a period of listening, I shifted the balance just a little toward the back to generate the illusion of being farther away and in a larger hall. *Bach: The Organs at First Congregational Church, Los Angeles*, featuring Michael Murray (Telarc CD-80088), was improved by shifting the balance even further to the back and increasing the rear delay. "Music" mode was my definite preference for this CD, and a lower center level produced a more realistic frontal soundstage. The subwoofer's value was apparent and very welcome during low pedal notes in the Toccata and Fugue in D Minor. The reverberation in the recording itself was apparent in the sound and was shown in the collapsing patterns of surround in the X-Y display.

Beethoven's Piano Concerto No. 3, performed by Rudolph Serkin, Seiji Ozawa, and the Boston Symphony Orchestra (Telarc CD-80063), required a decrease in the delay I had used for the organ works. I also shifted the balance more to the front and raised the center level very slightly. The piano sound included some surround information (reverberation), but the CP-2 kept the localization very steady, very slightly left of center. Handel's "Dettingen Te Deum," with the English Consort conducted by Trevor Pinnock, the Choir of Westminster Abbey, and with overall direction by Simon Preston (Archiv 410 647-2), had a different sonic





## The KLIPSCH kg<sup>3</sup>, Nothing Else This Small Can Move You So Much

As you audition the new KLIPSCH kg<sup>3</sup>, expect to be moved by the lifelike presence and breathtaking dynamics of your favorite music. These are the sonic pleasures that only a horn loaded speaker system can provide.

Note that the kg<sup>3</sup> gives you this big sound from a very compact design. With a cabinet less than two cubic feet in size, it is the smallest (and most affordable) true horn loaded system ever created by KLIPSCH.

The carefully flared tweeter horn delivers a sound stage that's so smooth and natural you feel as if you can touch it. The compression driver mated to this horn is ferrofluid cooled to effortlessly handle the rigorous dynamics of the most demanding musical passages.

The bass authority and extension of the kg<sup>3</sup> defies your notions about smaller speaker systems. By combining an 8" woofer with a 10" sub-bass radiator, the kg<sup>3</sup> can easily deliver clean, solid response down to a room trembling 36 Hz.

And the elegantly-styled cabinet is hand finished in your choice of *genuine wood veneers* to make this system as beautiful as the music it reproduces.

Hear the new kg<sup>3</sup> for yourself. And expect to be moved. Demonstrations are going on now at your nearest KLIPSCH dealer. Look in the Yellow Pages. Or call toll free 1-800-395-4676.



**klipsch**  
A LEGEND IN SOUND™

P.O. BOX 688 • HOPE, ARKANSAS USA 71801

Enter No. 16 on Reader Service Card

The CP-2 always provided accurate, firm localization whenever the signal source included spatial clues.

character. This large-church music sounded very natural with the considerable liveness in the recording. For short periods of listening, many combinations of rear delay and front/back balance were all very pleasing. Over time I came to prefer less than maximum delay and identical front and back levels.

For *Chicago XVII* (Full Moon/Asylum 9 25060-2), I preferred "Pro-Logic" slightly over "Music." I decided a fairly high center level was best, particularly for vocals. A high surround level also sounded good for some instruments and group vocals. I liked a high center level and the balance to the back for some tracks even though the sound was somewhat unrealistic. The sound of Billy Joel's *The Bridge* (Columbia CK 40402) was primarily mono, but I liked "Music" and "Pro-Logic" modes much better than "Mono" most of the time. Even when the surround energy was low in level, it added much realism to the room sound. The trumpet of Wynton Marsalis on *Hot House Flowers* (Columbia CK 39530) was close to monaural much of the time, but the rhythm accompaniment had quite a bit of surround information. "Music" mode created a better illusion for me than did "Pro-Logic." The overall results were best when I adjusted the center level for good presence with the trumpet and other solo instruments.

The Lexicon unit was substantially the same in overall performance as my reference processor for movies, videos,

and stereo TV, with the exception that I judged the reference processor slightly better for *Lawrence of Arabia*. The remotely adjustable rear delay and front/back balance allowed me to maximize the sonic illusions created by the CP-2 with Compact Discs. Liveness in the recordings themselves helped in a number of cases. The reference processor was more flexible and successful in generating specific illusions I wanted, but the sound from the Lexicon usually was moderately smoother in character.

The CP-2 always provided accurate and steady localization whenever the signal source included suitable clues. Unwanted artifacts in the surround channels were never created by the CP-2's processing, and the levels at the rear speakers could be fairly high without my noticing specifically that the sound was coming from them. Noise and distortion were always low, contributing to the smoothness of the sound. I did have to get up to change the center speaker level at times, but the remote gave me control of everything else I wanted from the listening position. The adjustable parameters for the three programs can be tailored to match personal preferences and the particular equipment used. The Lexicon CP-2 is an easy unit to set up, use, and live with. This processor is excellent for movies and can generate very good illusions with particular music sources. It is worthy of comparison to many other units, some at much higher prices.

Howard A. Roberson

## Audition the B&K M-200s at a Dealer Soon:

**"That's the big news with the Sonata Series M200 Monoblocks: they are real high-end amps, not very far short of the best solid-state amps available. And like I was telling Apogee's Jason Bloom the other day, 'What a bargain!'"**

— Sam Tellig, *STEREOPHILE*, January 1991, Vol. 14 No. 1

■ B&K Components, Ltd. has designed a family of amplifiers and pre-amplifiers meant to challenge the best equipment manufactured today. All design, engineering, manufacturing and services takes place under one roof in Buffalo, New York. This allows B&K to integrate all phases of product development and manufacturing as a team. We have at B&K over the last 10 years refined both our design and manufacturing process in an effort to provide you with state of the art audio equipment that is both reliable and affordable.

■ Our commitment at B&K is to provide the best value in audio, this starts at the component level. Each component must undergo a rigid pre-approval



Sonata Series M-200s

process. This is followed by constant testing of each component by manufacturing. To give you an idea of our standards, each metal film resistor, capacitor, and transistor is tested for functionality and tolerance before being used in a B&K product. We also follow strict guidelines in all other areas of our manufacturing so that each B&K amplifier and pre-amplifier will be as close to the engineering ideal as is humanly possible.

By committing to this level of quality, B&K is able to provide a product that is musical, reliable and of excellent value.

■ It is our hope that by carefully working together at B&K as a team, we can supply you with the best value in audio today and in the future.

**"In short, a superb performance from B&K's most noteworthy product to date. The M-200 power amplifier is a smashing success by any standard and an absolute steal at the price."**

— Kent Bransford, *HIFI HERETIC*



**B&K COMPONENTS, LTD.**

1971 Abbott Road, Buffalo, NY 14218 NY: 716-822-8488 FAX: 716-822-8306 1-800-543-5252

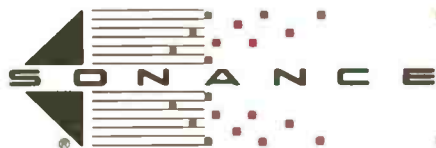
Call or write for information  
and the name of your  
nearest dealer.



# State Of The Art That Leaves Room For The Art.



Now it's perfect. The final touch. ■ High-fidelity, in-wall speakers from Sonance. They add a dimension throughout your home that enhances fine art, compliments decor and completes an environment that delights all your senses. ■ Music. ■ Music that is startlingly accurate. Rich. Dynamic. A total audio ambience produced by these compact but powerful speakers. ■ Sonance is the leader in Architectural Audio,<sup>™</sup> with the world's most complete, single-source line of speakers, switchers, wires, and accessories. ■ Learn how easy it is to fill your home with audio art while leaving room for your visual art. ■ Contact the Sonance dealer nearest you. Call 1-800-582-7777. Outside the U.S.A., 714-492-7777, in Canada 604-873-4475. Or, write: Sonance, 961 Calle Negocio, San Clemente, CA 92672. Fax: 1-714-361-5151.



For More Information  
41235  
Call 1-800-553-4355

T H E • L E A D E R • I N • A R C H I T E C T U R A L • A U D I O <sup>™</sup>

Enter No. 29 on Reader Service Card

## Listening in the 90's

Today people have become more and more space conscious. Many apartment dwellers don't want to give up valuable floor space for large speaker systems. Others who are planning a surround sound or home theatre system simply don't have the room for more speakers in their listening rooms or hesitate to commit the floor or wall space to a good sounding pair of speakers.

Until now, serious music lovers have had little, if anything, to choose from that would produce a large, bigger-than-life sound in a small, compact size. Systems that fit one's space requirements have been woefully disappointing in sound quality.

### The RM 3000 Three Piece System

Polk's engineers had determined long ago that there were indeed certain technical advantages in



*The RM 3000's satellites measure 7"H x 4 1/4"W x 5 3/8"D and are available in black matrix, gloss black piano or paintable white. The subwoofer is 12 1/2"H x 20"W x 12 1/2"D and is available with black wood grain sides and a black, mar-resistant top.*

sonic performance.

The small satellites can be located on shelves, mounted on a wall or placed on their own floor stands. They are very attractive and yet small enough to be hidden from view if desired.

The RM 3000 subwoofer is also small enough to sit behind your furniture and can be used on its side to fit into tight spaces. And since it is beautifully finished, it can be used as a piece of furniture.

### The Legendary Sound of Polk

In the tradition of Polk Audio, Matthew Polk and his team of engineers were determined to make the RM 3000 sound better than any other speaker of its type.

Initial reactions have been filled with superlatives including Julian Hirsch of *Stereo Review* magazine who says, "...they sound excellent...spectral balance was excellent—smooth and seamless."

## Sound as big as life from speakers

small speaker systems. Both high and mid frequencies could be faithfully reproduced with superior transient response and dispersion characteristics, and the convenient, more flexible placement of small enclosures within the listening area could create an ideal sound stage. Unfortunately, reproducing the life-like, full body of the lower frequencies could not be achieved in a truly compact enclosure.

Polk's RM 3000 replaces the traditional pair of speakers with three elements, two compact midrange/tweeter satellites and one low frequency subwoofer system. This configuration makes it easy to properly and inconspicuously place the system within your listening room while offering superior

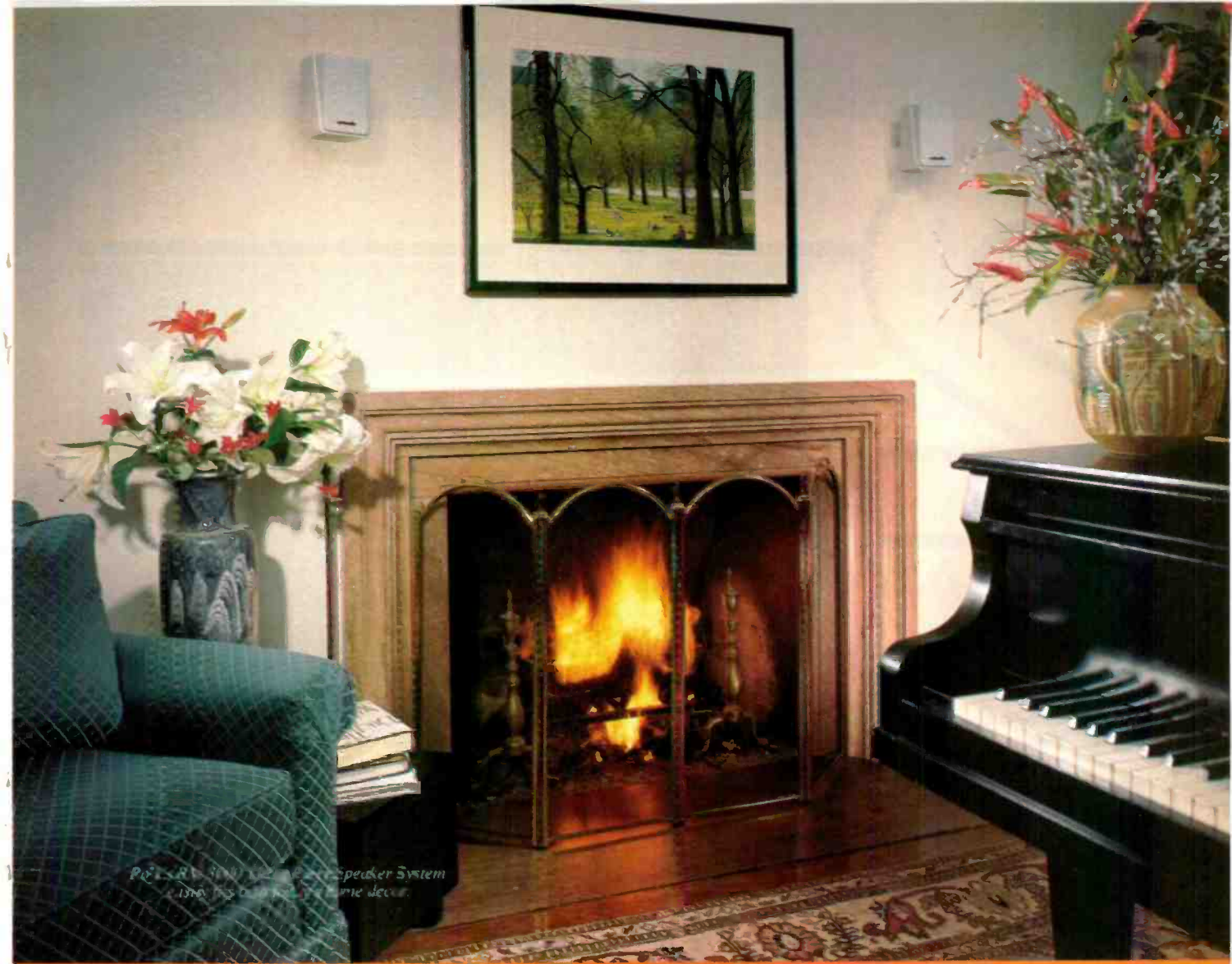
Behind these accolades is an impressive technical story.

### The Technical Side

The big sound of the RM 3000 is due, in part, to the unique arrangement of the tweeter and midrange elements. This "time aligned system" delivers the high and mid frequencies at precisely the same instant. The result is a clear, lifelike and expansive presentation.

The cabinet materials selected for the satellites are over four times as dense as typical enclosures. The black matrix finish is a non-resonant polymer aggregate (FOUNTAINHEAD®). The gloss black piano and paintable white finishes are rigid ABS





small enough to live with.

surrounding a mineral filled polypropylene inner cabinet. Polk engineers have all but eliminated any "singing" or resonating of the satellite enclosure. You hear the effortless, free sound of a much larger system.

Most subwoofer systems look alike on the outside, but the Polk is worlds apart on the inside. Utilizing twin 6 1/2" drivers coupled to a 10 inch sub-bass

radiator, the bass is tight and well defined. There is no tuned port to create "whistling" or "boominess" of the bass frequencies.

### You Have To Hear It To Believe It

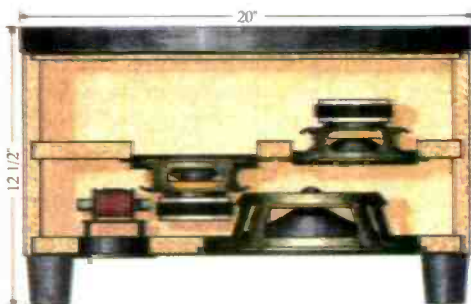
You really won't believe how good the RM 3000 sounds until you hear it. We invite you to your nearest authorized Polk dealer for a demonstration. You'll hear sound as big as life...from a speaker you can live with.

You'll hear the next generation of loudspeakers.

**polkaudio**

The Speaker Specialist®

5601 Metro Drive, Baltimore, MD 21215 (301)358-3600



*For deep, well defined bass, Polk uses twin drivers coupled to a sub-bass radiator. Normally, one subwoofer system is used for both channels. For those desiring even greater low frequency performance, a second subwoofer can be added, one fed by the left channel, the other by the right channel.*

Enter No. 25 on Reader Service Card

## 2

## MERIDIAN D600B SPEAKER

### Manufacturer's Specifications

**System Type:** Active, three-way, vented-box system with three 70-watt power amplifiers, electronic crossover, digital control unit, and bitstream D/A converter.

**Drivers:** 6½-in. (16.5-cm) cone woofer, 6½-in. (16.5-cm) cone woofer/midrange, and 1-in. (2.54-cm) aluminum dome tweeter.

**Frequency Range:** 36 Hz to 20 kHz.

**Sensitivity:** Line level, 775 mV nominal.

**Maximum Output:** Maximum, 110 dB SPL on musical peaks.

**Crossover Frequencies:** 500 Hz and 2.5 kHz.

**Input Impedance:** Analog, 11 kilohms; digital, 75 ohms.

**Recommended Amplifier Power:** Not applicable.

**Dimensions:** 35½ in. H x 8¼ in. W x 11⅞ in. D (90.2 cm x 21 cm x 29.5 cm).

**Weight:** 70 lbs. (32 kg).

**Price:** \$5,490 per pair, including Model 609 remote control.

**Company Address:** 14120-K Sullyfield Circle, Chantilly, Va. 22021.

For literature, circle No. 91



The D600B is the second generation of Meridian's Digital Active loudspeaker, the Model D600. The D600B employs a version of the widely acclaimed bitstream D/A converter used in Meridian's Model 206B and 208 CD players, and the new Model 203 D/A converter, instead of the earlier, 16-bit converters with four-times oversampling. The D600B is just one unit from Meridian's extensive, ambitious line of "intelligent" high-fidelity components that allow multi-room control and full remote operation of multiple listening zones in the

home. Meridian's line of components includes CD players, preamplifiers, power amplifiers, remote-control units, remote sensors, wall display panels, in-wall loudspeakers, and active loudspeakers, all of which are designed to be a part of a total multi-room system.

Meridian is the marketing arm of a relatively small British company, Boothroyd Stuart Ltd., founded by electronics designer Robert Stuart and industrial designer Allen Boothroyd in 1977. Stuart is the technical brain behind most of the



# **A** N N O U N C I N G   T H E   B R Y S T O N   T W E N T Y Y E A R   W A R R A N T Y

For over a quarter-century Bryston has been committed to designing and producing audio products with musical accuracy, reliability and value as our primary focus. It is widely known that Bryston's policy on the warranty of our products has always been extremely generous if ever required. To further enhance our long term commitment Bryston is instituting a 20 year warranty program as of January 1st, 1990. This, as far as we know, is a first in our industry and as such will further demonstrate our continuing dedication to our products and customers.

Musical accuracy is reflected throughout all Bryston power amplifiers. This includes the necessity for wide-band transient accuracy, open loop linearity ahead of closed loop



**Bryston 10B electronic crossover**

specifications, and power supply design as an integral part of the overall sonic and electrical performance of a power amplifier.

We have found that a simple carbon film resistor can contribute more static distortion to a signal than the entire circuitry of the amplifier.



**Bryston 12B pre-amplifier**

We discovered that some parameters of transistors must be controlled as much as 100 times more closely before their contribution to audible distortion is rendered negligible.

Each of the steps or stages in every Bryston amplifier, from the input section to the output section, without exception, are designed to optimize the musical experience. Bryston takes very seriously the correct functioning and long term reliability of its products.

This new twenty year warranty is also retroactive. It includes all audio products previously manufactured and sold under the Bryston name. This warranty is also fully transferable from first owner to any subsequent owners.

Bryston has always been dedicated to designing and producing audio power amplifiers, crossovers, and pre-amplifiers that deliver uncompromised performance, outstanding reliability and exceptional value. We believe our new 20 year warranty is one more example of our continuing commitment to this ideal.

**Bryston Marketing Ltd.**  
Tel: (416) 746-0300 Fax: (416) 746-0308  
**Brystonvermont Ltd.** Tel: 1-802-223-6159

**For More Information**



Call 1-800-553-4355

Enter No. 9 on Reader Service Card

# BRYSTON

## The self-powered D600Bs can accept digital and analog signals, with remote input selection and control of tone and volume.

goods that the company sells, while Boothroyd provides most of the styling and industrial design. All of Meridian's products have a very distinctive, European avant-garde look that sets them apart from those of other manufacturers. Boothroyd Stuart is part of the British AGI group that, coincidentally, owns KEF; both Meridian and KEF are marketed by the same organization in the United States. In September of last year, I had the pleasure of touring the Meridian plant with a group of American journalists. I was quite impressed with their facility, and particularly with their computer-automated testing facility for CD players.

The D600B bears the "Digital" designation because it has a built-in, audiophile-grade D/A converter that accepts digital signals directly from a CD player. The D600B can accept both coax cable and fiber-optic digital inputs.

In addition to the digital circuitry, the system contains three 70-watt power amplifiers which individually drive the woofer, woofer/midrange, and tweeter from the outputs of the internal electronic crossover. The Meridian D600B also has two selectable line-level analog inputs which can be driven from conventional audio outputs from CD players or preamplifiers.

The D600B comes supplied with the Model 609 System Handset remote-control unit, which is the only way to control the system. (The remote also controls such aspects of a Meridian CD player as play, pause, stop, track selection, etc.) The top of the enclosure's front panel contains a red LED that indicates which speaker system is the master, a four-character green status display, and the infrared receiver for the remote. The display can show the status of various system settings, such as volume level, channel balance, active inputs, tone modifications, setup and programming information, and CD track number and time remaining.

Each D600B is controlled by an internal microprocessor that interprets the commands from the 609 remote control,

communicates with the other D600B and with Meridian 200-series components, operates the front-panel display, and supervises the digital audio process. The system I evaluated included the Meridian 206 CD player, the pair of speakers, the 609 remote, and various interconnects (including coax and fiber-optic cables). I did not use any other sources for listening evaluation of the D600B speakers.

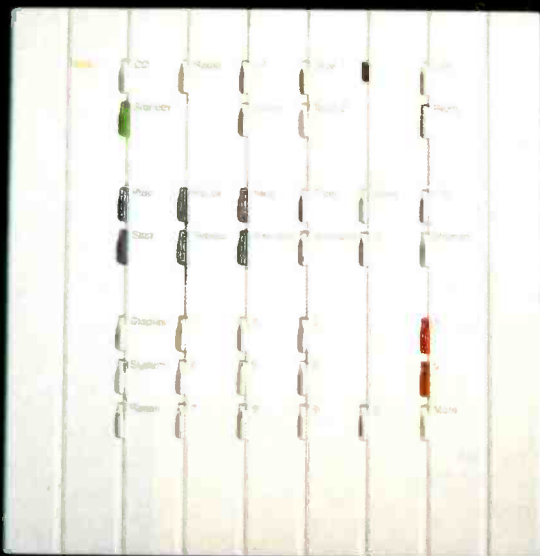
The D600Bs are relatively small and compact for the amount of electronics and the drivers that they contain. The rear quarter of the cabinet, from top to bottom, is taken up by analog and digital electronic assemblies, including all system inputs and outputs. The base of the rear panel contains the substantial regulated power supply, which includes two large, 10,000- $\mu$ F electrolytic capacitors. The mid portion is taken up by the three power amplifier assemblies, which use the metal rear panel as a heat radiator. Under normal operation, this panel just barely gets warm; however, during my high-power woofer excursion tests, reported on later, the rear panel got very warm and caused the amplifiers to thermally shut down. After simply waiting a few minutes for the amps to cool, I was able to continue. The power amplifiers are all constructed from discrete transistors operated from  $\pm 45$  V supply rails.

The digital and control electronics, including the bit-stream D/A converter, are mounted near the input connector panel at the top rear of the D600B's enclosure. The electronics of the D600B are internally shielded by aluminum foil which lines the rear cavity of the enclosure.

All the signal input and output connectors of the system are mounted on the upper rear of the enclosure. These include eight RCA phono jacks (for two digital inputs and two balanced analog line-level inputs, a digital output, and a signal ground), an EIAJ optical input, and separate DIN-style seven-pin connectors for system communication input and output. Both positive and negative analog inputs are provided, for balanced connections or polarity inversion. The simplest way to connect the speaker systems to the CD player, and to each other, is by the use of Meridian's "composite system cable," which uses the DIN connectors. Both digital audio and bidirectional system-control signals pass through this cable. Each speaker's on/off switch and a.c. power input are at the bottom rear of the enclosure. The on/off switch, curiously, turns the system on when the switch is in the downward position, which is the reverse of what I would have expected.

The two speakers come preprogrammed so the left speaker will be the master and the right speaker will be the slave, but they can be reprogrammed by the user. Once these settings are determined, only the master unit responds to the remote control's commands; the slave and other connected units follow the commands of the master. The input assignment scheme of the D600B is very versatile although a bit complicated to set up. Any of the digital and/or analog inputs can be assigned to any of the input selection keys on the remote control, which are labelled "CD," "Radio," "LP," "Video," "Tape 1," and "Tape 2."

The remote can be used to set volume in steps of approximately 1.25 dB, and the setting is indicated on the display by a number between 1 and 64. In addition to controlling volume and balance, the remote can set three tone-control







## THE MONOLITH III

The Monolith III stands alone. Powerful. Imposing. Thrusting you into a world of harmony and purity that both caresses and assaults you in its beauty, truth and timelessness.

The challenge was to maintain the famous Martin-Logan electrostatic purity and still deliver uncompromised levels of power and frequency response. This was achieved by incorporating a massless transducer in a perfectly linear field with no crossovers in the critical music range, yet dispersing energy in a controlled wavepath.

By seamlessly integrating this advanced ESL technology to a tailored superfast subwoofer, a new standard has been achieved.

The challenge now is for you to determine our success. Go, hear, experience the Monolith III for yourself.

**MARTIN·LOGAN, LTD.**

The electrostatic loudspeaker technology company

913-749-0133 · lawrence, kansas 66044

You wouldn't buy the drive train from a Ferrari, the gear box from a Porsche, the suspension from a Mercedes & assemble them in a pickup chassis . . .

Why do this to audio?

Individual Melior components are rated with the world's best. Integrated as a system, Melior by Museatex has no equal.



- ▶ MELIOR DIGITAL EQUIPMENT
  - Digital Control Center
  - CD-Deck
  - Bitstream D/A Converter

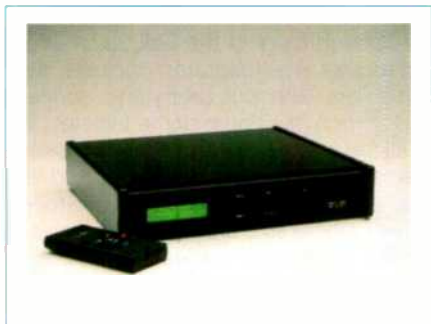
- ▶ MELIOR ANALOG EQUIPMENT
  - Analog Control Center
  - Audio/Video Controller
  - Phono Center
  - Electronic Crossover
  - Stereo Power Amplifier
  - FM Tuner

- ▶ MELIOR SPEAKERS
  - Melior One
  - Powered Sub-woofer

- ▶ ACCESSORIES
  - Master Remote Control
  - Cryogenic Audio Connectors
  - Cryogenic CDs



## Finishing touches to the Melior Integrated System . . .

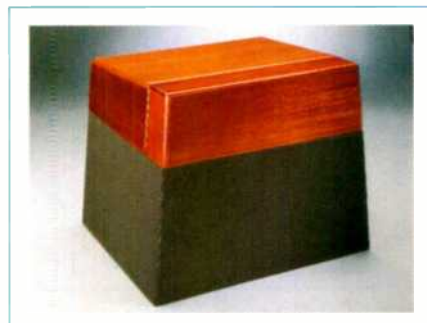


### ◀ MELIOR FM TUNER

- Remote Control
- Automatic memorization of 100 stations — cable or antenna
- Manual detuning for upto 50 Hz in each direction
- Superb specifications for IF, multi-path rejection, etc.
- User programmable call-letters

### MELIOR POWERED SUB-WOOFER ▶

- Stand alone product for surround sound
- Best sub-woofer specifications in the industry
- Unique current drive and differentiated displacement feed back system
- Can be integrated with Melior Speakers or other satellite speakers
  - Built-in amplifier with floating charge power supply
  - Damping adjustments for flexible room placement

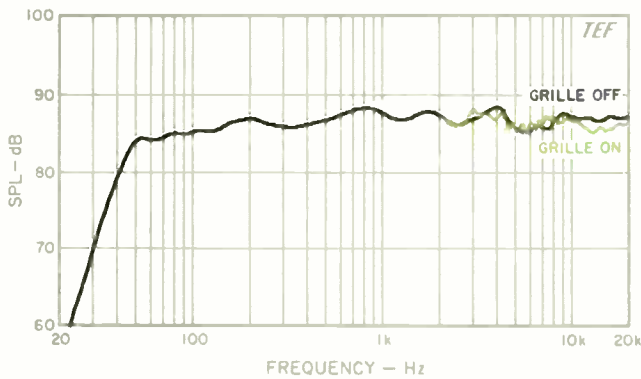


### ◀ MELIOR CROSSOVER

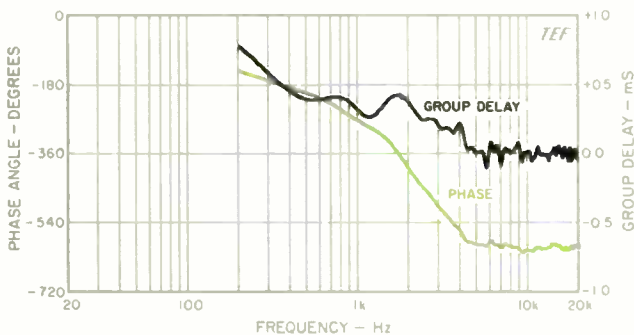
- Flexible input/output capabilities. Can be connected from speakers, preamplifiers or receivers
- Active or passive connections
- Gain and sensitivity adjustable by user
- Can be used for any high definition audio system, with mono or stereo sub-woofer installation.

Enter No. 12 on Reader Service Card

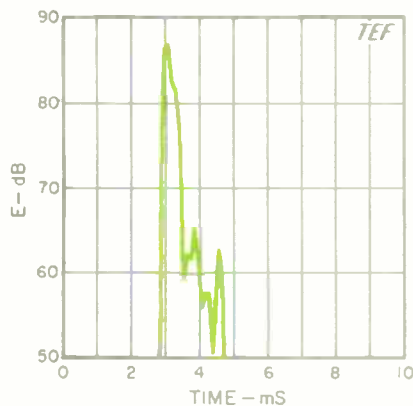
Frequency response was flat, within  $\pm 1.5$  dB from 44 Hz to 20 kHz, using Meridian's recommended bass setting for the bass control.



**Fig. 1—On-axis frequency response with 1 V rms applied to an analog line input (see text). The system gain was set to the start-up value of "32" with all tone modifications off.**



**Fig. 2—On-axis phase response and group delay, corrected for tweeter arrival time.**



**Fig. 3—One-meter on-axis energy/time curve, measured with grille off.**

values: "Tilt," "Bass," and "Q." The tilt control varies the system's high/low frequency balance by gradually changing the response to favor either the upper or the lower frequencies. The adjustment range is approximately  $\pm 4$  dB at the high frequencies. The bass control raises or lowers the low frequencies by about  $\pm 2$  dB below 400 Hz. The Q control allows adjustments of the low-frequency response shape below about 80 Hz.

The three drivers of the D600B, made for Meridian by a Scandinavian manufacturer, include two long-throw 6½-inch woofers with polypropylene cones and a Ferrofluid-cooled, 1-inch aluminum dome tweeter. The upper woofer is used all the way up to the 2.5-kHz crossover, while the lower woofer is only used below 500 Hz and is rolled off at 6 dB/octave at higher frequencies. This roll-off decreases the effective vertical size of the radiator, thus minimizing vertical directivity effects and undesired vertical lobing.

The D600B's low-frequency alignment is a standard, sixth-order vented-box design with a corner frequency at about 38 Hz. The enclosure is also tuned to about 38 Hz, with a rear-mounted duct 2½ inches in diameter and 7½ inches long. This alignment requires the use of a second-order high-pass driving filter with an underdamped response, which provides a boost of approximately 4 to 6 dB at the filter's corner frequency. In addition to providing boost, the filter provides a sharp roll-off for all lower frequencies, thus greatly improving the vented box's effective subsonic power-handling capability. This vented alignment has an excellent combination of extended response, controlled cone motion, and a relatively small enclosure. (The details of this alignment are described in one of my own papers, "A New Set of Sixth-Order Vented-Box Loudspeaker System Alignments," *Journal of the Audio Engineering Society*, June 1975.)

The enclosure is available in walnut, rosewood, or black ash finishes. It is quite well braced with internal transverse strengtheners and is constructed of mass-loaded, high-density ¾-inch particleboard to decrease vibration. The box was quite inert to my "knuckle knocking" test. The grille is a plastic space-frame assembly, covered with black cloth, with projections on the rear that match up with holes, filled by rubber grommets, in the enclosure's front panel.

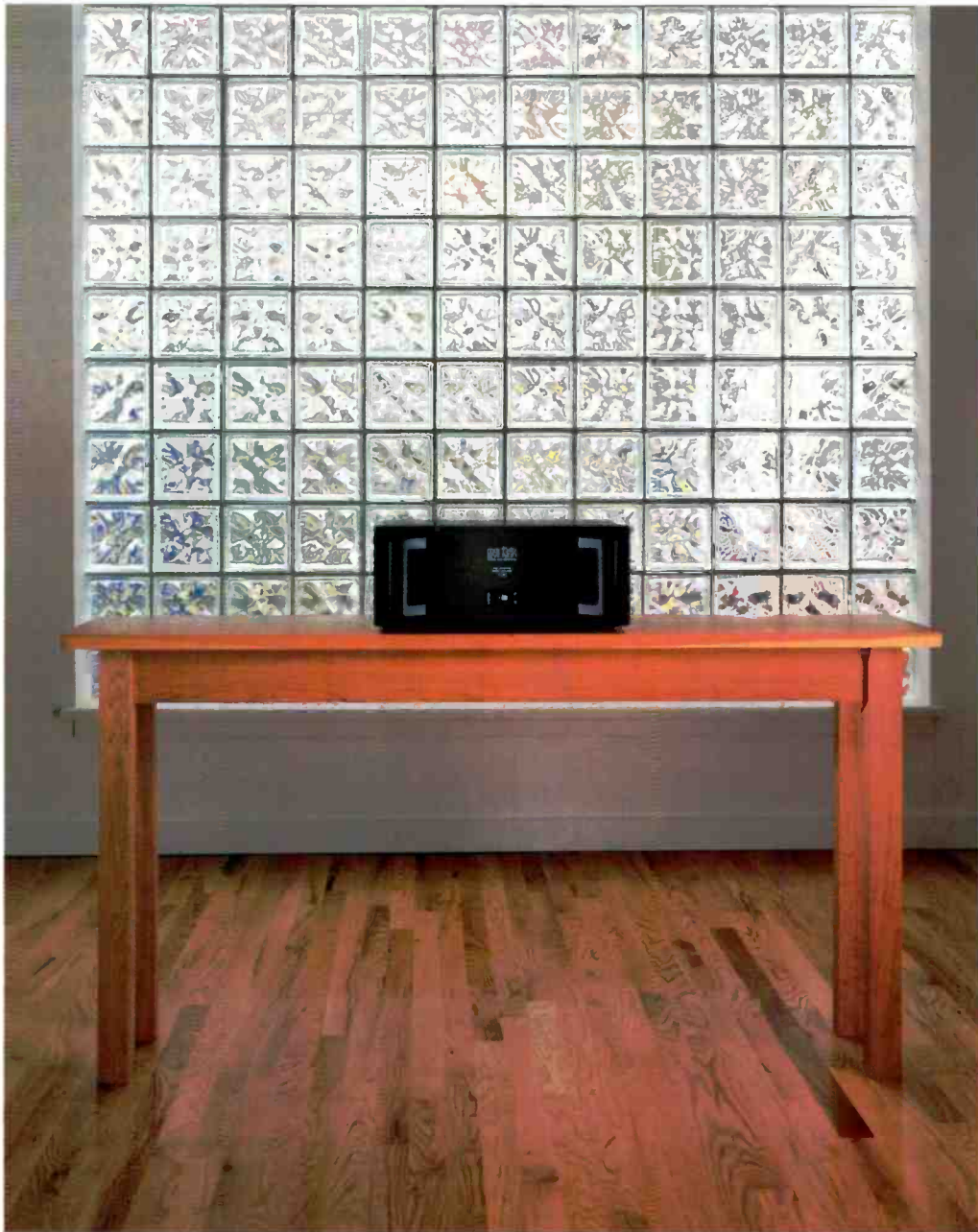
### Measurements

The D600B presented more of a measurement challenge than a typical unpowered speaker system. The system can only be controlled with its supplied 609 remote, and only if a specific unit of the pair is configured as the master. For testing, the unit had to be programmed with the line input active, and the system gain set appropriately, so that the test signal could be injected. All of my electroacoustic tests were done using an analog test signal driving one of the two line inputs. No digital measurements of the internal D/A converter were performed, except for listening tests reported later, using the Chesky CD's "bonger" tone. An inconvenience was the requirement of providing a.c. power to the speakers. One advantage of the systems was their relative small size and light weight, considering all the acoustic and electronic parts that are inside the cabinet. (They're actually smaller than, and weigh about the same as, the unpowered



T H E M A X I M U M M I N I M U M

NO 29



**Musical enjoyment,  
performance,  
reliability, durability,  
beauty, stability,  
compatibility, value,  
pride of ownership.**

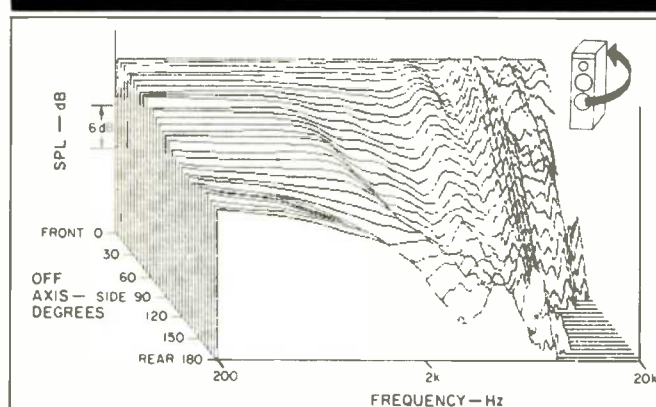
Size, weight, heat,  
distortion, downtime,  
coloration, veiling,  
listening fatigue,  
consumer regret.

mark  
levinson

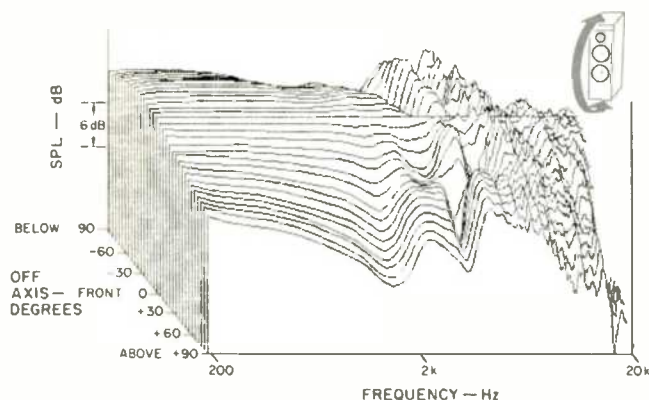
Mark Levinson® products are designed and manufactured by **MADRIGAL AUDIO LABORATORIES**  
P.O. Box 781, Middletown, CT 06457 FAX (203) 346-1540

Table courtesy of Fairhaven Woodworks

The off-axis horizontal response curves show that the Meridians should image quite well over a broad listening area.



**Fig. 4—Horizontal off-axis frequency responses, taken from the front, around the side, and to the rear of the speaker and normalized to the on-axis response.**



**Fig. 5—Vertical off-axis responses taken from below, up the front, and to the top of the speaker and normalized to the on-axis response. Note that the above-axis response is at the front of the display.**

3 meters away. The angle is about  $3.5^\circ$  above a line originating from a point midway between the tweeter and upper woofer/midrange.

The curve is well behaved and fits within a window of  $\pm 2$  dB from 49 Hz to 20 kHz. With the bass control set at "+1," which provides about 2 dB of lift below 200 Hz, the curve (not shown) was even flatter and more extended, fitting a window of  $\pm 1.5$  dB from 44 Hz to 20 kHz. Meridian recommends that this bass lift be employed if the system is used away from reflective boundaries, as it was for this measurement. Just above the upper crossover point, the curve exhibits a mild peak at 4 kHz followed by a dip at 5.5 kHz. Between 8 and 20 kHz, the curve is very smooth and flat.

The grille mainly affects the response by adding some roughness between 3 and 8 kHz and lowering it by about 2 dB above 10 kHz. I suggest removing the grilles for most serious listening. To emphasize the grille's effect on the axial response, the "Grille On" curve was not subjected to the tenth-octave smoothing applied to the "Grille Off" curve. All of the following tests were made with the grille off.

Averaging the axial response over the range of 250 Hz to 4 kHz yielded a sensitivity of 87 dB SPL at 1 meter. This is the output that resulted from a 1 V rms signal applied to the line-level input with the system gain set to the default value of "32." The right/left matching of the systems was quite good, with no more than  $\pm 0.75$  dB variation above 100 Hz.

Figure 2 displays the axial phase and group delay of the system, corrected for the tweeter signal's time of arrival. The phase response exhibits a total phase rotation of about  $330^\circ$  between 1 and 20 kHz. A separate measurement of offset revealed that the woofer/midrange trailed the tweeter by a fairly significant 0.27 ms, which corresponds to a distance of 3.6 inches. At the crossover of 2.5 kHz, this offset represents approximately 0.67 wavelength, or  $240^\circ$ . The above-axis measurement location contributed to this fairly large offset between the midrange and tweeter, because the woofer/midrange is physically farther away than the tweeter.

The excursion capability of the woofers was determined by energizing the system with a high-level swept sine wave covering the low frequency range. The maximum linear excursion capability of the woofers was a fairly large  $\pm 0.2$  inch (0.4 inch, peak to peak). The effective piston diameter of a single woofer was about 5 inches, and thus two woofers have almost the same effective area as a single driver nominally 10 inches in diameter. The woofers exhibited no extraneous sounds when overloaded, other than the expected increase in low-order harmonic distortion.

The vented-box resonance significantly reduced cone motion between 27 and 50 Hz, with a minimum displacement at about 37 to 38 Hz. Most of the radiated sound in the latter region came from the vent. Some vent wind noise and air-turbulence sounds were noted at high levels. Fortunately, the more detectable higher frequency components of the vent noise were radiated to the rear, because of the back-mounted vent, and thus were less objectionable.

The effect of the high-pass filter used in the D600B's sixth-order, vented-box, low-frequency alignment was quite evident in these tests, in that the system did not make any distressful noises when the high-level test signal was swept below 35 Hz. The filter just reduced the input so that the

Boston Acoustics T1030 systems reviewed in the January 1991 issue!)

The on-axis frequency response, with and without grille, is shown in Fig. 1. A signal of 1 V rms was used, driving the A1 positive line input, with a front-panel indicated gain of "32" (the start-up, or default, value). The digital control circuitry was in the reset state, which turns off all system tone corrections. The frequency response was taken at a distance of 2 meters, even with the top of the enclosure, at the manufacturer's recommended measuring point. This position lies along the same line as the ears of a listener seated



The lower harmonics of  $E_1$  (41.2 Hz) reached only about 7%, impressively low for a speaker system this size.

woofers could not be easily overloaded below 35 Hz. Some dynamic offset of the woofers was noted during these high-level sine-wave tests. The enclosure side walls were quite rigid and displayed no significant resonances.

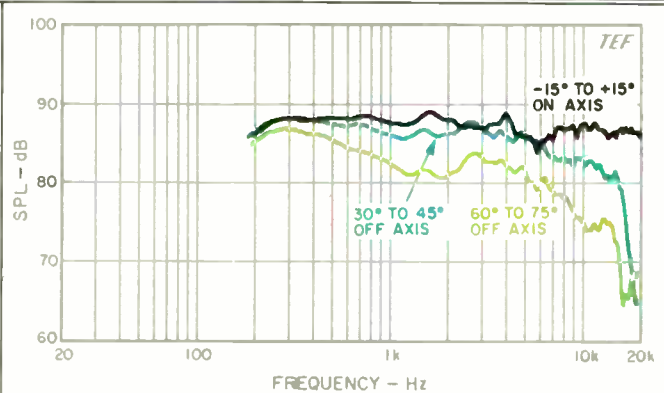
While running the woofer excursion tests, I decided to check the effect of the "Q" setting on the control unit. The Q adjustment has two settings, "Flat" and "Cut." According to the owner's manual, "The Q key controls the response shape for the deepest notes" and should be in the "Cut" setting "when the D600 is close to walls or in a smaller room." With the "Flat" Q setting, everything was normal and operated as expected. However, with Q in the "Cut" position, I noticed a *slight* amount of excursion reduction above 40 Hz but a *large* increase in excursion below 35 Hz, continuing down to subsonic frequencies below 10 Hz. The frequency response of the effect of Q, shown in the manual's appendix, implies that in the "Cut" position, the setting just acts as a single high-pass filter in reducing the amount of low frequencies. This was found not to be the case. Measurements revealed the control was reducing the level by about 2 dB between 40 and 80 Hz but increasing the level by nearly 9 dB below 35 Hz. Because of this, and to reduce the D600B's susceptibility to high-level energy in program material below 30 Hz (where the system's output is greatly attenuated and potentially distorted on high-level signals), I suggest that the Q control always be left in the "Flat" position.

The linearity of the system's volume adjustment was checked by running a series of frequency response curves at different volume settings. The manual states that the volume can be set in 64 steps, with each step being 1.25 dB. The measurements revealed error in the steps, some as small as 0.8 dB and others as large as 2 dB. The step error appeared to be cyclical, with every eighth volume step being large and those in between smaller. Fortunately, both systems of the pair were closely matched, with their steps tracking precisely. The audible difference between 0.8 and 2.0 dB is very slight, and what counts is that the right/left balance of the systems is not changed.

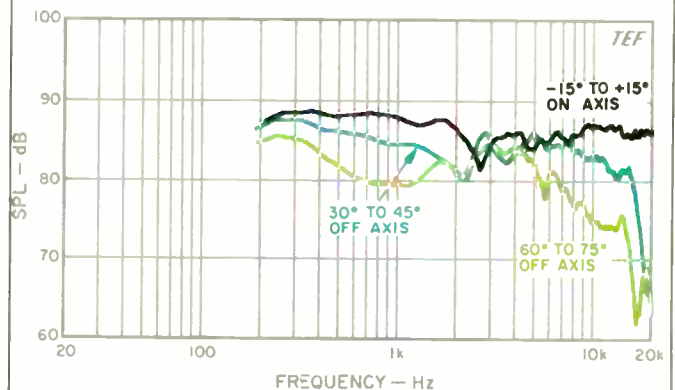
The crossover of the D600B is accomplished before the power amplifiers, using conventional IC op-amps and RC networks. There is a separate 70-watt amplifier for each of the system's three drivers. Measurement of the voltage-drive frequency response of each of the drivers revealed that the upper crossover occurred very close to the rated 2.5 kHz. It also revealed that the tweeter was rolled off at 24 dB/octave below crossover, while the woofers were rolled off at 18 dB/octave above crossover.

The upper crossover's acoustic phase relationships were investigated by reversing the tweeter connections and then noting the change in the frequency response in the crossover region. When reversed, the response at crossover dipped only about 10 dB, which indicates that the woofer/midrange and tweeter are somewhat out of phase in the region of the 2.5-kHz crossover and thus will exhibit some lobing. With the leads reversed, the response between 1 and 2 kHz actually rose by about 1 to 2 dB, which indicates an even greater amount of lobing in this region.

The 1-meter, on-axis, 1-watt energy/time curve (ETC) is shown in Fig. 3, for a test signal swept over the range of 200



**Fig. 6—Mean horizontal response derived from data of Fig. 4. The axial and 30° to 45° off-axis curves are well behaved and extended.**

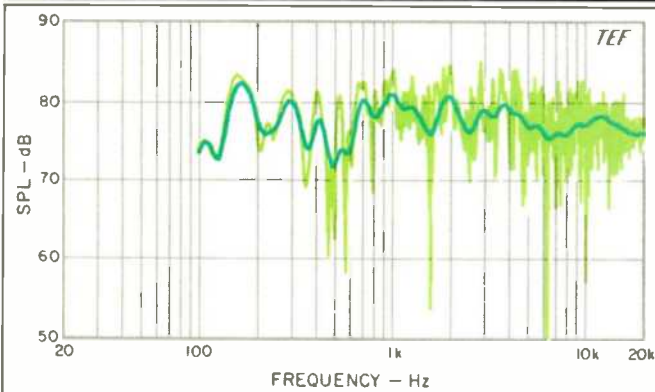


**Fig. 7—Mean vertical response derived from data of Fig. 5. These curves show some of the effects of driver interference in the crossover region from 2 to 4 kHz.**

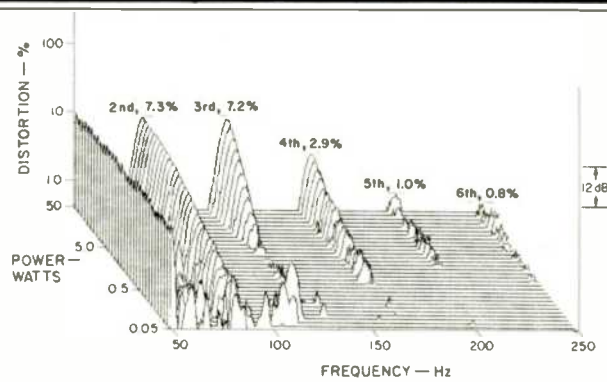
Hz to 10 kHz. This ETC represents mostly the tweeter's response and emphasizes energy in the range of 2 to 9 kHz. The response is fairly tight, although somewhat broad below 80 dB, and is followed only by lower level arrivals which are more than 20 dB down from the main arrival. The increased width of the energy arrival below 80 dB is presumably due to the later contribution from the woofer/midrange.

The normalized, horizontal "3-D" off-axis curves of the D600B are shown in Fig. 4. The curves are quite well behaved but indicate some off-axis roughness above the upper crossover. The response holds up well to 16 kHz at

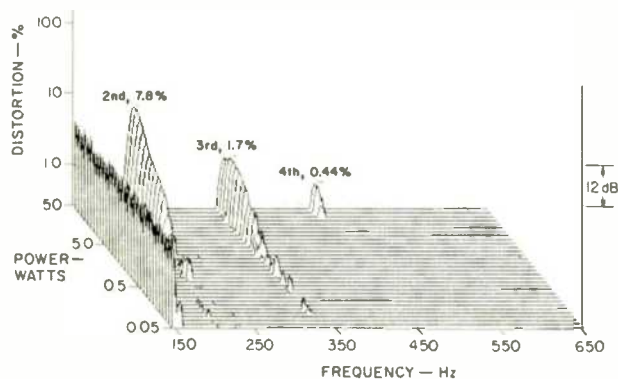
On the “bonger” tone test for low-level nonlinearity, the D600Bs’ D/A converters sounded very clean, with virtually no anomalies.



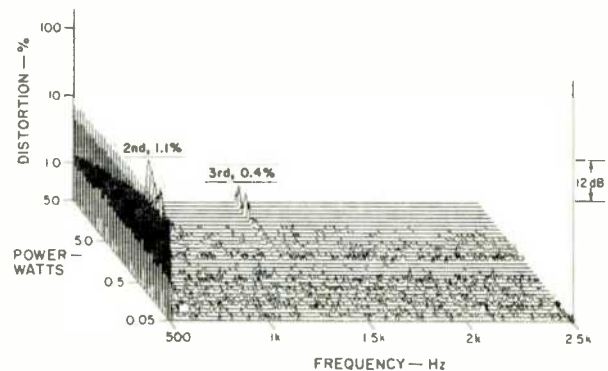
**Fig. 8—Three-meter room response with test microphone at the height of a seated listener's ear, showing both raw and smoothed data. The curve is quite well behaved.**



**Fig. 9—Harmonic distortion products for the musical tone  $E_1$  (41.2 Hz). At maximum power, the input level was set so that each woofer reached 50 watts at 41.2 Hz (100 watts total for both woofers). At this level, the distortion was commendably less than 10% for the second and third harmonics.**



**Fig. 10—Harmonic distortion products for the musical tone  $A_2$  (110 Hz). At maximum power, the input level was set to the same value as in Fig. 9.**



**Fig. 11—Harmonic distortion products for the musical tone  $A_4$  (440 Hz). At maximum power, the input level was set to the same value as in Fig. 9. The harmonic levels are quite low at this frequency.**

angles out beyond  $45^\circ$  or so off axis. The vertical off-axis curves shown in Fig. 5 indicate significant roughness through the upper crossover region from 1.5 to 6 kHz. Not completely visible in this display is a significant drop in the response at the upper crossover, just below the axis, which indicates a moderate amount of lobing. Fortunately, the response through this frequency region is much smoother above axis than below.

The NRC-style mean horizontal and vertical on- and off-axis response curves of the system are shown in Figs. 6 and 7. The horizontal curves are shown in Fig. 6. The mean axial curve ( $-15^\circ$  to  $+15^\circ$ ) is very well behaved except for the

peak and dip at 4 and 6 kHz, respectively. (This curve represents the average frequency balance within  $\pm 15^\circ$  of the axis horizontally but on axis vertically.) The  $30^\circ$  to  $45^\circ$  response is also quite smooth, with a gradual roll-off above 3 kHz. The  $60^\circ$  to  $75^\circ$  response exhibits a slump between 1 and 3 kHz and a moderate roll-off above 4 kHz. These measurements indicate that the D600Bs should image quite well over a wide horizontal listening area.

The vertical responses are shown in Fig. 7. The mean axial response has some roughness in the upper crossover region but is, in general, quite well behaved and flat. The below-axis curves that dip down in this crossover region are





## Pre/line amp Giant Killers

Enter the giant Killers. The new Counterpoint SA-3000 Preamplifier and SA-2000 Line Level Preamp represents our "New Generation" of tube audio componentry. Counterpoint has fulfilled the hybrid promise: at last vacuum tube performance, plus solid state reliability. Many preamps with state of the art pretensions are now available, a few with price tags approaching a new car. Counterpoint believes that advanced circuit design and careful choice of materials that directly affect sound result in performance close to or matching the very best attainable. The Counterpoint SA-3000 Preamplifier and SA-2000 Line Level Preamp abound with innovation. For example, direct hybrid signal



paths, distortion on an order of magnitude less than previous preamplifiers (without using negative feedback), and our own radical power supply, a design that delivers both fast and prodigious amounts of power to audio circuitry. In the year since the introduction of the SA-3000 Preamplifier, we have

witnessed its increasing reputation as the sonic equivalent of a handful of the finest preamplifiers, necessitating our release of the identical fine level SA-2000. If recreating a live musical event moves you, we warmly invite you to audition today's performance values, the

Counterpoint SA-3000 Preamp, and SA-2000 Line Level Preamp, along with their companion Vacuum Tube Hybrid Amplifier, the SA-220.



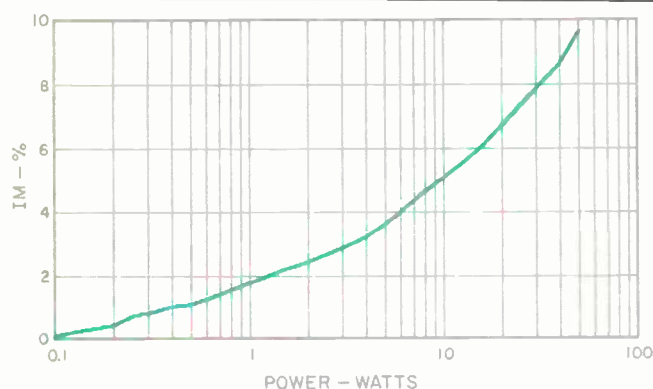
**C O U N T E R P O I N T**  
NOTHING BETWEEN THE MUSIC AND YOU

10 YEAR ANNIVERSARY 1979-1989

2610 COMMERCE DRIVE, VISTA, CA 92038 - CALL 800-266-9090

Enter No. 11 on Reader Service Card

The overall sound was very neutral, and the systems brought out subtle sonic details exceptionally well.



**Fig. 12—IM distortion on 440 Hz ( $A_4$ ) produced by 41.2 Hz ( $E_1$ ) when mixed in one-to-one proportion (see text). The distortion is admirably low, less than 10% at full power.**

averaged into the curves shown here. Fortunately, the above-axis curves are smoother than the below-axis curves, which is good news for a standing listener. The 30° to 45° averaged response is significantly less smooth because of off-axis directivity effects and lobing. The 30° to 45° response does extend beyond 16 kHz before falling rapidly at higher frequencies. The 60° to 75° averaged response displays low-frequency directivity effects of the dual woofers in the range from 400 to 1,500 Hz, where their response overlaps, along with high-frequency roll-off above 7 kHz.

Figure 8 shows the 3-meter room curve of the system for both raw and sixth-octave smoothed responses. The speaker was located in the right stereo position, with the test microphone placed at ear height (36 inches) on the sofa where the listener normally sits. The system was swept from 100 Hz to 20 kHz with a 1 V rms sine-wave signal applied to the A1 positive line input and the system gain set to "32." The sweep parameters were chosen so as to include the direct sound plus 13 mS of the room's reverberation; the resultant sound levels can be read directly off the graph. The curve is quite well behaved and extended except for a moderate dip in the response between 400 and 600 Hz and a slight depression between 5 and 9 kHz.

Harmonic and intermodulation distortion were measured and are displayed in four graphs. Figures 9, 10, and 11, respectively, show the spectra of single-frequency harmonic distortion versus power level for the musical notes of  $E_1$  (41.2 Hz),  $A_2$  (110 Hz), and  $A_4$  (440 Hz). The indicated power levels (from 0.1 to 100 watts, -10 to +20 dBW, a 30-dB dynamic range) are only approximate in the case of the D600B, because the power amplifiers are built into the speaker and are not readily accessible. The line-level input voltage was set so that each woofer reached an approximate 50-watt level at 45 Hz, where the system's alignment

filter provided maximum boost. This level, 7.1 V rms with the system gain set to "32," was maintained for all tested frequencies.

Figure 9 shows the  $E_1$  (41.2-Hz) harmonic distortion data. Maximum power was 50 watts into each woofer, making a total of 100 watts. The nonharmonically related spikes at lower power levels are due to background noise in the measurement setup and were not generated by the loudspeaker. At lower power levels, the second and third harmonics predominate, while at higher power levels, the fourth, fifth, and sixth harmonics join the lower ones. The lower harmonics reach only about 7% at full power; this is impressively low considering the size of the system. The second and third harmonics are roughly the same level at higher power levels, which indicates that the one-sided and symmetrical nonlinear mechanisms are roughly equal. Note that the system was generating a fairly loud 99 to 100 dB SPL at 1 meter with full power at 41 Hz.

The  $A_2$  (110-Hz) harmonic data is shown in Fig. 10. The graph indicates that only the second and third harmonics are significant over the tested power range, with the second harmonic predominating at higher power levels. The second harmonic increases with power, reaching a level of about 8% at full power; the significantly lower third harmonic reaches only 1.7% at full power.

The  $A_4$  (440-Hz) harmonic measurements are shown in Fig. 11. The only noticeable distortion was a low amount of second harmonic, which peaks at about 1% at full power. All other distortion products are mostly below the noise floor of the display, about 0.2%!

The IM distortion on a 440-Hz ( $A_4$ ) tone created by a 41.2-Hz ( $E_1$ ) tone of equal input level is shown in Fig. 12. The IM distortion gradually rises with power, reaching only about 10% at full power. The first-order ( $f_2 \pm f_1$ ) and second-order ( $f_2 \pm 2f_1$ ) side frequencies were the only significant ones in this power range. The vented-box design of the D600B, which coincidentally is tuned to roughly the lower test frequency, contributed to the relatively low IM distortion.

Figure 13 shows the short-term peak input and output capabilities of the D600B as a function of frequency. The tests were run by exercising the system with a shaped, 6½-cycle, sine-wave tone-burst test signal at all third-octave intervals from 20 Hz to 20 kHz. As before, the system was driven through the line input. The gain was set higher, at "42," so that the power amplifiers would reach their clipping limits before any earlier amplifying stage did.

The test sequence consisted of determining how much of the burst test signal could be handled by the system, at each frequency, before either the output sounded audibly distorted or the acoustic output waveform appeared distorted, whichever occurred first.

The maximum input capacity of the D600B is shown in the lower curve of Fig. 13. The peak input voltage is in decibels referenced to the peak of a 1 V rms signal, corrected for the added gain provided by the "42" setting as compared to the "32" setting (an actual gain increase of about 13 dB, or about 1.3 dB per step). Above 50 Hz, the peak input rises with frequency, reaching a plateau at about 28 dBV peak. Below 50 Hz, the input voltage also rises, due to the effect of the D600B's high-pass filter.



The D600Bs were always first-class in imaging, soundstaging and focus, and brought out the best in every recording.

The upper curve in Fig. 13 illustrates the maximum peak sound pressure levels the system can generate at a distance of 1 meter on axis for the input levels shown in the lower curve. Also shown in the upper curve is the maximum output with the "room gain" of a typical listening room added at low frequencies. This adds about 3 dB to the response at 80 Hz and 9 dB at 20 Hz. With room gain, a single system can generate peak levels in excess of 110 dB above 100 Hz, reaching respectable levels of 115 dB SPL at higher frequencies. At upper frequencies, peak output was limited by the internal 70-watt amplifiers; below 200 Hz, it was limited by driver excursion. A pair of these systems, operating with mono bass, will be able to generate higher levels by some 3 to 6 dB in the bass range.

### Use and Listening Tests

I have been fortunate in having the Meridian D600Bs in my possession for several months. Because I didn't have a decent system in my office to listen to while writing, I used the D600Bs. I set them up on either side of my desk, out from the wall, for some informal initial listening from fairly close in. My office is relatively large (13 x 16 feet) and the desk is centered on the long wall, in front of a window. Even in this atypical situation, I was quite impressed with the overall performance of the D600Bs and, in particular, with their bass and smooth upper mids and highs.

Getting the D600Bs set up and connected to the Model 206 CD player does require a significant amount of extra effort and study of the instruction manuals, as compared to setting up a passive speaker system. The Meridian speakers are supplied with two quite detailed manuals, an 11-page user manual and a 29-page(!) manual for setup. An initial examination of the manuals left me feeling apprehensive and somewhat confused on where to start because of the system's apparent complexity. But I then found a sheet, "Getting Going," that really helped move things along.

The D600B's extraordinary versatility, including its ability to link with Meridian's multi-room products, greatly increases the overall complexity of the system. The user manual states it quite well:

Unlike other home electronics, the D600 is user-configurable. This means that you can program the D600 to interpret your commands in a convenient way. Whilst this power makes the D600 very simple to use on an everyday basis, the process of customizing—if you choose to do it—may be confusing if you do not read and understand the D600 Setup Manual.

The system can only be programmed via the 609 remote control, following a complex set of menus and submenus whose status is indicated on the multi-character displays on the front of the D600Bs. The programming is still confusing to me, even after I've lived with the system for a while and read the setup manual!

More serious auditioning was performed in my listening room, which measures 15½ x 27 x 8 feet and is furnished as a normal, carpeted living room. The listening equipment consisted primarily of the Meridian D600Bs and the company's 206 CD player, augmented with gear to drive my

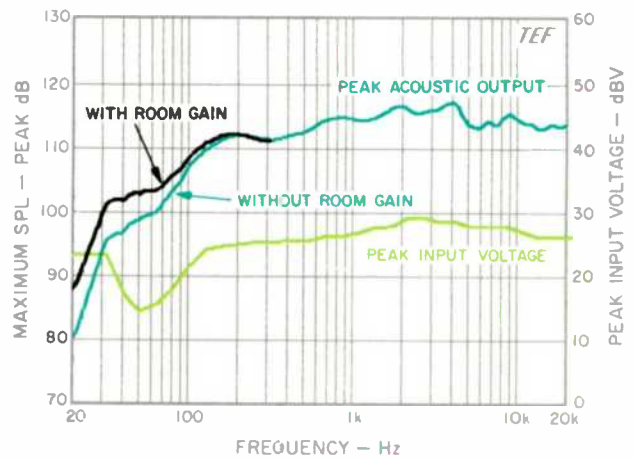


Fig. 13—Maximum peak sound output measured at 1 meter on axis, and corresponding maximum peak line input voltages (see text). The effect of

low-frequency room gain on maximum output is also shown.

reference B & W 801 Matrix Series 2 speakers. For A/B comparisons, I fed the Meridian 206's analog outputs to a Krell KSP-7B preamp and KSA-200B power amplifier. Spiked feet were supplied for the bottom of the cabinets and used for a portion of the listening tests. They came with plastic covers that could be used if the sharp tips were not required.

As stated before, I made no electronic measurements of the bitstream D/A converters in the D600Bs but did do critical listening using the very demanding Chesky "bonger" test (tracks 25 and 26 of the *Jazz Sampler & Audiophile Test Compact Disc, Vol. 1*, Chesky JD37). This test, a series of sine-wave tone bursts with a sharp attack and slow decay, recorded at successively lower playback levels, is very revealing of low-level nonlinearities in D/A converters. The decay of the tone should sound very clean, with no extraneous sounds, and should fade smoothly into the dithered background noise. Fortunately, the disc has both good (track 25) and bad examples (track 26) of A/D converters, so listeners can train their ears by comparing the good and bad tracks. With gain turned up on the low-level bursts, it is very easy to hear what a poor converter does to the tone; the effects are not subtle at all! The D600B reproduced the good track very cleanly, with hardly any detectable anomalies. Its converter's performance exceeded that of my Rotel RCD-855 CD player and was significantly better than that of my Onkyo Grand Integra DX-G10.

Most of the serious listening was done with the D600Bs placed in my regular evaluation position, about 6 feet away from the short rear wall, and separated by 8 feet. This left a spacing of about 4 feet from the side walls. The systems were canted-in laterally so that I was on each system's axis. Listening took place on the sofa, about 10 feet away, with my ears roughly even with the top of the enclosure. Most listening was done using digital coax cable rather than fiber-



A Meridian preamp/CD player atop the D600B loudspeaker system

optic cable. In informal listening tests, I could hear no difference between the coax and fiber-optic cables.

An initial comparison with my reference systems revealed a compelling sound that was quite comparable, except for very low bass. The Meridians could be played cleanly at as high a level as my reference systems, and delivered quite even horizontal coverage and a very open, revealing sound. They passed nicely the stand-up/sit-down test of vertical coverage (using pink noise) with only minor changes in upper midrange timbre.

Most of my listening was done with the Meridians in their reset state, which defeats the tone corrections. Even though the manual recommends a bass setting of "+1" for systems placed well away from the walls, as they are in my setup, I did not find that the additional bass was required. However, it was quite nice to have the additional flexibility that the bass and tilt controls provided, although most of the time the corrections were not needed.

It was quite hard to break the habit of aiming the remote control at the source equipment, which is over to the left in my setup, instead of forward towards the speakers! Also, there was a bothersome lag of about 0.6 to 0.7 S before commands issued from the 609 remote to the CD player (but not to the speaker) took effect, and any command given in the interim was ignored. This was a continuous annoyance. Fortunately, the remote's mute command usually took effect immediately.

I also noted a software bug in the interaction of the "Bass" control and the "Reset" key. When a command was issued to increase the bass setting by one step, overall gain was increased by two steps, which resulted in a net bass gain. If I then decreased the bass, the gain was appropriately reduced by two steps. However, if the "Reset" key was used to cancel all tone settings after a command to increase the bass was issued, the gain was left in the higher setting (or lower setting if the original command was a bass decrease), which resulted in an audible jump in level.

On the new piano CD of Earl Wild playing Chopin (*Earl Wild/Chopin: 4 Ballades—4 Scherzi*, Chesky CD44—a super piano disc!), the D600Bs exhibited a very smooth mid-range coupled with impressive dynamics and a very realistic portrayal of the hall's reverberation. The bass solo of Figaro's aria, "Non più andrai," from *The Marriage of Figaro* (Mozart: *Opera Highlights*, Laserlight 15 655, part of a 10-CD Mozart set I purchased at a local warehouse club for \$29.95!) was rendered very cleanly, without any harshness or tubbiness. (I normally don't go out of my way for opera, but this is great stuff!)

The overall sound of the D600Bs is very neutral, with hardly any emphasis or de-emphasis of any part of the audible range. These speakers do an exceptional job of bringing out the fine, subtle details in source material that you often miss with other speaker systems. The D600B's triamped internal configuration contributes to its effortless peak-reproduction capability and cleanliness when executing such difficult source material as high-level jazz trumpet and trombone.

The bass response is quite outstanding considering the overall size of the enclosure. Down to about 32 Hz, these systems can compete with much larger ones. In the region from 20 to 25 Hz, however, the system's output is gone. Yet unlike most other speakers, no distortion or bad extraneous sounds are heard from the D600B if any high-level energy exists in the program material in this range. This is due to the high-pass action of the sixth-order alignment filter. The kick drum on Makoto Ozone's *Starlight* disc (JVC JD-3323) was dealt with very effectively, although the string bass on track 7 was a little heavy and required the bass to be set at "-1" for best results.

The D600Bs were always first-class in stereo imaging, soundstaging and focus, and always brought out the best in every recording that was appropriately miked. The systems also ranked very high in clarity and dynamics and in the ability to be played loud and clean, considering their relatively small size. In addition, I was quite impressed by the D600Bs' ability to act as a neutral sonic arbiter of whatever I listened to. These speakers nicely emphasized the best (or the worst) of recordings I heard and allowed sonic judgments to be made easily.

Is the D600B for you? It depends on whether you basically look at it as a small, two-way loudspeaker with a 6-inch woofer and with some very expensive high-tech gadgets thrown in—or as a complete, fine-tuned audiophile system with self-contained amplifiers and an excellent built-in D/A converter that can compete with the best outboard converters. What \$5,500 buys you is a well-designed system, already set up, that has high audiophile performance. A pair of D600Bs competes very well with other high-end products but doesn't put you through such hassles as having to choose and select separate components and interconnects or worrying about interface considerations.

The D600B is truly much greater than the sum of its parts; it is a well-executed, all-in-one system that provides serious high-end performance. And the fact that it is specifically designed to work in a remotely controlled, multi-component, multi-room setup will enhance its value to anyone for whom this aspect is important.

D. B. Keele, Jr.





# OPTIMUS<sup>®</sup> LIVE IN CONCERT!<sup>SM</sup>

Introducing the performer that's blowing listeners away. It's the Optimus<sup>®</sup> CD-36 under-dash stereo compact disc system.

The CD-36 performs "solo" with its powerful 36-watt amplifier, or plugs in to play alongside your radio or cassette. Four-times oversampling gives you crystal-clear sound. The under-dash design saves you the hassles of in-dash or trunk mounting.

The Optimus brand is designed, crafted, and tested to the toughest quality standards in consumer electronics. It's technology that performs for you. Hear it today. Available at . . .

**Radio Shack<sup>®</sup>**  
**AMERICA'S TECHNOLOGY STORE<sup>SM</sup>**  
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Enter No. 27 on Reader Service Card

# 3

## SSI SYSTEM 4000 II DOLBY SURROUND DECODER

### Manufacturer's Specifications

**Separation:** Front center to surround, 65 dB; left to right, 35 dB.

**Frequency Response:** Front channels, 18 Hz to 50 kHz, +0.5, -0 dB; surround channels in "Music" mode, 18 Hz to 50 kHz, +0.5, -0 dB; surround channels in "Dolby" mode, per Dolby Surround specifications, +0.5, -0 dB.

**Distortion:** Front channels, 0.03%; surround channels, 0.25%.

**A-Weighted Output Noise:** Front channels, -85 dB at 1 V rms; surround channels in "Music" mode, -75 dB at 1 V rms; surround channels in "Dolby" mode, -68 dB at 1 V rms.

**Dynamic Logic Steering Factor:** -3.

**Delay Range:** 10 to 30 mS, adjustable.

**Input Balance Range:** 0 to 6 dB of correction.

**Input Impedance:** Audio, 47 kilohms; video, 75 ohms.

**Power Amplifier Output:** 45 watts total continuous power into 8 ohms.

**Power Requirements:** 120 V a.c., 60 Hz, 120 watts.

**Dimensions:** 17 in. W x 3¼ in. H x 13 in. D (43.2 cm x 8.3 cm x 33 cm).

**Weight:** 14.2 lbs. (6.5 kg).

**Price:** \$549.

**Company Address:** 400 South Date Ave., Alhambra, Cal. 91803.

For literature, circle No. 92





The SSI System 4000 II decoder is somewhat larger than some processors, but it includes a two-channel power amplifier for driving the surround speakers. Its five operating modes are "Dynamic Logic," "Dolby" Surround, "Music," monaural enhancement, and bypass. SSI's exclusive Dynamic Logic steering circuit keeps residual sound in each channel to prevent sonic voids that can appear in other steering systems. Three modes of center-channel operation give the user flexibility in matching the surround to his particular listening environment. The switching arrangement and jacks provide for playing or dubbing up to four audio or audio/video sources. Delay times range from 10 to 30 mS in 5-mS steps, usable with "Dynamic Logic," "Dolby" Surround, and monaural enhancement modes. The front panel includes front/rear balance and up/down volume controls. The remote control handles these as well as many other useful functions.

#### Control Layout

The large, rectangular "Power" button is at the lower left of the front panel, just below the remote control sensor. To the right are the "Balance," "Null," and "Amp" controls, each having a relatively small knob with excellent knurling. The multiple detents of "Balance" and "Amp" give a feel somewhat like that of a professional attenuator, but I would prefer the finer resolution available without detents. "Balance" controls the relative output levels of the built-in two-channel amplifier, "Null" is the input balance pot for Dolby Surround, and "Amp" is the volume control for the built-in amplifier. Located at the extremes of rotation are "L" and "R" for the "Balance" knob and "Min" and "Max" for the "Amp" control.

Next on the right is the "Delay" change button, with a display above it. The selected delay is shown by an LED array, with a yellow LED for 10 mS at the left, a red LED for 30 mS at the right, and three green LEDs between them. The leftmost indicator is always on in the "Dolby" Surround or "Mono Enhance" mode. Each push of "Delay" adds 5 mS and illuminates another LED; when all five are illuminated (30 mS), another push returns the delay to 10 mS. Any delay selected remains in memory when power is turned off.

The "Audio Video Selector" to the right has four buttons ("A" to "D"), each with a red indicator confirming the choice made. A green LED "Surround" indicator is above and between the "B" and "C" LEDs. The level of surround energy in an incoming signal is shown by the brightness of the indicator. Next on the right is the "Surround Mode" button, which steps the mode from "Dynamic Logic" to "Dolby" to "Music" to "Mono Enhance" to "By-pass" and finally back to "Dynamic Logic." Indicator LEDs are green for all choices except "By-pass," which has a yellow LED to remind the user that there is no processing in this mode.

At the extreme right are the "Balance" ("Front" and "Rear") and the "Volume" ("Up" and "Down") buttons. "Front" and "Up" are above the "Rear" and "Down" buttons, which seems very logical to me. Arrows above the top buttons' labels and below those of the bottom ones help convey the functions immediately. The "Balance" arrows are double, helping to differentiate them from the single arrows on the "Volume" buttons.



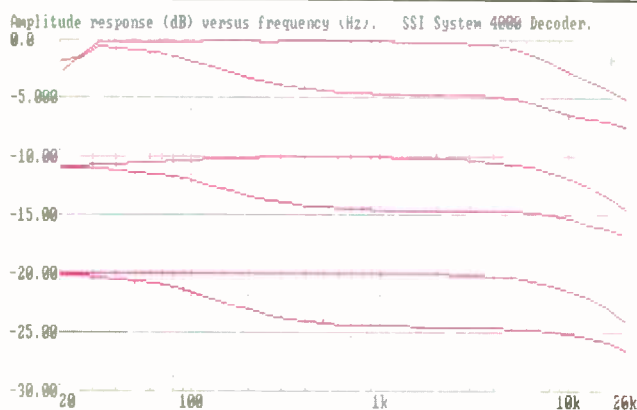
The labels on the panel, the labels and arrows on the buttons, and the indices on the knobs are all gold and are easily seen against the black panel over a wide range of lighting.

At the back panel's extreme left are the audio ("Left" and "Right") and video phono jack inputs. From left to right, they are "D," "C," "B," and "A," with the video jacks above the audio. Next on the right, near the bottom of the panel, is the three-position slide switch for center-channel mode. In position "1," left plus right is fed to the left, center, and right channels, spreading monaural signals across the whole frontal stage; this mode would be useful for a wide listening area. In position "2," left plus right is fed only to the center channel, putting monaural sources in the center; individual left and right signals maintain their stereo position. In "3," the center channel is off and left plus right is mixed into both the left and right channels, generating a phantom center. The numbers labelling the center-channel switch positions are farther apart than the actual positions of the switch, which leads to a little confusion when it is first used.

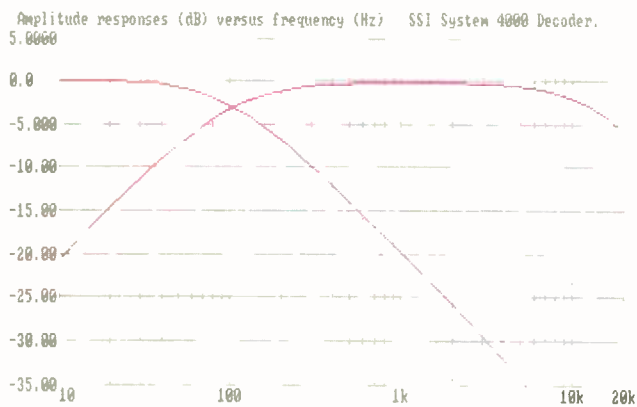
Next on the right are stereo phono jack pairs for "Dub Out" and "Front" (both with video output jacks above them) and for "Amp Input." There are paralleled mono output jack pairs for "Center," "Surround," and "Subwoofer."

The System 4000 II does not have a tape monitor function as such, but one of its inputs and the "Dub Out" jack can serve this purpose. The unit also provides the advantage, to some users, of switching any associated video source. The 4000 II is supplied with U-shaped wire links connecting the two "Surround" outputs to the amplifier inputs. The links can

Sibilance on a news show was caused by the station's twisting the mono signal's phase until it looked like a pretzel on my 'scope.



**Fig. 1—Frequency response of main channel at three signal levels. The flatter curve of each pair is with the center-channel switch in position "3," while the curves that plateau at 600 Hz were made in switch position "1." See text.**



**Fig. 2—Frequency response of subwoofer and center channels in switch position "1."**

be moved to obtain two other configurations: Both amplifier channels driven by "Center," or one channel driven by "Center" and one by "Surround." This is a simple arrangement and well thought out by SSI. Further to the right are "Left" and "Right" spring-loaded speaker terminals. Finally, at the upper right is a post-type fuse-holder—a worthwhile convenience, in my view. The labels are white and very easy to read against the black panel.

When I took off the unit's top/side cover to examine its interior, I noted a number of impressive things: The very large heat-sinks for the power amplifier; the half-chassis-

size, high-quality main p.c. board, and the many components on the board and their neat arrangement. Superior-quality components were in evidence, and all parts were labelled. Three other boards are used, for the power supply and power amplifier, the back-panel video in/out circuitry, and the circuitry behind the front panel. Soldering was excellent, for the most part, and the hand-soldered points had relatively little flux remaining. Interconnections between boards were made with multi-conductor cable and plugs. The boards were well supported, in general, but there was some springiness. The front panel could be bent back and forth rather easily, while the back panel was more rigid. (Replacing the cover did make everything much more rigid.) The large power transformer was quite warm after driving the amplifier at full power for some time. Without the power amplifier driven, the transformer remained cool to the touch.

The remote control is a convenient size to hold in one hand and operate the buttons with the thumb. "Power On/Off" is the button nearest the emitter end. Below it are the side-by-side "Mode" and "Delay" buttons. Below these are the "Balance" ("Front" and "Rear") and "Volume" ("Up" and "Down") buttons; the positioning of these four controls corresponds to their positioning on the unit's front panel. Last comes the "Mute" button—a most logical place for it to be. Except for the red "Power On/Off," all of the labels are gold, easily seen against the black background. The light gray buttons stand out clearly, even in dim light.

### Measurements

All of the measurements were made after the listening and viewing. Figure 1 shows the main-channel frequency response at three different levels for two positions of the center-channel switch on the rear panel. In each case, the response where the level drops off above 20 or 30 Hz and reaches a plateau at 600 Hz is obtained with the switch in position "1," and with the same signal fed to both inputs. In this position, a left-plus-right sum signal is fed to the left, center, and right channels. When just one input channel is driven, the response is basically flat. In other words, in position "1," the bass frequencies of a monaural signal are more prominent in the left and right speakers than are the higher frequencies. The other response curves shown were obtained with position "3," in which center is off and a phantom center channel is made by feeding a left-plus-right sum signal to the left and right channels. As the level is reduced, the responses for these two switch positions become flatter at the frequency extremes. In position "2," (not shown), left plus right is fed to the center channel, and left and right individually are fed to their respective channels. The main-channel response in this position was close to the low-frequency characteristic of position "3" and the gentle, high-frequency roll-off of position "1." In position "2," the response was down 0.29 dB at 20 Hz and -1.9 dB at 20 kHz. The -3 dB points were at 4.4 Hz and 25 kHz. At the frequency extremes, all of the responses show some effects of the level-sensing circuitry.

Figure 2 shows the subwoofer and center-channel responses. The subwoofer roll-off above 100 Hz is at 6 dB/octave. In switch position "1," the center-channel response is rolled off below 100 Hz at 6 dB/octave. The response



# The Krell MDA-300 Mono Amplifier

The MDA-300 represents a new generation of monaural amplifier design. The designation MDA, which stands for "Mono Differential Amplifier", only begins to describe the innovative design concept of the MDA-300.

The MDA-300's circuit topology is unique from any previous amplifier intended for audio use. Two discrete hemispheres are used to amplify the non-inverted and inverted portions of the input signal. This technique allows independent amplification of both halves of the balanced signal, eliminating the possibility of degradation or contamination of one half by the other.

Another unique design feature is the absence of feedback from output to input. Front-end

circuits operate as pure, uncompromised gain stages, as opposed to designs employing global feedback. This creates an inherent stability not otherwise possible.

The MDA-300 completes the third series of Krell convertible amplifiers. Our KSA-150 stereo amplifier can be remanufactured into an MDA-300. This allows the KSA-150 owner to upgrade to a pair of MDA-300's without selling or trading-in the stereo unit.

The MDA-300 technology yields great advancements in speed and power delivery. The resulting sonic quality is easily perceived and must be auditioned to be appreciated. Please contact your local Krell dealer to arrange a personal listening session.



For More Information



Call 1-800-553-4355

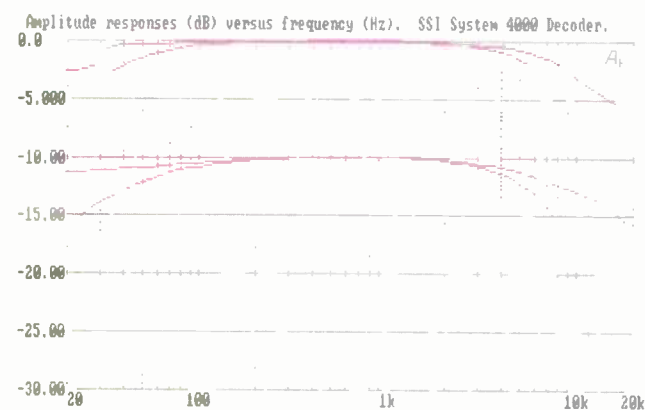
KRELL INDUSTRIES ■ 35 Higgins Drive ■ Milford, CT 06460  
Phone: 203-874-3139 ■ Fax: 203-878-8373



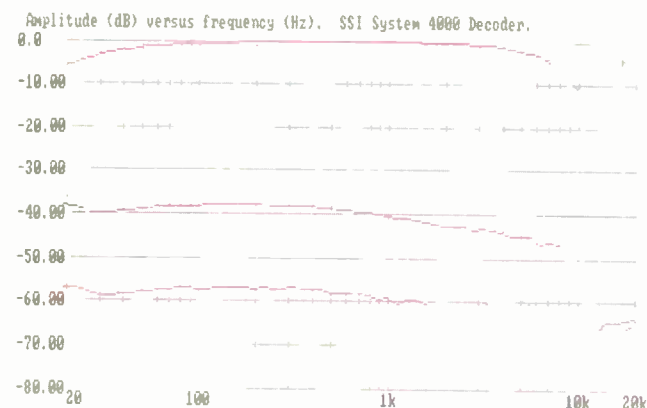
The SSI decoder was totally reliable throughout my tests. Changing settings was a snap, and the remote control was easy to use.

crossover was 2.8 dB down, very close to the  $-3$  dB (half-power) point. In this position, the main speakers are boosted in the bass region, relatively speaking, as was shown in Fig. 1. With the switch in position "2," the response would be close to that of the main channels for this switch position. The center channel is off in position "3."

Figure 3 shows frequency response of the surround channels in "Dolby" and "Music" modes, with those for "Music"



**Fig. 3—Frequency response, at two signal levels, of surround channel in "Music" mode (top curve of each pair) and "Dolby" mode (bottom curve of each pair). The Dolby Surround standard mandates the bass and steep treble roll-offs shown.**



**Fig. 4—Output from surround channels in "Dolby" mode with mono signal fed to left and right channels. Top curve is with "Null" control at one**

**extreme, middle curve is with control at 12 o'clock, and bottom curve is with knob trimmed to about 12:15 for greater separation. See text.**

obviously flatter than those in "Dolby." The "Dolby" mode responses are in basic agreement with Dolby Surround standards.

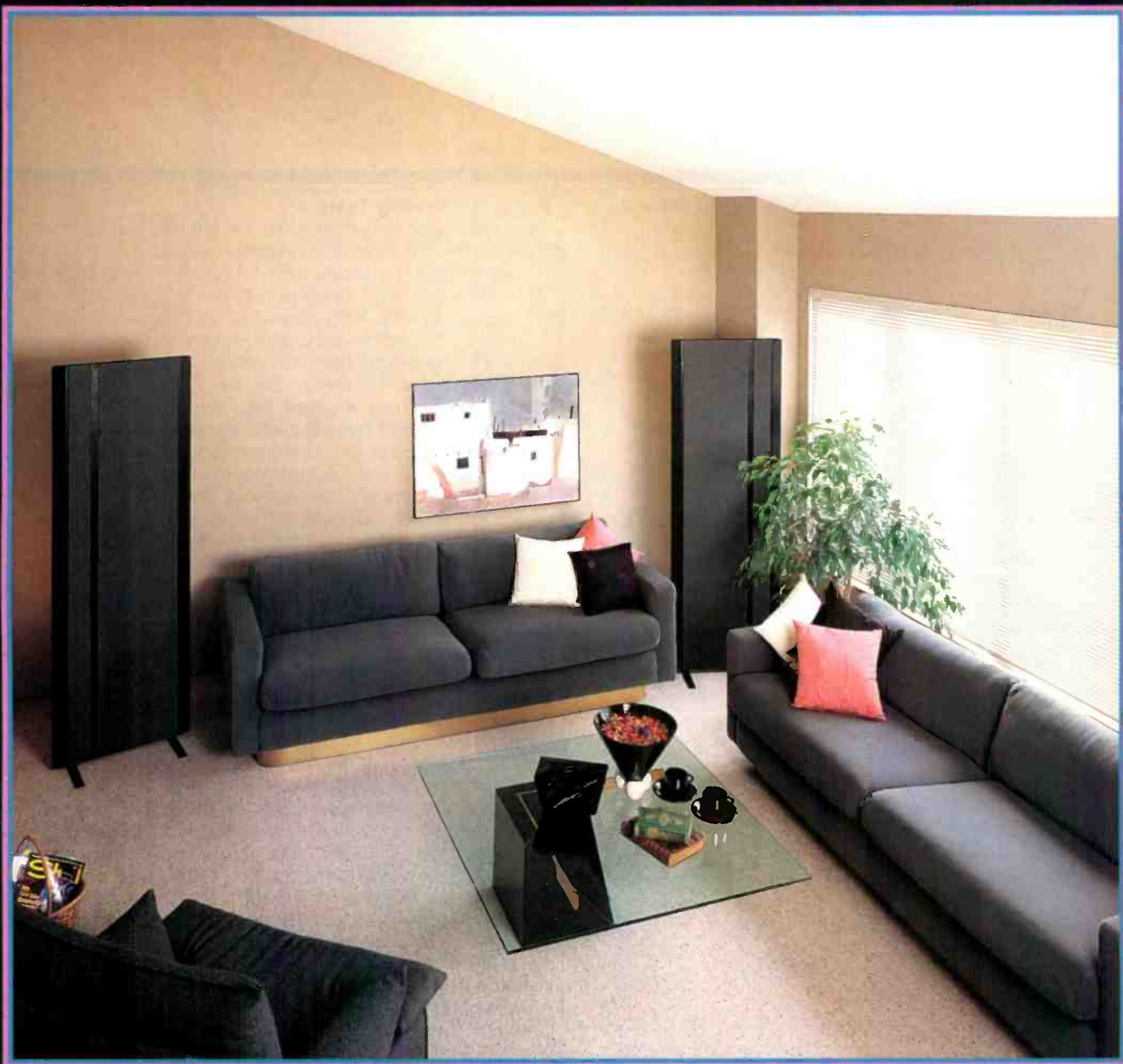
The output in the surround channels in "Dynamic Logic," with a mono input (Fig. 4), was measured with the "Null" control in three different positions. The top curve was obtained with the null control to one extreme, the middle curve resulted when the knob was centered at 12 o'clock, and the bottom curve was run after trimming the knob position (to about 12:15) for more separation. Both of the latter two curves are excellent, and it was possible to get even better separation (more than 70 dB) by very careful trimming. The signal-to-noise ratio, in "Dynamic Logic" mode with a 1-V reference, was 91.0 dBA for the main channels and 81.2 dBA for the surround channels.

Figure 5 shows THD + N across the band for the main channels at 2 V input and output. The higher THD + N curve was obtained with the center-channel switch in position "1." The output in this position was 2 V at only the lowest frequencies, before the response roll-off shown in Fig. 1. The bottom curve was made in position "3." These results are quite acceptable but not overly impressive. The maximum input level before waveform distortion began to appear at the main outputs was 2.8 V with both inputs driven. The main outputs did not clip at any setting of the master volume control up to maximum. At the point where the front and rear output levels were equal, the level in each channel was about 9 dB below its maximum. A little checking revealed that waveform distortion appeared in the main outputs only when there was clipping in the surround outputs. An input level of 1.0 V at 1 kHz was the maximum that would ensure against any type of waveform distortion in the surround outputs in any surround mode. This somewhat low maximum might be limiting in particular cases, but I did not hear any distortion, I would attribute to it. In "Music" surround mode, the input level could be at least 3 V without any waveform distortion.

The input impedance was 18.2 kilohms. The main channels' output impedance was a nice, low 510 ohms. Output polarity was reversed in the main and center channels. As Fig. 6 shows, distortion in the amplifier's output, at the 20-watt power level, was low over most of the frequency range but rose at higher frequencies.

The main channel's input-to-output level change in "Bypass" mode was +1.1 dB on both channels with the master volume control at maximum. The master volume control covered a range of 56 dB in 31 steps, and its sections tracked within a fraction of a decibel over that entire range. The first steps from zero attenuation averaged about 1 dB each, increasing to about 2 dB each by  $-9$  dB. If the "Down" volume button was held in, it took 5 S to cover the attenuation range from 0 to 56 dB (which is also the muting level). The "Front/Rear" balance control operated over 15 steps, to yield a maximum attenuation of 19 dB at either front or rear. The number of decibels per step varied with the setting of the volume control, which had to be at least 11 dB below its maximum setting for the full balance range to be available. The Dolby Surround input balance control ("Null") could reduce the level of either channel up to 6.7 dB from the center position.





## Bold and Beautiful

In the past, audiophiles demanded good sound and little more. High end products were often unreliable, complicated, and by today's standards, downright ugly!

Today's audiophile wants it all including good looks.

Magnepan introduces a new generation of speakers that are unabashedly bold and very attractive. (No compromise here to

downscale and we're very proud of it.)

The new generation of Magneplanars is for the uncompromising audiophile who wants the speed and musical accuracy that is the hallmark of the full range ribbon/planar speaker.

---

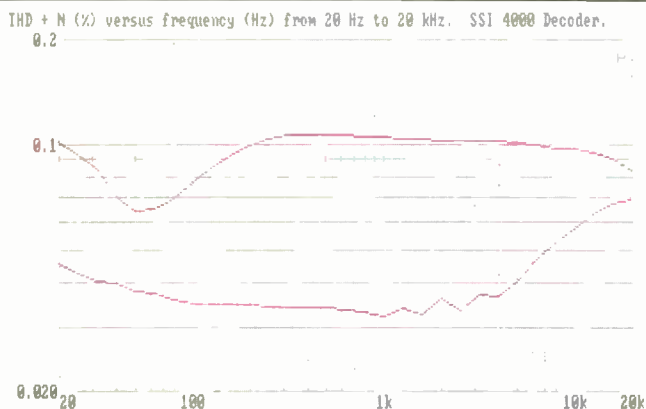
*The good looks mean you won't have to hide them in the den.*

---

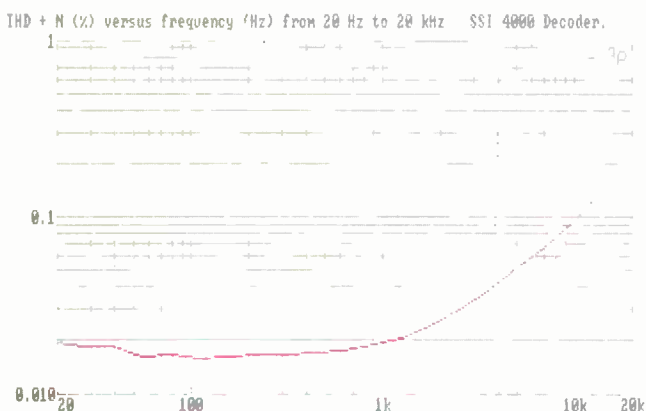
**||| MAGNEPAN**

1645 NINTH STREET, WHITE BEAR LAKE, MN 55110

The system provided good sonic illusions from many CDs, and did nearly as well as my reference processor on stereo TV and movies.



**Fig. 5—Main-channel THD + N at 2 V in and out in "Dolby" mode, with center-channel switch in positions "1" (top) and "3" (bottom).**



**Fig. 6—THD + N of power amplifier at 20 watts per channel into 8 ohms, both inputs driven.**

The delay times were 8.6, 12.5, 18.7, 22.2, and 29.4 mS, which are at some slight variance with the specified range of 10 to 30 mS. As a practical matter, this discrepancy is not important; the measured delay times are good for matching the great majority of listening rooms.

The remote control was reliable out to at least 25 feet on the sensor's axis and could be pointed just  $\pm 15^\circ$  off axis at this distance. At normal viewing/listening distances, the remote could be positioned up to  $\pm 60^\circ$  off the sensor's axis as long as it was aimed at the System 4000 II, and could be pointed as much as  $\pm 30^\circ$  off axis when it was located on the sensor's axis.

### Use and Listening Tests

My evaluation and monitoring system was the same as I have used in the past. The reference surround unit was the combination of Yamaha's DSP-1 processor and DSR-100 PRO Dolby Pro-Logic decoder. For the listening tests, I did not use the System 4000 II's built-in amplifier.

The SSI's instruction manual provides good guidelines for setup and operation. The instructions on setting delay are correct in a general sense, but the manual is wrong in stating that the user will hear definite echoes as a guide. The manual should have stated that too short a delay can cause localization to shift to the surround speakers, and too long a delay can reduce the smoothness of the surround. Although the manual's text is lucid, the first line of each paragraph is not indented, which makes reading a little more difficult. On the plus side, a number of large connection diagrams cover a wide variety of hookups and show clearly what to do.

On Showtime, I watched *Dancers*, with Mikhail Baryshnikov and Alessandra Ferri. I thought "Music" mode was best overall, but "Dynamic Logic" and "Dolby" Surround were also good; "Mono Enhance" was not a good choice. "By-pass" (regular stereo) provided good detail but had a collapsed sound field. At one point I thought I noticed slight sibilance in the surround channels in "Music," but then I discovered it was in the source. On another station, *The Oprah Winfrey Show* had stereo synthesis and some sibilance; the latter was lowest with "Mono Enhance" or "By-pass." On the same station, the sibilance was very high during two remote news broadcasts. The display on my oscilloscope revealed that a monaural signal was causing a very distorted, convoluted X-Y pattern, apparently because of stereo synthesis. A number of stereo stations and programs do show a narrow ellipse on mono signals, evidencing some phase shift, but not the twisted pretzel I saw in these cases.

Unless noted otherwise, I used "Dynamic Logic" for regular movies and music videos. *The Witches of Eastwick*, the Warner Home Video VHS tape with Jack Nicholson, Cher, Susan Sarandon, and Michelle Pfeiffer, has a good storm sequence at the beginning. The System 4000 II provided excellent surround sound, and using a subwoofer with it proved valuable. I felt overall bass was a bit excessive with the center-channel switch at position "1," so I used "2" after some adjustment to center level. With few exceptions, the dialog was always exactly centered as it was in the source—even when the actor was off screen. I heard one spot of sibilance, but I did not detect it in surround. The Paramount Home Video videodisc of *Beverly Hills Cop*, with Eddie Murphy, has a good opening music track. Quite a bit of the sound is mono, although some stereo and surround is used, including good effects in a chase sequence and a gunfight near the end. The SSI decoder did well with the limited surround in the source.

*Little Shop of Horrors*, the Warner Home Video videodisc with Rick Moranis and Ellen Greene, had good surround; music and effects were well placed. During vocals, I detected a couple of small jumps in sound localization to center. I wasn't certain about their cause, but I did pin down at least one sudden jump in vocal presence to the source. *Stevie*



# Some people can never leave well enough alone.



*Optional: RM-3 rack-mount adapters; white front panel & knobs*

Shortly after it was introduced, the Adcom GFP-555 preamplifier won widespread critical acclaim for outperforming other preamps costing two and three times more.

Never satisfied to rest on its reputation, Adcom has upgraded this superior product to make it better than ever. Born from the lineage of the affordable GFP-555 and inspired by the no-compromise GFP-565, the new GFP-555 II, together with any of Adcom's power amplifiers, will provide the serious music listener with a new, higher level of musical performance at a very reasonable cost.

## Superior Dynamics

By increasing the size of its power supply and by lowering the output impedance, musical contrasts are dramatically detailed and lifelike.

Adcom's new custom-designed linear gain amplifiers are many times faster than the frequency components in musical signals, easily meeting the demands of the latest digital recording technologies.

A new tone control circuit has also been created for greater symmetry. And for audio purists, the tone controls are out of the signal path except when needed.

Altogether, these improvements deliver the thrill of an emotionally satisfying, live performance.

## Improved Performance Features

The new GFP-555 II has been enhanced by several improvements:

1. A front panel control for easy and instant use, on demand, of signal processors.
2. 1% Roederstein resistors and film capacitors to reduce noise and distortion to inaudible levels.
3. Front panel, six-source input controls allow listening to one source while recording another.
4. Choice of two outputs: MAIN allows the use of tone controls and filters with the protection of coupling capacitors; or BYPASS (the purist's approach), a direct coupled output for the shortest, simplest gain path.

## A Better GFP-555 or a Less Expensive GFP-565?

The GFP-555 II is both. Designed to take the place of the highly successful GFP-555, it is actually an ingenious, less costly version of the GFP-565, with undiminished musicality and sonic impact.

Ask your authorized Adcom dealer for a demonstration of this remarkable stereo component. You'll be glad that Adcom can never leave well enough alone.

**ADCOM**<sup>®</sup>  
details you can hear

The SSI 4000 II performed well, especially with films. Much lower in cost than several other decoders, it is definitely a good value.

*Nicks—In Concert*, a Pioneer Artists videodisc, benefited from my raising the center speaker level. The music had relatively little stereo or surround—perhaps necessary for a concert illusion. The crowd noise and applause, however, generated good surround. I had a slight preference for "Dynamic Logic" or "Dolby" mode over "Music" and "Mono Enhance." The overall results provided by the System 4000 II were noticeably better than those I had obtained previously with the same videodisc using another, more expensive surround decoder.

The first CDs I tried were Bach's *Brandenburg Concertos* performed by I Musici (Philips 412 790-2). I used center-channel position "3," which has a phantom center image. In general, "Dynamic Logic" mode provided more spaciousness but "Music" had more detail. I noted that with Concerto No. 4, I liked the liveness with "Music" mode but wanted it to surround me more. The results with Concerto No. 5 were pretty much the same. I did notice occasional jogs in localization in "Music" at first, so I shifted the balance to the front to reduce them. The next selection was Schubert's "Death and the Maiden" string quartet, with the Amadeus Quartet (Deutsche Grammophon 410 024-2). The string tone was a bit pointed in center-channel position "3," and I liked the result better after a switch to "2" but with the center channel turned off. To me, "Dynamic Logic" and "Dolby" modes were more solid, but "Music" was more detailed. I shifted balance somewhat to the rear for more liveness.

Mozart's *Eine Kleine Nachtmusik*, performed by Mackeras and the Prague Chamber Orchestra (Telarc CD-80108), sounded best with the same basic settings used for the Schubert work. This CD has more liveness, however, and I shifted the balance slightly back toward the front. I definitely preferred "Music" mode for the Berlioz *Symphonie Fantastique*, with Dutoit and the Montreal Symphony Orchestra (London 414 203-2). I wanted more liveness, and the challenging "March to the Scaffold" seemed constrained very slightly. The value of using the subwoofer was demonstrated a number of times. Borodin's "Music from Prince Igor," performed by Shaw and the Atlanta Symphony Orchestra (Telarc CD-80039), was somewhat better in "Music" than in "Dynamic Logic" and "Dolby" modes. During the dance music, the bass drum was very impressive. *William Tell & Other Favorite Overtures*, with Kunzel and the Cincinnati Pops Orchestra (Telarc CD-80116), seemed better to me in "Music" mode. In some respects, parts of Offenbach's "Orpheus in the Underworld" seemed closed-in sonically, but there certainly was no doubt about the big bass drum.

The System 4000 II produced quite a good result in "Music" mode when I played Brahms' *Piano Concerto No. 2*, performed by Ashkenazy with Haitink and the Vienna Philharmonic (London 410 199-2). With Michael Murray's *Bach: The Organs at First Congregational Church, Los Angeles* (Telarc CD-80088), I wanted much more liveness than I could get for the large-church illusion, and bass seemed to be hanging on, somehow, after some of the pedal notes. Next I tried Beethoven's "Choral" Fantasy, with Rudolf Serkin, Ozawa, the Boston Symphony Orchestra, and the Tanglewood Festival Chorus (Telarc CD-80063). I preferred "Music" mode with the piano and orchestra, but when the chorus was added my preference switched to "Dynamic

Logic." Localization of the piano shifted from slightly left toward the center a couple of times. For Puccini's *La Bohème*, sung by Moffo and Tucker with Leinsdorf and the Rome Opera House Orchestra and Chorus (RCA 3969-2-RG), I shifted balance slightly to the right to obtain better placement of voices. "Dynamic Logic" was preferred over "Music" mode, and vocal presence was fine without the center loudspeaker.

Creedence Clearwater Revival's *Chronicle, Vol. 1* (Fantasy FCD-623-CCR2) needed the center speaker on. I set it at a lower level than I did for movies, but the center localization was important for vocals. This CD is mostly mono, with some left/right positioning. I switched among all the surround modes, the choice depending on the track. "Proud Mary" and "Down on the Corner" came across particularly well with the SSI decoder surround. *Star Tracks*, with Kunzel and the Cincinnati Pops (Telarc CD-80094), has a lot of good surround sound. I left the center speaker on but set its level fairly low. The sounds of bass drum and cymbal crashes were handled well, and the music in general was a good match for the System 4000 II. I switched back and forth between "Dynamic Logic" and "Music" modes to get the best results for each track. Jennifer Warnes' *Famous Blue Raincoat* (Cypress 661 111-2) is primarily monaural because of the vocals, but it does have important surround sound. For most of the tracks, it sounded best in "Dynamic Logic" or "Music" mode with the center level up. I liked the surrealistic character of "First We Take Manhattan," obtained effectively from "Music" mode with the center level down. Handel's *Water Music*, a recording by Stokowski and the RCA Victor Symphony that I heard on FM, had good surround sound, and the "Music" mode delivered good listening from it. In center-channel position "2," station announcements were fine and had good presence, even if the center level was low.

The SSI decoder and its controls were completely reliable throughout the testing. The indicators clearly showed how the controls were set, and the "Surround" LED was nice to have. The remote control was very easy to use; I used it to change modes, delays, levels, and balances without any confusion. For stereo TV and movies, the performance of the System 4000 II was close to that of the much more expensive reference processor. When a source was poor in some way, especially as a result of stereo synthesis, the SSI decoder did generate occasional sonic artifacts not heard with the reference unit. The System 4000 II provided good sonic illusions from a number of Compact Discs, but the processing of the reference decoder was needed if I wanted to change liveness or another room parameter. Several times, the SSI unit provided accentuated bass that would be appealing to many users. In a couple of cases, I concluded that the bass was better articulated by the reference processor.

The SSI System 4000 II surround decoder performs well, particularly with movies. Its flexible input switching of video and audio will be very helpful, perhaps essential, to some users, and the built-in stereo amplifier offers a convenient way to drive surround speakers. The System 4000 II, much lower in cost than several other decoders, is a good value.

Howard A. Roberson



## FET nine/e preamplifier:



Threshold founders Nelson Pass (right) and René Besné with the first Threshold preamplifier, the Model NS 10. The NS 10 contained advanced single-ended ultra class A and non-feedback technology which predated the present popularity of these techniques. Typically for Threshold, the 1977 introduction of this preamplifier set state-of-the-art standards that are still valid today.

### Extending its preamplifier tradition Threshold now introduces the Model FET nine/e

This new component provides cartridge gain plus full line level control facilities within a single chassis. Its design embodies advanced circuit concepts drawn from those of the ultra-high performance Threshold FET ten/e system. As a result the FET nine/e is able to provide a level of music reproduction that will impress the most critical of listeners.

The Fet nine/e demonstrates Threshold's commitment to excellence with craftsmanship and finish that stand as benchmarks for the industry. All gain devices are individually selected for breakdown, gain, noise and linearity. Circuit paths, connectors, and even the front panel fastening hardware is gold plated. Advanced circuit topologies and superb metalwork combine for flawless performance and beauty that will endure over years of rigorous use.

### S/160 - S/250 STASIS power amplifiers

These new power amplifiers bring the purity of Threshold STASIS operation into consideration for systems previously restricted to conventional amplifier technology and construction.

Component selection and quality verification are similar in all respects with those applied to the more extravagant Threshold models. This allows the S/160 and S/250 to significantly out-class in linearity, dynamics, and reserves all other candidates for cost effective installations.



## Presenting new Threshold components



Your Authorized Threshold Dealer will be pleased to audition these exciting new Threshold components. For the location of your nearest Threshold dealer you may call 1 (800) 888 8065, or write InConcert, 7325 Roseville Road, Sacramento, California 95842.

# Threshold

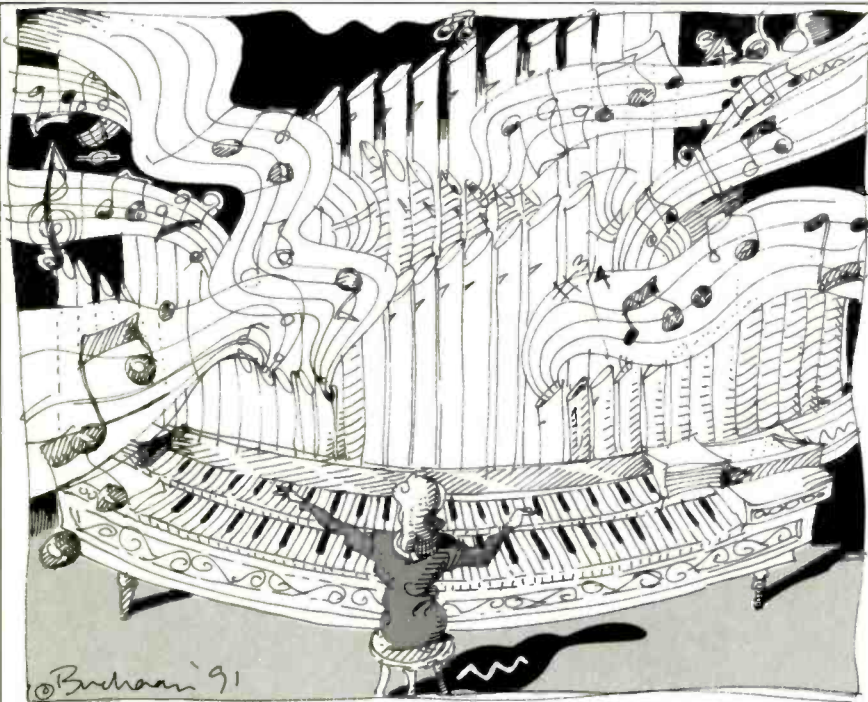
More than audio excellence.

Threshold components are exclusively distributed by



division of  
Threshold  
Corporation

## COUP DE COUPERIN



**Couperin: Messe pour les Paroisses; Messe pour les Couvents; Clerambault: Suite du Deuxieme Ton.** Marie-Claire Alain, Mouchere-Formentelli grands orgues historiques, Eglise Ste. Cecile d'Albi. Erato 2292-45460-2, two CDs; DDD; 1:36:22.

In spite of all the French obscurities above, this is a terrific, maybe sensational, recording of its type—music for organ. Anyone with a bit of patience (and plenty of time) who has thrilled to any sort of organ music should have this two-CD album, two organ Masses by Couperin the Great, one for parish use, the other for convents. (Curiously, the parish work is the more serious and disciplined; the nuns got a more relaxed and songful opus.)

So many good points. The cryptic plural "les orgues" refers to one built in 1736, another in 1981! The lady organist appears to play both at once; there is no further distinction. My guess is that the old organ was modernized and expanded by the later builder, the two, clearly, in the same manner of construction, now combined as one at a single console. This is pretty much normal practice when an old organ is being renovated. Yes, this combined or-

gan is a splendid example of the French baroque, quite different from the Bach type, the many organs of the north, much brassier, brighter, with very strong tonal colors. Indeed, it practically snarls at you much of the time, a gutsy sound that offers superb contrast to the stringy and flutey sounds of other pipes. The rationale for this sound, moreover, was never so beautifully displayed. This cathedral at Albi, in the mountains of south-middle France, has a reverb time of 6 or 7 seconds. And yet, without undue close-up miking, every complex detail is easily audible, inner parts and all. The sharp colors do the trick.

As for the music, it is an unfamiliar format for most of us, but the many short segments, a couple of minutes each (except for a few longer introduction and collection works), each to a specified set of pipes and/or a type of musical form, are perhaps familiar in other old French music, including the harpsichord suites of Couperin, Rameau, and others. It is easy music to listen to, and becomes easier as time passes. Immense dignity, intrinsic elegance, but not monumentality.

As for the Mass aspect (Catholic), it was intricately understandable to the worshippers of that day, each little

piece having to do with a portion of Mass text, substituting for that text in an actual service. In the first Mass, for the parishes, there is much Gregorian chant as a basis, long sections that were familiar to the participants, both melody and text. All this we can ignore, with much to listen to.

The most interesting aspect of French baroque, sharply differing from the German organ school, is the precise detailing of the stops, the pipes, to be used for each piece. The Germans, including Bach, rarely indicated any particular sound, though for the good organist there were indirect suggestions. Since the French organs sound, when kept up or restored, much as they were heard more than 200 years ago, and the specific pipes are indicated, we have perhaps the most literally "authentic" sound of old music to be heard anywhere.

Marie-Claire Alain is a sturdy, immensely competent organist, no showoff but a master (mistress) of the long-span drama, built up segment by segment. When you have heard her through, reflect that all this towering music was composed when Couperin was 21. *Edward Tatnall Canby*

**Glazunov: Symphony No. 6; Serenades Nos. 1 and 2; Triumphal March.** London Symphony, Royal Philharmonic, Yondani Butt. ASV DCA 699, CD; DDD; 51:08.

Here the CD, so typically, gives us an unusual insight at length into "the last of the Russian Nationalists" of the late Romantic period, a man who could play with the big, lush 19th-century orchestra alongside the best of them, though for reasons not ever to be explained, he is generally as un-profound as he is skillful. A curious twist—Glazunov (to use this recording's spelling) lived on far beyond his time, until 1936, leaving Russia for Paris only in 1928, long after the revolution. But his musical voice effectively ceased before WWI. And even then it was untouched by the familiar modernisms of the early century—from Debussy's impressionism to Scriabin's mysticism and from the operatic terrors of Richard Strauss to Stravinsky's sensational rites of a pagan spring. At that moment, Glazunov was not yet out of his 40s.



# MUSIC... BEYOND THE HORIZON...



**DAVID BENOIT**  
"Inner Motion"

**RIPPINGTONS** Featuring Russ Freeman  
"Welcome to the St. James' Club"



**NELSON RANGELL**  
"Nelson Rangell"

**MICHAEL PAULO**  
"Fusebox"



**DIANE SCHUUR**  
"Pure Schuur"

**CHICK COREA ACOUSTIC BAND**  
"Alive"



Available on Compact Disc,  
and HQ Cassette and Records  
©1991 GRP Records, Inc.

THE  
DIGITAL MASTER  
COMPANY

Enter No. 13 on Reader Service Card

Although Glazunov absorbed all the music of his day and brilliantly laid it forth, he gave back very little originality.

Listening here, first to a full-size Romantic symphony of 1896, then to two quite lovely little serenades composed at 18 and 19, and finally to a bombastic celebration march composed in 1893, I felt strongly that this was not a very original mind, though born an all-out musical genius and in spite of his

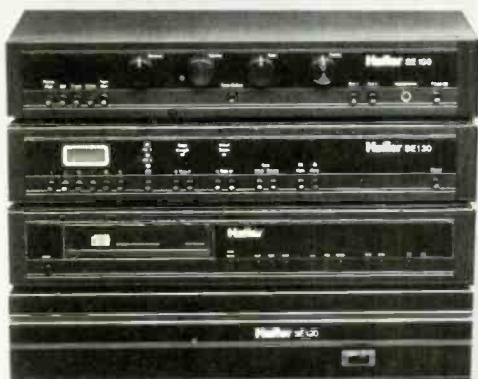
sensational childhood exploits, to astonish all, notably his Russian music teachers. Glazunov effortlessly absorbed everything of his day but gave back less, however brilliantly laid forth.

I kept hearing others of that time: The great Borodin, still a bewitching writer of lilting tunes for our ears; a

much milder and sunnier Sibelius (born the same year, and another long-lived Romantic composer whose voice ceased early). In the two early serenades, there was even a touch of the sound of Dvořák and Brahms. But oddly, the man who most came to my mind was Sir Edward Elgar (still another of the above) who was eight years older but flourished in close parallel with Glazunov, though one might think them worlds apart, as between Victorian/Edwardian England and imperial Russia. The second movement of the Glazunov Sixth is a theme and variations that is sure to bring to mind the well-known "Enigma" Variations of Elgar. Not nearly as "icky" in the harmony as that earlyish Elgar, his most saccharine (should I say NutraSweetian?), nor as concentrated in thought as "Enigma," but of a similar nature emphatically.

The London Symphony deals manfully with what must have been an unknown score, audibly not quite enough rehearsed. Nothing drastic and the spirit is okay, the music gets over. The Royal, which plays the shorter works, is more self-assured—but these were easier and brief, perhaps allowing the greater polish. *Edward Tatnall Canby*

Anyway you look at it, Hafler advances the state of the art while it reduces the price of admission.



**New Hafler SE Series.** The SE Series embodies the basic Hafler design philosophy: Innovative circuitry, high reliability and, above all, sonic excellence. The result is pure, unimpeded sound at an affordable price.

**SE100 J-FET Preamplifier.** Based upon the critically acclaimed reference standard DH 110 circuitry. The SE100's all J-FET line stage offers "tube-like" sound while maintaining ultra-low noise and distortion.

**SE130 AM/FM Tuner.** Features Delco Electronics receiver circuitry. This American-built tuner incorporates sophisticated stereo blending and superior interference immunity.

**SE150 CD Player.** Dual 16-bit digital to analog converters and quadruple oversampling capture all the dynamics and low-level resolution you expect from the latest in CD technology. A full-function remote control is provided to allow easy access to all of your favorite music.

**SE120 MOSFET Amplifier.** Featuring 60 watts per channel of MOSFET output power. This conservatively rated power amplifier is based upon the heralded DH120 circuitry. Utilizing a novel drive circuit which is extraordinarily linear, it achieves ultra-low distortion without the use of high negative feedback. The result is: Ruggedness. Linearity. High speed. And the "tube-like" characteristics of smoother sound with less distortion.

The Hafler SE line of products, hand built in America, represents the affordable high end in separates.

**Hafler**

"The Affordable High-End"

A DIVISION OF ROCKFORD CORPORATION  
TEMPE, AZ 85281  
(602) 967-3565



For More Information



Call 1-800-553-4355

**Sofia Gubaïdulina: Chamber Pieces.**

Vladimir Tonkha, cello; Friedrich Lips, bayan; T. Sergeyeva, organ; Collegium Musicum Ensemble; T. Mynbayev, conductor.

**MCA Classics AED-68005, CD; DDD; 74:04.**

SO-fi-a GU-ba-i-DU-li-na—the dactyls of her Tartar name fall trippingly off the tongue. This extraordinary Soviet citizen has overcome massive odds to become one of the most interesting composers on the contemporary scene.

Born in 1931, she grew up in Kazan; she didn't move to Moscow until the age of 32. Her teachers have included Vissarion Shebalin and Nikolai Peiko. (An unsung hero, Peiko also exerted crucial formative influence on Edison Denisov, Alfred Schnittke, and other Soviet composers formerly classified almost as dissidents.) Gubaïdulina's exotic origins, her gender, and her religious convictions gave her a triplex minority status. Trailblazing performances in recent years, by the great violinist Gidon Kremer and a few other



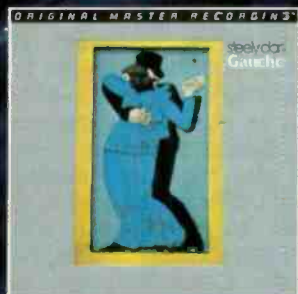
ORIGINAL MASTER RECORDING™

# ULTRADISC



THE MOBILE FIDELITY FORMULA\*  
O·M·R + A/A/D + 24k Au =

**The Ultimate Audio Experience**



**\*(Original Master Recordings  
+ Analog/Analog/Digital  
proprietary transfer  
technology + 24 karat gold  
plated compact discs)**



**For a complete free  
Original Master Recordings  
catalog and ULTRADISC  
technical information, call  
toll free 800-423-5759,  
in CA (707) 778-0134**

Enter No. 20 on Reader Service Card

Illustration by James Dowlen ©1990

Gubaïdulina definitely belongs to the musical avant-garde but in a manner all her own.

champions of the avant-garde, have made Gubaïdulina world famous, but at home she remains a prophet largely without official honor.

In two of these works, Gubaïdulina has composed for the *bayan*, a Russian folk version of Western Europe's accordion. This sort of artful camou-

flage—using a folkish veneer to mask otherwise impermissible techniques and materials—has cropped up repeatedly in the history of the beleaguered arts of the pre-glasnost USSR.

Gubaïdulina's musical materials here remain largely tonal, even diatonic, but her employment of them gets

adventurous. The cross dominates all three works. Christ made those seven last utterances from the cross; *Et exspecto* (here misspelled *expecto*) abbreviates *Et exspecto resurrectionem mortuorum* (a title used by Olivier Messiaen, incidentally); *In croce*, aside from its title, has a cruciform musical structure. Gubaïdulina's devout spirituality pervades all this music.

*In croce* presents the unusual combination of cello and organ; the organist noodles around, ringing changes on one unaltered major chord, providing a tapestry against which the cello bares the recesses of its soul. *Et exspecto*, a kind of sonata for solo bayan in five brief movements, shows off the capabilities of that instrument in its timbre, both commonplace and exotic, by exploiting its every conceivable facility for producing sound; that includes some virtuoso bellows work and even the ventilating key, which produces nothing more than rushing air.

"The Seven Last Words" (another title already used by more than one of Gubaïdulina's predecessors) brings together cello, bayan, and string orchestra in a seven-movement cycle. Gubaïdulina here acknowledges her indebtedness by including a musical quotation from Heinrich Schütz (1585-1672). At the end, so *pianississimo* it must have caused the engineer to tear his hair out, the music doesn't really end, in any conventional way, so much as it simply winds down, dwindles away, receding into primeval silence.

In Sofia Gubaïdulina's quiet sort of way, she definitely belongs to the musical avant-garde but in a manner all her own. She displays extraordinary inventiveness in her exploratory knowledge of the instruments she employs and in her exploitation of their least familiar resources. She herself, and her performers here, do countless unconventional things but in a manner always gentle, always compassionate, in striking contrast to so many of her colleagues who might take these same materials and cast them in a form bristling with bravado and aggressiveness. This CD offers a fine opportunity to become acquainted with at least one facet of her remarkable personality. She could hardly have wished for better performances or better recording techniques than these. *Paul Moor*

**MIT**<sup>®</sup>  
**PC-SQUARED**<sup>®</sup>

**More Technology  
More Performance  
More Value**

- ▶ Computer modeled interconnect and speaker cable design.
- ▶ Design reduces electromagnetic delay distortion for more accurate performance in the frequency and time domains.
- ▶ Moderately priced for the value conscious music purist.
- ▶ Flexible and compact for easy and attractive installation.

**Music Interface Technologies** **MIT**

MIT products are distributed by Transparent Audio Marketing  
Rt 202, Box 117 Hollis, ME 04042  
TEL. (207) 929-4553 FAX (207) 929-4271

HOME AUDITION PLAN  
See Your Authorized MIT Dealer



“...the ROTEL RCD 855 is the  
**STEAL OF THE CENTURY.**”

“...about 20 of my colleagues in the  
National Symphony plan to purchase 855s...”

“...for \$400 it's practically a giveaway.”

Lewis Lipnick  
Stereophile, Vol. 13, No. 7, July 1990

See It—Hear It—Steal It...at Stereo Exchange  
Come in or phone for ROTEL's entire award-winning line.

AMERICA'S LARGEST AUDIOPHILE STORE

**STEREO  
EXCHANGE**  
the **BLOCK-LONG** store

**Authorized Dealerships:**

Audio Research Corp, Apogee, Arcam (#1 U.S. Dealer), Ariston, Audioquest, Boston Acoustics, B&K (#1 N.Y.C. Dealer), B&W (#1 N.Y.C. Matrix Dealer), California Audio Labs (#1 E. Coast Dealer), Carver, Celestion SL, conrad-johnson (#1 U.S. Dealer), Counterpoint, CWD, Eminent Technology, Grado, Infinity, Kimber Kable, Luxman (#1 N.Y.C. Dealer), Magnum Dynalab (#1 E. Coast Dealer), Mod Squad (#1 E. Coast Dealer), MIT, NAD, Nitty-Gritty, ProAc (#1 N.Y.C. Dealer), Revolver, Rogers (#1 U.S. Dealer), Roksan, Rotel (#1 E. Coast Dealer), SME, Snell, Sonus Faber, Sony ES, Sota, Spica (#1 E. Coast Dealer), Stax, Straight Wire (#1 U.S. Dealer), Sumiko, Sumo, Target (#1 U.S. Dealer), Threshold & Forte (#1 N.Y.C. Dealer), Tice (#1 U.S. Dealer), Van Den Hul, VPI (#1 U.S. Dealer), Velodyne, Wadia (#1 U.S. Dealer), Well Tempered, Yamaha, LUCASFILM THX HOME THEATER, etc.

Open 7 days a week—Mon.-Fri. 11-7:30 pm, Sat., 10:30-7 pm, Sun. 12-7 pm  
627 Broadway, Greenwich Village, NY 10012

(212) 505-1111 (800) 833-0071 outside NYC Fax (212) 995-5524

our other location: 687-A Broadway, Greenwich Village, NY 10012 (212) 505-0433 *Most Major Credit Cards*

Enter No. 32 on Reader Service Card

## SO YOU STILL WANNA BE A ROCK 'N' ROLL STAR?



**Back from Rio:** Roger McGuinn  
Arista APCD-8648, CD; DDD; 41:55.

Sound: A- Performance: A

With Roger McGuinn's place in rock 'n' roll history reaffirmed courtesy of Columbia/Legacy's boxed-set retrospective, *The Byrds* (reviewed in this issue), it makes sense for him to release a new album. McGuinn, having been responsible (along with his Byrd cohorts) for such an influential and infectious sound (jangly Rickenbacker guitars), should intrigue those who caught and appreciated his act the first time around. The question is, what is the Roger McGuinn sound of the '90s?

It should be no surprise that McGuinn collaborates with Tom Petty and his Heartbreakers, for he did that successfully once before. There are songwriting efforts with Petty ("King of the Hill") and Heartbreaker guitarist Mike Campbell ("Car Phone"). Every track has at least one Heartbreaker as a player and/or songwriting partner.

The other cameos of note are from Michael Penn, David Crosby, Chris Hillman, Timothy B. Schmit, and Elvis Costello, all providing background vocals. Jeff Lynne and Dave Stewart each co-wrote a song with McGuinn, but neither performed on the album.

So what does it sound like? To the same extent that Tom Petty and The Heartbreakers tend to sound like The Byrds, Roger McGuinn seems to have edged toward the territory claimed by Petty. "Car Phone" quotes The Beatles "A Day in the Life" and The Byrds "Eight Miles High" while bearing no small resemblance to Dwight Twilley. An Elvis Costello song, "You Bowed Down," starts off as a rewrite of "Positively Fourth Street," the great Dylan song recorded by The Byrds.

This is an extremely well-crafted job of contemporizing McGuinn. He co-wrote most of the songs, and there's plenty of that jangly 12-string electric guitar associated with him.

As a whole, this is not a record that tugs the heartstrings all the way through. Hey, those of us who were there the first time remember Roger as the scientist as much as the artist, but there are moments—on songs like "Suddenly Blue" and "Someone to Love"—when it seems impossible that any time has passed since "Mr. Spaceman" and "Chestnut Mare" were staples on radio. One hopes that '90s radio will embrace *Back from Rio* and ignore its warts.

Time has been very kind to the guitar sparkle and vocal tremolo that are

trademarks of the McGuinn sound. The cleanliness of digital deals well with these kinds of toppy instruments, and co-producer David Cole has made a polished record without making a piece of glossy dross.

McGuinn's legacy has inspired contemporary artists from R.E.M. to Elvis Costello. After the mediocrity of his last few solo efforts, McGuinn will hopefully be taken seriously as an elder statesman of rock—not a dinosaur or has-been. No matter how much we may be attached to his back pages, these new songs speak volumes. Roger McGuinn is not just *Back from Rio*, he's back.

Jon & Sally Tiven

### The Byrds

Columbia/Legacy C4K 46773, four CDs; AAD or ADD; 63:34, 63:35, 68:08, and 70:30.

Sound: A Performance: A+

Boxed-set retrospectives have gotten to be pretty regular. Some have been very good, while others appear to have been hastily assembled and slapped out for a quick buck. Happily, *The Byrds* is a textbook case of how it should be done.

There are 90 selections chronologically sequenced over four CDs. Of these, eight are alternate versions to the released takes, and another nine have never been released before. Gram Parson's vocals are featured on five of these gems, long thought permanently lost after legal hassles forced them off *Sweethearts of the Rodeo*, which arguably was the very first country-rock album. Four more songs were recorded by Roger McGuinn, David Crosby, and Chris Hillman in Nashville in August 1990 especially for this release. Two others come from the Roy Orbison Tribute concert in February 1990: An incendiary take of "Turn! Turn! Turn!" and a thrilling version of "Mr. Tambourine Man" (all verses included), during which Bob Dylan himself saunters out to join in on the fun.

Throughout the collection, the sound is superb, as all the old tracks were remastered for this release. Sometimes the extra clarity lets you hear bits that you never quite heard before.

The 56-page booklet contains fully annotated track listings—including recording dates, sidemen, prior ap-



# WDS

WISCONSIN DISCOUNT STEREO  
2417 W. Badger Rd., Madison, WI 53713

# 1-800-356-9514



or COD

If you find a better price — CALL US.  
Some items closeouts. Some items limited quantities.



**Knowledgeable  
Friendly**

**10 Day Return\***

**30 Day No Lemon**

Any problem in the first 30 days will be repaired within 48 hours or we will replace it with a brand new unit.

## CAMCORDERS

**SONY—All Models ... SPECIAL**  
Call for prices on our complete selection of Sony camcorders.

**MAGNAVOX CVL300 ... \$659**  
Full size VHS, 2 lux, 6x zoom, hi-speed shutter, auto tracking

**RCA VHS ... \$639**  
2 Lux, f1.4, 6x lens, time lapse feature.

## VCR

**QUASAR VH 6205 ... \$319**  
Hi-Fi, 2 head, 2/31, on screen program, 155 channel.

**RCA VR 675 ... SPECIAL**  
4 head Hi-fi, 181 channel, auto tracking, MTS.

**TOSHIBA HI-FI ... \$299**  
HiFi Sound  
At A Budget Price



**TOSHIBA CF3060 ... \$849**  
30 inch, MTS stereo, full featured remote control, variable audio output, program scan.



**JBL 3800 ... \$149**  
3 way tower speaker, 12 mm titanium dome tweeter, 8" polymer laminate woofer, 5" midrange, 8 ohm, 10 to 150 watts.

## HOURS:

**M-F 8-8 • Sat 8-5:30 • Sunday Closed**

## DISC PLAYER

**Kenwood DPM 6620 ... SPECIAL**  
6+1 changer, 18 bit, 8x, 32 track  
10 key direct access remote control

**MAGNAVOX CDC 552 ... \$199**  
5 disc carousel changer, 16 bit  
4x, can change 4 during play

**JVC XLM 403 ... SPECIAL**  
6+1 changer, 8x, random play  
in any order

## CASSETTE DECK

**TEAC V-970X ... \$449**  
3 head, B/C/Hx, DBX,  
Headphone jack.

**JVC TDV-531 ... SPECIAL**  
3 head, full logic, closed loop  
dual capstan, direct in

**Kenwood KXW 8020 ... SPECIAL**  
Twin A/R, 2 motor transport  
continuous play, index scan

## RECEIVER

**SHERWOOD RV1340 ... \$238**  
100 Wts + 20 wts/channel, 5  
band EQ, Dolby Surround

**JVC RX 703 ... SPECIAL**  
100 wts, Dolby surround, AV  
remote, 7 band EQ.

**Kenwood KRV 8020 ... SPECIAL**  
100 wts + 20 wts, learning  
remote, CD direct, video dub.

## CAR STEREO

**Clarion 8703 ... \$139**  
Standard chassis A/R, RCA out,  
seek, 18 presets, treble and bass.

**Clarion 9731 ... \$189**  
Din, 18 presets, seek, A/R  
Dolby, 25 wt, RCA out.

**JBL T602 ... \$99**  
6.5" 2 way, 80 watts, 55 to 23k Hz,  
92 dB, 4 ohm.

## HI-END A/V

**Pioneer CLD 3080 ... SPECIAL**  
Combination CD-Laser player,  
both sides LD play, jog shuttle.

**Design Acoustics PS-3 ... SPECIAL**  
Subwoofer/satellite system  
dual 6.5" long throw woofers.

**CALL FOR SPECIAL DEMO  
PRICES ON SAE, SONY, TOSHIBA,  
KENWOOD, ONKYO AND MORE!**

## PERSONAL ELECTRONICS

**SONY MDR V6 ... \$67**  
Closed ear headphone, monitor,  
folding type, 40mm driver.

**BEL Legend ... \$209**  
Radar detector, 3 band  
high sensitivity.

**SONY D66 ... SPECIAL**  
Compact CD, 8x, dual damper  
mega bass, headphones.

\* 10-Day Return Policy: Return items accepted within 10 days of purchase. (Must get prior authorization.) Original Condition. 10% restocking fee. Shipping and handling not refundable. For return authorization call: 1-608-271-6889

## VCR

**JVC HRSC 1000U ... SPECIAL**  
Loads VHS, VHS-C, and S-VHS!  
Shuttle index, digital A/V.

**TOSHIBA M441 ... \$259**  
Double azimuth, 4 head, On  
screen program, front A/V jacks.

**JVC HRD670 ... \$339**  
181 ch, noiseless still,  
quick response load.

## TV

**SONY—All Models ... SPECIAL**  
Call for prices on our complete  
line of SONY Television

**JVC AV2080S ... \$359**  
MTS, surround sound, S-VHS  
home sitter channel guard.

**JVC AV2750S ... \$529**  
600 lines res, A/V in/out, master  
remote, S-VHS input.

## PERSONAL ELECTRONICS

**AT&T 1521 ... \$119**  
Answering machine, 2 way record,  
9 number speed dial, dual micro.

**UNIDEN RD3XL ... \$129**  
3 band detector  
ultra compact size.

**SONY Cordless ... SPECIAL**  
Call for pricing on our complete  
selection of cordless phones.

## PORTABLES

**SONY D-180K ... SPECIAL**  
Home and car, 2x, includes car  
cord and cassette adaptor.

**JVC PCX 100 ... SPECIAL**  
Dual cassette, CD player,  
detachable speakers.

**CALL  
FOR SPECIAL PRICES ON  
DEMO MODELS!**

**WDS ★ Wisconsin Discount Stereo ★ WDS**  
**2417 W. Badger Rd., Madison, WI 53713**

- Consistently Low Price
- Fast Delivery
- 10-Day Return Policy
- 30-Day No Lemon
- Widest Selection
- Friendly Knowledgeable Staff

The Byrds is a textbook case of how boxed-set retrospectives should be done.

pearances—and extra notes about remixing, remastering, and historical peculiarities. McGuinn and Crosby contribute some thoughts, and there is a Chris Hillman interview as well as an excellent essay by David Fricke. A Byrds family tree, discography listings, lyrics to the four new recordings, and a

closing note from Byrds fanatic Tom Petty are also included.

Boxed sets are not for the casual fan; by design and by price they are intended for the hard-core. For such Byrds fans, this set will prove indispensable, an absolutely riveting orgy of sounds. Don't mind the price of

admission. You won't be sorry. Columbia's new Legacy imprint for historical reissues is off to (excuse the expression) a flying start. *Michael Tearson*

## Where to buy Polk Speakers

### AUTHORIZED HOME DEALERS

CANADA Call Evolution Technology, Toronto for nearest dealer 1-416-847-8888  
 MEXICO Call America Video Mexico City for nearest dealer 011 525 395 4833  
 AK Anchorage: Magnum Electronics • Fairbanks: Hoff's  
 AL Birmingham: Long's Electronics • Huntsville: Sound Distributors • Mobile: Hi Fi Zone • Montgomery: The Record Shop • Tuscaloosa: Kincaid Stereo & TV, Long's Electronics  
 AR Ft. Smith: Stereo One • Little Rock: Lesure Electronics • Searcy: Softman  
 AZ Phoenix/Mesa: Hi Fi Sales • Tucson: Audio Emporium • Yuma: Warehouse Stereo  
 CA Bakersfield: Casa Moore • Campbell: Sound Goods • Canoga Park: Shelley's • Chico: Sounds by Dave • Corona Del Mar: Pacific Coast Audio Video • El Toro: Genesis Audio • Escondido: Sound Company • Eureka: Eureka Audio Video • Huntington Beach: Good Guys • Lancaster: California Soundworks • Long Beach: Audio Concepts • Los Angeles: Good Guys • Mountain View: Sound Goods • Napa: Futurvision • Pennington: California Stereo • Redondo: Systems Design • Riverside: Speakercraft • Sacramento: Good Guys • San Diego: Sound Company • San Francisco & Suburbs: Good Guys • San Gabriel: Audio Concepts • San Jose: Good Guys • San Luis Obispo: Audio Ecstasy • Santa Barbara: Creative Stereo • Santa Cruz: Burdick's Sound Wave • Santa Maria: Creative Stereo • Santa Monica: Shelley's Stereo • Thousand Oaks: Creative Stereo • Tustin: Good Guys • Ventura: Creative Stereo • Visalia: Metro Stereo • Westminister: Videotek Stereo  
 CO Boulder: Soundtrack • Colorado Springs: Sunshine Audio • Denver & Suburbs: Soundtrack • Glenwood Springs: Stereo Unlimited • Grand Junction: Sound Company • Minturn: Custom Audio Video • Pueblo: Sunshine Audio  
 CT Danbury: Carlson's, Tweeter Etc. • Fairfield: Audio Design • Greenwich: Al Franklin's • Hartford: Al Franklin's • New Haven: Audio Etc. • Newington: Hi Fi Stereo House, Tweeter Etc. • New London: Tweeter Etc. • Waterbury: Zimo Music • Waterford: Tweeter Etc.  
 DE Wilmington: Bryn Mawr Stereo  
 FL Daytona Beach: Stereotypes • Ft. Lauderdale: Sound Advice • Ft. Pierce: Sound Shack • Gainesville: Electronics World • Jacksonville: Audio Tech Spectrum Home Theater • Key West: Audio International • Lakeland: Sound Factory • Mary Esther: Palm Audio Video • Merritt Island: Southern Audio • Miami: Sound Advice • Naples: Stereo Garage • Panama City: Walsound Stereo • Pensacola: All Pro Sound • Sunrise: Sound Advice • St. Petersburg: Sound Advice • Tallahassee: Stereo Store • Tampa: Sound Advice • W. Palm Beach: Sound Advice  
 GA Athens: Hi Fi Buys • Atlanta & Suburbs: Hi Fi Buys • Augusta: Stereo City • Columbus: Merit TV • Gainesville: Audio Dimensions • Macon: Georgia Music • St. Marys: Premier Sight & Sound • Valdosta: Premier Sight & Sound Stereo Connection  
 HI Honolulu: Honolulu Audio Video  
 IA Centerville: Wright's Stereo • Davenport: Yorg's Music • Des Moines: Audio Labs • Dubuque: Reners • Ft. Dodge: Sound World of Ft. Dodge • Iowa City: Hawkeye Audio • Mason City: Sound World • Sioux City: Audio Visions  
 ID Boise: Stereo Shoppe • Idaho Falls: Video & Electronics Shoppe • Ketchikan: Infinite Audio • Moscow: Stereo Shoppe • Twin Falls: Audio Warehouse  
 IL Aurora: Reliable Stereo • Aurora: Stereo Systems • Carbondale: Southern Stereo • Champaign: Good Vibe • Chicago & Suburbs: United Audio • Decatur: Team Electronics • DeKalb: Classic Hi Fi • Fox Valley/Aurora: United Audio • Grant City: Reliable Stereo • Highland Park: Columbia • Joliet: Stereo Systems • Lansing: Unitek Electronics • Naperville: Stereo Systems • Niles: United Audio • Normal: Sundown • Northbrook/Dalebrook: United Audio • Peoria: Sam Electronics • Quincy: Carlines of Quincy • Rockford: Columbia • Schaumburg: United Audio • Springfield: Sundown One • Spring Valley: Audio Labs • Sterling: Sterling Electronics • Vernon Hills: United Audio • Win Bloomington: Carnous Audio • Bluffton: Eley TV & Appliance • Evansville: Riskey's • Ft.

Wayne: Lehman's • Indianapolis: Ovation • Jasper: Riskey's • Lafayette: Good Vibes • Michigan City: Audio Connection • Muncie: Great Sounds • South Bend: Audio Computer Specialists • Terra Haute: Stereo Crafters • Vincennes: Riskey's  
 KS Junction City: Audio Junction • Kansas City: Brands Mart • Overland Park: Audio Electronics • Brands Mart • Wichita: Audio Visions • Topeka: Nelson's  
 KY Bowling Green: Poston's • Lexington: Ovation Audio • Louisville: Audio Video Buy Design • Ovation • Madisonville: Riskey Electronics • Owensboro, Paducah: Riskey's • Pikeville: Mayo Inc.  
 LA Alexandria: Simpson Electronics • Lafayette: Sound Electronics • Metairie & New Orleans: Alternan Audio • Shreveport: Wrights Sound Gallery MA Boston & Suburbs: Goodwins, Tweeter Etc. • Fitchburg: Fitchburg Music • Lawrence: Royal Jewelers Plus • Pittsfield: H B S Stereo • Seekonk: Tweeter Etc. • Worcester: O'Conors  
 ME Bangor: Sound Source  
 MD Baltimore: Soundscape, Stansbury • Baltimore: Audio Buys • Hagerstown: Sunrise Electronics  
 MI Ann Arbor: Hi Fi Buys • Dearborn: Almas Hi Fi • Farmington Hills: Almas Hi Fi • Flint: Stereo Center • Grand Rapids: Classic Stereo • Iron Mountain: Sound North • Kalamazoo: Classic Stereo • Lansing/Midland: Hi Fi Buys • Petoskey: Kurtz Music • Rochester/Royal Oak: Almas Hi Fi • Saginaw: Court St. Listening Room • Traverse City: Kurtz Music • Ypsilanti: Future Sound  
 MN Alexandria: Sound Shop • Duluth: Mel's TV & Audio • East Grand Forks: Maun's • Grand Rapids: Audio Files of Grand Rapids • Mankato: Audio King • Minneapolis & Suburbs: Audio King • Rochester: Audio King • St. Paul: Audio King • Winona: Audio Designs  
 MO Cape Girardeau: Stereo One • Columbia: Johnson Audio • Jefferson City: The Entertainer • Kansas City: Brands Mart • Kirksville: Wright's Stereo • Springfield: Harvey's Stereo • St. Louis: Best Sound • Sound Central  
 MS Columbus: Hooper's • Gulfport: Hooper's • Jackson: Hooper's • Pascagoula: Empress Hooper's  
 MT Billings: Video Sal & Sound Bozeman: Thrifty Car • Great Falls: Rocky Mountain Hi Fi • Missoula: Audio Visions • Missoula: Aspen Sound  
 NC Boone: Highland Audio • Carrboro: Stereo Sound • Chapel Hill: Stereo Sound • Charlotte: Audio Video Systems Conover • Tri-City • Greensboro: Stereo Sound • Hendersonville: Audio Connections • Kinston: Stereo Concepts • Moorehead City: Anderson Audio • New Bern: Anderson Audio • Raleigh: Audio Buys • Stereo Sound • Rocky Mount: Microwave Audio • Wilmington: Atlantic Audio • Wilson: Modern Stereo • Winston-Salem: Stereo Sound  
 ND Bismarck: Pacific Sound • Fargo: Today Electronics  
 NE Kearney: Midwest Audio • Lincoln: Stereo West • Norfolk: Mid City Stereo • Omaha: Stereo West • York: Midwest Audio  
 NH Concord: Audio of New England • Laconia: Greenlawn Music • Salem: Cuomo's  
 NJ Bernardsville: CSA Audio • East Brunswick: Atlantic Stereo • Maple Shade: Bryn Mawr Stereo • Paramus: Harvey Electronics • Raritan: AC Audio • Ridgewood: Sounding Board • Shrewsbury: Monmouth Stereo • Toms River: Rands Camera • Trenton: Halls Stereo Sound Center • Upper Merion: CSA Audio • Wall Twp.: Monmouth Stereo • Westfield: Stuarts Audio Video  
 NM Alamogordo: D&K Electronics • Albuquerque: West Coast Sound • Carlsbad: Beason's • Clovis: Towne Crier • Santa Fe: West Coast Sound  
 NV Elko: Elko Audio • Las Vegas: Upper Ear • Reno: Good Guys  
 NY Albany: Clark Music • Amherst: Speaker Shop • Batavia: Unicom Audio • Bedford Hills: The Sound Concept • Buffalo: Speaker Shop • Corning: Chemung • Elmira: Chemung • Forest Hills: Continental Sound • Fredonia: Costello's Music • Glens Falls: Audio Genesis • Goshen: Longplayr's Stereo • Harriman: The Sound Concept • Ithaca: Chemung, Sound Image • James-



The Speaker Specialists®

town: Studio One • Massena: Hi Fi Shop • Manuett: The Sound Concept • Newburgh: Audio Expressions • New Hartford: Adirondack Music • New York City: Electronic Workshop, Harvey Electronics • Plattsburgh: Alpha Stereo • Queensbury: Audio Genesis • Rochester: JB Sound • Syracuse: Clark Music • Vestal: Hart Electronics • Westbury: Harvey Electronics • White Plains: Harvey Electronics  
 OH Akron: Audio Craft • Canton: Belden Audio • Cleveland & Suburbs: Audio Craft • Cincinnati: Stereo Lab • Columbus: Stereo Lab • Dayton: Stereo Showcase • Findlay: Audio Craft • Lima: Classic Stereo • Niles: Reunited Electronics • Toledo: Audio Craft • Wooster: Far East Audio  
 OK Lawton: Hi Fi Shop • Oklahoma City: Audio Dimensions • Shawnee: Rave Sounds • Stillwater: Carlines • Tulsa: Audio Advice  
 OR Eugene: University Hi Fi • Grants Pass: Shekels • Medford: Shekels • Portland: Magnolia • Salem: Kellys Home Center  
 PA Allentown: Bryn Mawr Stereo • Blokesly: Hart Electronics • Bryn Mawr: Bryn Mawr Stereo • Camp Hill: Bryn Mawr Stereo • Chambersburg: Sunrise Electronics • Erie: Studio One • Harrisburg: Bryn Mawr Stereo • Jeannette: Audio Communications • Johnstown: Gary's Entertainment • Kingston: Hart Electronics • Lancaster: G'n'T Stereo • Longhorne: Bryn Mawr • Montgomeryville: Bryn Mawr Stereo • Natrona Heights: Stereo Land • Philadelphia & Suburbs: Bryn Mawr Stereo • Pittsburgh: Audio Communications, Audio Junction • Quakertown: Bryn Mawr Stereo • Reading: G'n'T Stereo • Sellersville: Stereo Shoppe • State College: Paul & Tony's Stereo • Stroudsburg: Main St. Audio Video • Williamsport: Robert M. Sides PUERTO RICO Rio Piedras: Procion Audio  
 RI Middletown: First Audio • N. Providence: Eastern Audio • Warwick: Tweeter Etc.  
 SC Charleston: Audio Warehouse • Columbia: Sound Advice • Greenville: American Audio • Greenwood: Stereo Shop • Spartanburg: Stereo Shop • Sumter: Audio Vision  
 SD Aberdeen: Engel Music • Rapid City: Team Electronics • Sioux Falls: Audio King  
 TN Chattanooga: R&R TV • Cookeville: Lindsey Ward • Jackson: New Wave Electronics • Kingsport: Audition • Knoxville: Lindsey Ward • Memphis: Modern Music • Nashville: Hi Fi Buys  
 TX Amarillo: Sound Systems Ltd. • Arlington: Sound Ideas • Austin: Marcum Electronics • Beaumont: John Goodspeed Audio • College Station: Audio Video • Corpus Christi: Tape Town • Dallas: American • Denton: Bell Audio Video • El Paso: Soundquest • Ft. Worth: Sound Idea • Garland: MUM Audio • Houston: Sheffield Audio • Hurst: Sound Idea • Laredo: Metex International • Longview: Audio Techniques • Lubbock: Electronics Supercenter • McAllen: Metex • San Angelo: Sound Box • San Antonio: Mobile HiFi • San Marcos: Discovery Audio Video • Sherman: Worldwide Stereo • Temple: Audio Tech • Texarkana: Sound Town • Victoria: Dyer Electronics • Waco: Audio Tech  
 UT Logan: Consumer Technologies • Salt Lake City: Broadway Music • St. George: Boulevard Home Furnishings  
 VA Charlottesville: Holdens • Collinsville: Holdens • Falls Church: Manassas: Audio Buys • Harrisonburg: Ace Music • N. Electronics • Radford: Holdens • Richmond: Gary's Stereo • Roanoke: Holdens • Virginia Beach: Digital Sound  
 VT Essex Junction: Creative Sound  
 WA Bellingham: DC Stereo • Chelan: Music Store • Oak Harbor: DC Stereo Center • Seattle: Bellevue/Lynnwood: Magnolia • Spokane: Electracraft (Halls) • Tacoma: Magnolia  
 WI Appleton: Sound World • Eau Claire: FS Appliance & TV • Fond Du Lac: Audio Plus • Green Bay: Sound World • Lacrosse: Sound World • Madison: Happy Medium • Milwaukee: Audio Emporium • Oshkosh: Audio Plus • Ripon: Audio Plus • Sheboygan: Genesis Sound & Camera • Wausau: Sound World  
 WV Barboursville: Beckley, Charleston: Pied Piper • Clarksburg: Audio Visual Concepts • Huntington: Pied Piper • Parkersburg: Video Warehouse • Wheeling: Sound Gallery • Wheeling: Look "N" Listen  
 WY Cheyenne: Electronics Unlimited • Gillette/Sheridan: Star Video Library

**Invisible Means:** French, Frith, Kaiser, and Thompson  
**Windham Hill WD-1094, CD; AAD; 68:56.**

Sound: A Performance: B+

When you combine talents that have staked their names and reputations with people and projects such as Captain Beefheart (John French); Brian Eno, Henry Cow, John Zorn, and composer John Cage (Fred Frith); La Perversita (Henry Kaiser), and Fairport Convention and John Cale (Richard Thompson), pop is a long shot. Not that *Invisible Means* isn't accessible, it's just a bit too close to the edge to make the Top 40.

As you also might guess, if there's an overriding characteristic of this recording, it's a sense of humor. Most of the music for this odd session was composed by the principals and includes everything from Thompson's neo-'60s "Peppermint Rock" to an operetta ("March of the Cosmetic Surgeons," with guest mezzo-soprano Catherine Keen). In between are exotic atmospheres (Frith's "Hunting Sunsets"), blues rock (the title cut by French and Bob Adams), a rousing traditional folk song ("Loch Lomond"), a rendition—with narrative—of the theme to the daytime soap opera "Days of Our Lives," and an absolute hooter, "Now That I Am Dead," which is told from the perspective of a dead rock star. Contrasting this lightness is "Killing Jar," the dark closing number. Perhaps the record's highlight, it is nearly eight minutes of starkly depressive sentiment.

Thompson handles most of the singing on an album that is delivered in offbeat, loping rhythms with Thompson's own signature shimmering, angular guitar lines seconded by Kaiser's slide-guitar textures.

If you're familiar with any of these artists' aforementioned bands and solo works, you'll have fun picking out their contributions here. If you're just tired of the usual rock fare, then you'll be amused, if not inspired, by *Invisible Means*. *Michael Wright*



**STOP**

**YOU CAN'T PASS THIS DEAL !!**

**PROTON Savings**

SD1000 **\$399** D940 **\$288**  
Surround Sound Processor with remote 40 w/ch receiver  
AA1150 **CALL P1100 \$229**  
50w/ch w/DPD Amplifier Stereo Pre-Amp

**dbx BLOWOUT 1/2 PRICE**

TX1 Only \$300 **\$250** SX10 **\$43**  
Shots Tuner Dynamic Sound Enhancer  
500XR Only \$350 **\$250** SX20 **\$43**  
Route Selector w/Remote Video Impact Restorer

**BBE SONIC MAXIMIZER**  
Sound Inc.

BBE 1002.....**ONLY \$179**  
"The most hearable advance in audio technology since HI FIDELITY ITSELF"  
Laurence Henry Music Connection

**THORENS TD280 MKII**

Affordable European quality & craftsmanship **ONLY \$249**  
5 yr. man. warranty  
Includes Ortolan cart. mounted Free!! **OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE**

**NHT TOP RATED**

ALL MODELS NOW IN STOCK  
• Model 1.3 • Model 2 • Zero  
• Model 1 • SW 1 • M100  
**CALL FOR PRICE**

**MB Quart Model 850**

3-way column tower speaker  
1" titanium dome tweeter  
4" cone midrange  
2 X 8" woofer  
Oak, walnut, white  
**Low CALL PRICE**

**SOUNDCRAFTSMAN**

PCR800 **NOW ONLY \$399**  
Power Amplifier, MOSFET stereo, 205 watts per channel continuous RMS 20-20,000 Hz into 8 ohms <0.05% THD; TIM unmeasurable; S/N 105 dB.

**PINNACLE PN8+**

Dual diaphragm parts  
1" liquid cooled polymer dome tweeter  
30-21 kHz freq. response  
37.5 watts peak power  
7 years parts & labor  
**CALL FOR LOW PRICE**

**a/d/s SUPER SALE**

M12 **\$1099** C4 **\$469**  
Tower Speakers 3-HD Cass. Deck  
CM7 (Only) **\$699** C3 **\$399**  
3-way shelf speaker 3-HD Cass. Deck  
L9E, L8E, L7E **CALL** C2/3 **\$259**  
In Stock Cassette Deck



**MEADTOWN SHOPPING CENTER**  
ROUTE 23 SOUTH  
KINNELON, NJ 07405  
HOURS: MON-FRI 10-9 SAT 10-6

Not Responsible for typographical errors  
Pictures for illustration only



**201-838-3444**

**CALL US LAST 201-838-3444**



**OVER 60% OFF**

dbx Stereo Imaging Speakers  
"Balanced with Flexible Room Placement"  
SF150 orig \$1500 **NOW \$599**  
SF5000 orig \$500 **NOW \$199**  
Doesn't apply to any previous offers



**DM550 \$289** Series II  
**DM560 \$389** Matrix 1 **\$899**  
**DM570 \$479** Matrix 2 **\$1149**  
**ACOUSTUNE SUB \$289** Matrix 3 **\$1799**  
**SOME MODELS AVAILABLE IN ROSEWOOD CALL FOR PRICE**

**INTEGRATED AMP**

Philips FA860 65 W/CH  
"CD Direct" high purity input; Input & selection facilities for 7 sources; Gold plated CD & phono inputs (MC & MM) Low noise volume control; Bi-Directional tape copying; Relay-protected low ohmic outputs. Split power supplies & separate heat sinks.  
1/2 PRICE **\$199**  
ORIG. \$399

**SOUNDCRAFTSMAN UP TO 40% OFF**

Pro Power 4, MOSFET  
Stereo power amp, 300 w/ch continuous @ 4 ohms; 900 watts bridged; 40-LED. Orig. \$799.  
ORIGINALY \$1298  
FOR BOTH  
**NOW ONLY \$798**  
Pro Control 3  
Preamplifier with digital CMOS switching. Six total inputs, 2 tape monitors, i signal procc. loop. Orig. \$499  
**CUSTOM 17" WIDTH**

**In Stock Pro EQ 44**  
A5002  
Power Amplifier. Class-H, 250 w/ch into 8 ohms, 375 w into 4 ohms. 40 LEDs with handles.  
**Best Deal \$699**

**FACTORY AUTHORIZED**

**EPIPURE LOUDSPEAKERS**

Model Two	Mod   Four	Model Five
4-way floor standing speakers	1X1" tweeter and one 8" woofer	1X1" tweeter and one 6" woofer
Original \$950 NOW 1/2 Price <b>\$475 pr</b>	Original \$490 NOW 1/2 Price <b>\$245 pr</b>	Original \$350 NOW 1/2 Price <b>\$175 pr</b>

**EQUALIZER/ANALYZER W/REMOTE**

ADC SS525  
Auto room/speaker equalization • dbx technology • remote control • 12 bands/ch • 4 memories for storing curves • Precision electronic 2 dB/sh EQ controls • Overized fluorescent read filter display • Calibrated stereo-condenser mic supplied • Sleep infrared filter for clean bass.  
**NICE PRICE!!... \$289**

**CELESTION SAVINGS**

ALL MODELS  
• SL600SI  
• SL700SI  
• SL6SI  
• Celestion 3  
• Celestion 5  
• SL12SI  
**CALL**

**FREE** STERLING HEADPHONES TE400...FEATURING TITANIUM ELEMENTS DIGITAL READY...VOLUME CONTROL & BALANCE  
1st Come...1st Serve  
LIMIT 3000 Units  
\$11 Shipping & Handle  
No Exceptions  
**FREE**

**HAFLE SALE**

DH100 **\$149**  
Pre-amp  
DH110 **\$297**  
Pre-amp  
DH330 **\$287**  
Digital Tuner  
DH120 **\$269**  
Power Amplifier

**CAR STEREOS**

• AM/FM Cassette Receivers  
• CD Players & Changers  
• Radar Detectors  
• Car Amplifiers & Speakers  
**BEST SELECTION**

**EVERYTHING IN TVs, VCRs & CAMCORDERS**

**MAD M173A**  
#1 RATED 13" COLOR TV  
PHILLIPS WALLVISION  
FULL LINE OF PHILLIPS TV's  
JVC HRSS800U; HRD850J  
SEE OUR AD IN VIDEO REVIEW

**FACTORY AUTHORIZED**

• Original Full Manufacturers Warranty.....  
**NO EXTRA CHARGE !!**  
• No Grey Goods. No Bait & Switch  
• 30 Day Defective Exchange (call for authorization)  
• All orders Shipped Within 24 Hours

**Sound CITY, Inc.**  
Meadtown Shopping Center  
Route 23, South  
Kinnelon, NJ 07405

**Guaranteed Lowest Price!!**



**Best Selection, Service and Value**

**PHONE ORDERS CALL 201-838-3444 BY FAX: 201-838-2516**

We Ship Worldwide • S & H Non-Refundable • Not Responsible for Typographical Errors • Some Brands Not Available Through Mail Order

# AUDIO ON-SALE AT THESE FINE STORES

## AUDIO DEALER LISTING

### ALABAMA

**Huntsville**  
Audio Video Lab.  
2801 Newby Rd.

### CALIFORNIA

**Los Angeles**  
Henry Audio  
2050 S. Bundy Drive

**Newport Beach**  
Audio By Design, Inc.  
1000 Bistol St., N.

**San Diego**  
Advanced Audio Installation  
4425 Convo

**Stereo Design**  
9353 Clairmont Mesa Blvd.

**Victorville**  
ON THE GO AUDIO  
12401 Hesperia Rd., Unit #5

### COLORADO

**Boulder**  
Listen Up Inc.  
2034 Arapahoe Street

**Colorado Springs**  
The Sound Stop  
528 South Tejon

### CONNECTICUT

**Milford**  
Startlander Beck  
354 Woodmont Rd.

**Waterbury**  
Zinno Music Inc.  
195 Meriden Rd.

### FLORIDA

**Daytona Beach**  
Crystell Clear Sounds  
2800 S. Nova Rd.

### GEORGIA

**Atlanta**  
Stereo & Video Designs Inc.  
6300 Powers Ferry

### ILLINOIS

**Lansing**  
Audio Clinic, Inc.  
S. River Place

### INDIANA

**Michigan City**  
Audio Connection  
324 Dunes Plaza

**Portage**  
Who's Your Entertainment  
P.O. Box 22

### KENTUCKY

**Okolona**  
Acoustics Design Inc.,  
6303 Ulrich Ave.

### LOUISIANA

**Baton Rouge**  
Art Colley's Audio Specialists  
711 Jefferson Hwy

### MAINE

**Limestone**  
Gervais Sound Center  
53 Foster Avenue

### MARYLAND

**Laurel**  
Needle In A Haystack  
14270 Laurel Lakes  
Laurel Lakes Shopping Center

**Lutherville**  
Gramophone Ltd.  
1081 Tony Drive

### MASSACHUSETTS

**Belmont**  
Audio Pro Service/Sales  
295 Belmont

**Milford**  
Performance Systems  
305 Main Street

**Northampton**  
Sound & Music Inc.  
Millbank Place 351  
Pleasant Street

**Otis**  
Custom Audio Works  
Route 8

**Plymouth**  
PM Systems  
20 Court St.

### MICHIGAN

**Bad Axe**  
Grewe Systems Ltd.  
112 S. Port Crescent

**Dearborn**  
Little Professor  
22174 Michigan Ave.

**Flint**  
Custom Auto Sound  
G-3263 W. Pasadena

**Rochester**  
Rochester Book Center  
1410 Walton Blvd.  
Rochester Hills Plaza

### MISSISSIPPI

**Oxford**  
Curtis Mathis Home Ent.  
2008 University Ave.

### MISSOURI

**Verona**  
Deca Autosound  
157 Holloway

### NEW HAMPSHIRE

**Concord**  
Audio of New England  
31A S. Main

### NEW JERSEY

**Flemington**  
Universal Appliance & Entertainment  
Rte 202 & South Main

**Hoboken**  
Stereo Distributors—NJ  
844 Park Ave.  
Heaven in Hoboken

**Morris Plains**  
J.S. Audio  
643 Speedwell

**Passaic**  
A & D Electronics, Inc.  
608 Main Ave.

**Verona**  
Audio Connection  
615 Bloomfield Ave.

### NEW MEXICO

**Albuquerque**  
Page One  
11200 Montgomery NE

### NEW YORK

**Batavia**  
Unicorn Audio  
206 E. Main

**Hicksville**  
Avtronics Ltd.  
260 Old Country Road  
Route 8

**Lake Grove**  
Audio Den Ltd.  
Smith Haven Plaza  
2021 Nesconset Hwy

**Lake Placid**  
Audio-Vision  
Cold Brook Plaza

**Merrick**  
Performance Audio Svc.  
2064 Sunrise Hwy

**New Paltz**  
New Paltz Audio  
Cherry Hill Center

**New York**  
Stereo Exchange Inc.  
627 Broadway

**Orchard Park**  
Stereo Chamber Inc.  
Union & Orchard Pk. Rds

**Roslyn**  
The Discriminating Ear  
at the Harborview Shoppes  
1518 Old Northern Blvd.

**Stony Brook**  
Esoteric Sound Systems  
Coventry Commons Rt. 347

### NORTH CAROLINA

**Bollington**  
America Multimedia  
P.O. Box 215 A

**Durham**  
CD Superstore  
5410 N. Highway 55

**Morganston**  
Audio Service Center  
202 S. Sterling Street

### OHIO

**Warrensville Hts.**  
Hoffmans House of Stereo  
23031 Emery Road

### OKLAHOMA

**Oklahoma City**  
Contemporary Sounds  
10327 North May Ave.

### PENNSYLVANIA

**Wexford**  
Audio Insights  
10441 Perry Hwy #13

### TEXAS

**Austin**  
Ferris TV & Stereo  
116 NE 4th Ave.

**Carrollton**  
Custom Stereo & Mobile Ph.  
2013 Beetline Rd.

**Dallas**  
Omni Sound  
19020 Preston Rd.

**Houston**  
Home Entertainment  
2617 Bissonnet

**Soundscape**  
2304 Portsmouth

**Laredo**  
Audio Systems Inc.  
4500 San Bernardo

**McAllen**  
Showery Stereo  
320 S. 10th

### VERMONT

**Montpelier**  
Buch Spieler  
27 Langdon

### VIRGINIA

**Richmond**  
Stereo Trading Post  
8705 W. Broad Street

### WASHINGTON

**Seattle**  
Definitive Audio  
6017 Roosevelt Way N.E.

### WISCONSIN

**Williamsbay**  
Musics Greatest Hits & Co.  
186 Elcorn Rd.



THEY'RE EVEN MORE IMPRESSIVE  
WHEN YOU DISCOVER  
THEY COST 40%\* LESS THAN WINSTON.\*\*

With a blend of three of the world's finest tobaccos, the flavor of Pyramid can rival any brand. Including Winston. It's when you discover the price that you realize there's no comparison.



**PYRAMID**

Available in 9 popular styles.

\*The average retail price per pack of Pyramid was 40% less than Winston for the four week period ending September 8, 1990, as determined by an independent national retail survey. \*\*Winston is a registered trademark of R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Company.

Lights: Kings 11 mg. "tar", 1.0 mg. nicotine; 100's 12 mg. "tar", 1.1 mg. nicotine; Ultra Lights: 6 mg. "tar", 0.6 mg. nicotine; Non-filters: 23 mg. "tar", 1.5 mg. nicotine; Full Flavor: Kings 16 mg. "tar", 1.3 mg. nicotine; 100's 17 mg. "tar", 1.4 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC Method.

**U.S. SURGEON GENERAL'S WARNING: Smoking Causes Lung Cancer, Heart Disease, Emphysema, And May Complicate Pregnancy.**

## ELECTRIFYIN' BLUES



### The Complete Recordings of T-Bone Walker, 1940-1954

**Mosaic MD6-130**, six CDs; AAD; 70:25, 69:51, 69:58, 67:20, 63:12, and 63:17.

Sound: A Performance: A

I feel like shouting, and I sure have something to shout about with Mosaic's compilation of Aaron Thibeaux Walker's complete recordings from 1940 to 1954. The 144 songs in this boxed set represent the bulk, and certainly most of the best, of the work of the blues guitarist who, along with Charlie Christian, ushered in the modern age by plugging in the guitar. Admittedly, nearly seven hours of songs that rarely clock in at over three minutes could approach information overload, especially since T-Bone's releases were tailored and time-released to reach a specific 78-rpm-buying audience. And with the alternate takes, some of which are deservedly alternates, there's a degree of repetition that may be off-putting to those predisposed to finding sameness in the blues. What's remarkable about this compilation is that in repetition, Walker's skills are brightened, not tarnished.

Walker, a compatriot of and fellow student with Christian, undeniably pro-

vided one of the blues world's most durable standards in "Call It Stormy Monday," but noting that and hearing the original and its weird reverbed alternate don't do him justice. Even his earliest recordings, show-biz big band arrangements where Walker is merely the featured vocalist, display a smooth warmth that's reassuring and elevates the fussy and maudlin (as do Louis Armstrong, Billie Holiday, and Hot Lips Page). By the mid-'40s, Walker had collected a group of like-minded musicians in Los Angeles to record a series of seminal singles where he coralled the dramatic imagery and energy of the blues into the sophisticated confines of jazz. Yet Walker's recordings are those of a bluesman appropriating jazz trappings, not those of a jazz player using blues for comic relief.

Walker's vocal phrasing is impeccable both in his interplay with his own guitar obbligatos as well as those of the trumpet and tenor. His singing is insouciant and sly, with a hint of the sinister. And there's a subtlety in the snappy arrangements that allows them to swing with the momentum of a Kansas City orchestra, whether on tense, galloping shuffles or falling-off-the-edge-of-the-world slow blues. Within this slick jazz combo exterior, however

is contained some stunning guitar and piano duets that belie Walker's debt to Leroy Carr and Scrapper Blackwell. On more than 2½ discs, on songs like "I'm in an Awful Mood," "Triflin' Woman Blues," "T-Bone Shuffle," "So Blue Blues," and "Inspiration Blues," Walker's clear single-note runs, marrow-tingling chords, and sometimes rushed figures of triplets combine the fluidity of Lonnie Johnson with the jaggedness of Blind Lemon Jefferson. In addition, the multiple takes offer an opportunity to appreciate the modifications in tempo that give each tale a life of its own, not to mention the opportunity to hear some scorching tenor saxophone solos by Hubert Maxwell "Bumps" Myers and Thomas Maxwell Davis.

The set occasionally gets bogged down when Walker abandons his own highly stylized orchestrations and singing for covers of Nat King Cole, Louis Jordan, and even Joe Turner-type tunes, but this is a minor quibble. Overall, the music is somehow urbane and hip yet dark and sincere. And its elegiac ease should calm any troubled soul.

*Don Palmer*

### Signals: Wayne Krantz

**Enja R2 79642**, CD; ADD; 41:49.

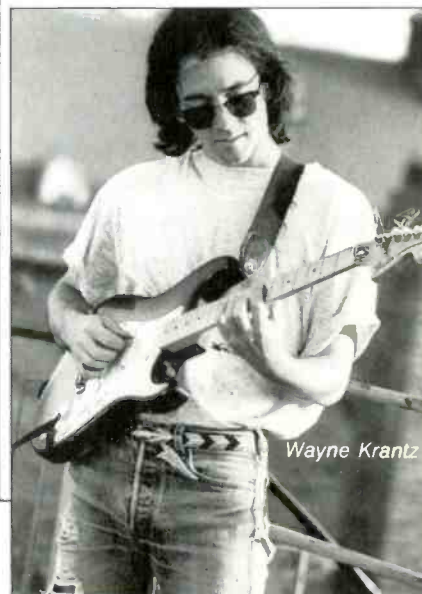
Sound: A Performance: A

### The Marksman: Mark Whitfield

**Warner Bros. 9 26321-2**, CD; AAD; 60:51.

Sound: A Performance: A

In case you haven't noticed, there's a new generation of jazz musicians.



*Wayne Krantz*



These artists are putting a fresh face on both standards and new tunes, using a vocabulary that draws on time-tested theory and modern technique. A disproportionate number come from Boston's Berklee College of Music, which is doing something right when it comes to passing the baton. Two examples are new recordings by guitarists Wayne Krantz and Mark Whitfield, Berklee grads both, reflecting quite different approaches.

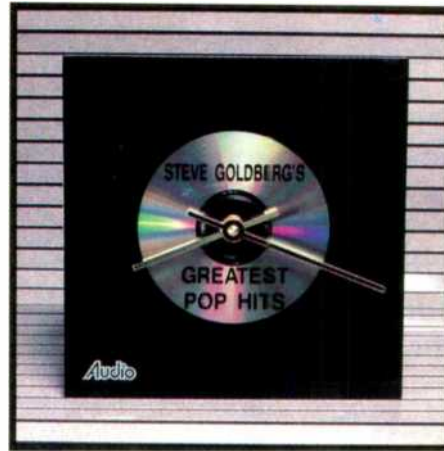
*Signals* is Wayne Krantz' solo debut, and on the surface it might be considered a fusion or electric jazz album. Certainly the music (all but one cut was composed by Krantz) has a contemporary sound, but a closer listen reveals a remarkable complexity of rhythms and intelligent, melodic shapes. Krantz favors a guitar sound that puts his Stratocaster through a slight chorus effect with a touch of reverb. This gives him a very distinct, crisp, and funky tone reminiscent of early Larry Carlton. Krantz has an excellent ear for hooks, so you'll encounter many hummable melodies ("Alliance" and "Music Room" are good examples). His solos always serve his tunes, but he does blaze through improvisations on occasion with angular lines that remind one of John Scofield (check out "Sossity; You're a Woman" and "Two of Two") and even throws in some hot rock licks ("Don't Tell Me").

Krantz is backed by some of New York's top sidemen, making a very tight ensemble that's the perfect accompaniment for the guitarist's talents. By the way, if you like *Signals*, you might want to check out Krantz' axework on bassist Michael Formanek's new release, *Wide Open Spaces* (Enja R2 79648).

In a more conservative vein is *The Marksman*, the debut solo outing for Mark Whitfield, a young man who has received the support and encouragement of George Benson. Produced by veteran Tommy LiPuma, this is a classic jazz combo consisting of Whitfield on guitar, Marcus Roberts on piano, Reginald Veal on acoustic bass, and drummers Troy Davis and Herlin Riley. Whitfield takes us through a very tasty set of originals and standards including "In a Sentimental Mood," "The Very Thought of You," and "There Is No Greater Love." Whitfield's playing is

TIMELESS HITS

## THE AUDIO COLLECTION



Now you can personalize your own CD with this unique timepiece. These clocks are the result of extensive design engineering. Measuring 8" x 8", each clock is individually handcrafted in the U.S., using only premium quality enamels and beveled glass. The fully electronic quartz movement is warranted for life. Just give us a name and another personalization (greatest hits, classical favorites, etc.) and we'll give you the time of your life. # 65CLOCD \$36.00 (\$3.00)

To order, call our TOLL FREE lines. We accept Visa, MasterCard and American Express, or send a check plus shipping and handling to AUDIO, P.O. Box #765, Holmes, PA 19043.

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-345-8112



## World's Largest CD Catalog

Now you can shop from home for any CD, Tape or Video from Bose Express Music, the first complete record store in a catalog.

We carry the complete catalog of all the major labels plus independents like Alligator, Rounder, Fantasy, Chandos, Telarc, Dorian, Reference and many more. All music videos are available as well.

Send \$6.00 (refundable on your first record order from the catalog) for a copy of our 240 page, 50,000-title, 1990 Catalog plus 1 FREE year of Updates, covering new releases and specials. Absolutely no obligation and no unrequested shipments.

### Special Audio Magazine Offer

You can order any title reviewed or advertised in *Audio Magazine* that is regularly priced at less than \$17/CD, for our usual subscriber low price of \$12.99 CD or \$7.99 CA, when you subscribe.

#### Subscription / Mail Order Form

Start the Updates & send Catalog (\$6.00/yr.)  
 Send me the attached list of recordings (include artist, title, & format — CD/CA) Please include payment + \$3.75 for S & H per order (Music Orders Only)  
 Check or  Credit Card  Visa  MC  AMEX  
 # \_\_\_\_\_ EXP \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

CALL OR MAIL WITH PAYMENT TO:

Bose Express Music, 50 W 17th St., NYC, NY 10011

☎ 1-800-233-6357

Audio

Foyer

**CUSTOM  
INSTALLATION**

**The new tad monitor**

**High Performance  
That fits your room  
as well as your budget.**

**Now available for  
in-wall installation**

**Lantana**

PO Box 1958  
Garden Grove, CA 92642  
1-800-234-TADS



Audio Interiors is proud to present the Infinity ERS series of flush mount wall speakers. Perfect for the passionate music lover's most elegant interiors. We're Long Island's premier custom installation and media room specialists. Look to us for the finest in audio & video systems.

**Audio Interiors inc.**  
275 Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788  
(516) 434-4770

**TRIAD™**  
**Audiophile Inwall  
Speakers**

- Sealed boxes
- Powered woofers
- European drivers
- Ultra-thin grills

800-666-6316  
LPC, Inc. 503-256-2600

Mark Whitfield's command of technique is amazing; especially on his own tunes; there's no mistaking who's the star here.



expressive, fluid, and flawless as he moves smoothly from rapid-fire runs with ornamental turns to lush chordal comping. The sound is thick and mellow, like vintage Wes Montgomery, Kenny Burrell, or the young Benson himself. Whitfield's command of technique is quite amazing—especially on his own tunes, like the title cut with its elaborate melodic variations, the sophisticated changes of "Medgar Evers' Blues," and the fancy chord and scale riffing on the solo "Namu." Whitfield's companions get their chances to solo, particularly Roberts, but there's no mistaking who's the star here.

Both Wayne Krantz' *Signals* and Mark Whitfield's *The Marksman* hit their respective marks as impressive debuts and are signs that jazz is indeed alive and well, with a very bright future if musicians like these stay on course.

Michael Wright

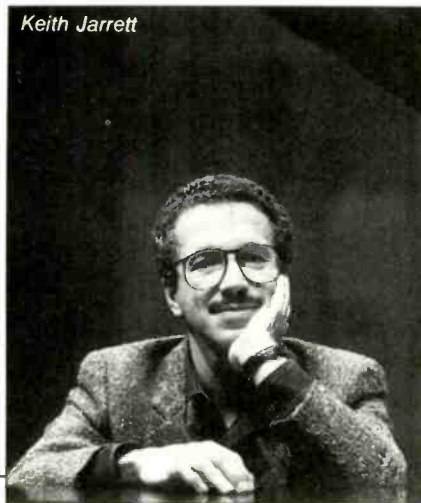
**Paris Concert:** Keith Jarrett  
**ECM 839 173-4**, CD; DDD; 50:24.

Sound: A Performance: A-

Keith Jarrett is a musician in constant search, trying to resolve the struggle between the cerebral and the intuitive, the complex and the primitive. Within these matrices he seeks unity in the music he loves: Baroque and 20th-century classical, ancient folk forms and free improvisation, jazz standards and Asian nuance.

These themes are explored not only on each of Jarrett's records but also within any given song and even within a solo on "October 17, 1988" from *Paris Concert*. On this album he's in solo

Keith Jarrett



piano mode, an increasing rarity since the flood of solo recordings that established him and the genre in the '70s. While Jarrett wandered off into orchestral works, intuitive folk music, baroque repertoire and harpsichords, a host of pianists from George Winston on down to your corner lounge act have polluted the solo piano horizon like a belching smokestack.

With the nearly 40-minute improvisation on "October 17, 1988," Jarrett reestablishes his preeminence as a solo pianist. He brings the work almost painfully out of silence with stark, contrapuntal lines that trail each other in arid slow-motion. With seemingly effortless grace, Jarrett evolves these sparse beginnings into angular structures. A simple ostinato anchors melodies that stack in increasingly complex configurations, building in dense layers until he suddenly pulls the rug out. You're left suspended in air, looking down in space through the skeletal structure from which he began. In the second half, Jarrett creates his unique sonic effects, turning the piano into an orchestral hammered dulcimer as he strikes the keys with sharp, percussive intensity.

Two more pieces round out *Paris Concert*. "The Wind" is a soft, languid reading of the Russ Freeman and Jerry Gladstone standard. But it's on "Blues" that the paradox of Jarrett's search is again revealed. It's a slow boogie-woogie, but Jarrett can't quite get down with it. He's thought about it so much that his playing is unusually clinical. This is not a flaw in *Paris Concert* but an insight into what makes Jarrett vital as a musician, the constant effort to reach a unity in his music, to reduce the dualism.

John Diliberto

**Rootless Cosmopolitans:** Marc Ribot  
**Island 422-842 577-2**, CD; AAD; 47:06.

Sound: A Performance: A

The great thing about Marc Ribot and The Rootless Cosmopolitans' de-



Visit these specialty retailers  
for professional consultation

# DEALER SHOWCASE

## CALIFORNIA

### SERIOUS AUDIOPHILES DESERVE SERIOUS SERVICE.

Acoustat • Advent • AKG • Audible Illusions •  
Audio Pro • Audiophile • Audioquest •  
Beyer Dynamic • Blaupunkt • Bose • California  
Audio Labs • Canon • Cardas • Celestion •  
Counterpoint • CWD • Dahlquist • dbx • DCM •  
Dual • Fosgate • Grado Signature • Haller •  
Harman Kardon • Jamo • JBL • JSE • JVC • Lexicon •  
Magnum Dynalab • MFA • Mod Squad (McCormack) •  
Niles Audio • Nitty Gritty • Ohm Acoustics •  
Onkyo • Ortofon • Parasound • Philips • Pioneer •  
Precise • Proton • PS Audio • Revox • SME •  
Sonance • Sony • Sumiko • Stax • Straightwire •  
Superphon • Talisman • Tara Labs • Tice • TDK •  
Thorens • Ungo Box • Velodyne • VPI

**AUDIO/VIDEO**  
**Reference**

Call Us . . . (213) 517-1700  
18214 Dalton Ave., Dept. A3, Gardena, CA 90248

## CALIFORNIA

### LOS ANGELES



**Beverly Hills Audio**  
EXCITEMENT IN SOUND

**Surround Sound Specialists**  
**Custom Installation**

McIntosh	Lexicon
Nakamichi	B+K
Linn	Naim
Mirage	Stax
Denon	Pioneer Elite

8950 West Olympic Boulevard, Suite 202  
Beverly Hills, CA 90211, (213) 276-2001

## CALIFORNIA

### THE DAT STORE

DIGITAL AUDIO TAPE RECORDERS  
MONDAY THRU FRIDAY: 9:00-6:00 WEEKENDS: 1:00-4:00

OVER 25 MAKES & MODELS--IN STOCK NOW!

PANASONIC SONY JVC AKAI  
CASIO PIONEER NAKAMICHI  
NEC TASCAM SHARP FOSTEX

& Introducing the smallest DAT to date:

### THE AIWA HD-X1

DIRECT DIGITAL RECORDING MASH FILTERS  
DIGITAL IN & OUT RECHARGEABLE BATTERY  
256X OVERSAMPLING SUB-CODE EDITING  
A/D CONVERTER W/WIRED REMOTE & CASE INC.

2624 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD  
SANTA MONICA, CA 90403  
(213) 828-6487 / FAX (213) 470-6176

## CALIFORNIA

### VALUEable

Products, Service and Consultation  
designed to give you the maximum  
performance for your dollar.

Adcom • B&W • Polk • NAD • Celestion  
Carver • PS Audio • Counterpoint • M&K  
Denon • Terk • Proton • Sota • ADS  
Optonica • Canon Video • Tera • Stax  
Magnum • Ambria • Mod Squad • Thorens  
Lexicon • Grado • Signet • Klipsch  
Nitty Gritty • Tara Labs • AudioQuest  
Paradigm • Talisman • Sumiko  
Sharp Vision • Sonance • SME

**Systems  
Design  
Group**

(213) 370-8575  
1310 Kingsdale Ave  
Redondo Beach, CA 90278  
Mon-Fri 11am-7pm  
Sat 11am-6pm

## MAINE

Airiston . . . Aragon . . . Apogee . . .  
Audible Illusions . . . Audioquest . . .  
Audio Research . . . Bryston . . . Canon  
. . . Compact Discs . . . Counterpoint  
. . . Creek . . . CWD . . . Denon . . .  
Dynavector . . . Grado . . . Jamo . . .  
Lexicon . . . Livewire . . . Magneplaner  
. . . Magnum Dynalab . . . Mariah . . .  
Mark Levinson . . . Mission . . . NAD  
. . . Nova . . . Pinnacle . . . Revolver  
. . . SME . . . Sota . . . Sumiko . . .  
Sumo . . . Stax . . . Symdex . . .  
Vandersteen . . . VPI . . .  
And Much More!

### Hi Fi Exchange

FORES DE MALL • ROUTE ONE  
FALMOUTH, ME 04105  
(207) 781-2326

## NEW JERSEY

Music & Video Systems for the Novice & Connoisseur

### Savant Audio & Video

Consultancy • Custom Systems • Acoustic Treatment  
Installation • Retail

*Allegro • Apogee • Arcici • Audio Prism  
AudioQuest • Basis • Benz • Cardas • Chesky  
Chicago Speaker Stand • Clearaudio  
Cogan Hall • Creek • Delos • Distech  
Dorian Electron Kinetics • Eminent Technology  
Essence • First Sound • Garth • Harmonia Mundi  
Klyne • Last • Magnan • Merrill  
Mod Squad • Mogami • Morch • Nestorovic  
Neutrik • Opus3 • Pro Ac • Q E D • Rega  
Reference Recordings • Room Tunes  
Rotel • Sequerra • Sheffield Lab • Stax  
Sumiko • Superphon • Tara Labs • Target  
Tice Audio • Vendetta Research • Wadia  
Water Lily • W B T • and More*

800-628-0627

Princeton Junction, N.J. 08550

## NEW JERSEY

### Audi Connection

* Audible Illusions	* MFA & PSE
* Belles Research	* Morch
* B & K	* Parasound
* Celestion	* Quicksilver
* Counterpoint	* Reference Line
* Heybrook	* Revolver Rebel
* Kimber Kable	* Rotel
* Lectron	* Sendor
* Magnum Dynalab	* Taddeo Speakers
* Melos	* Tice Power Blocks & Titan
* Merrill	* Vandersteen
* Mod Squad	

SHIP WORLDWIDE  
HARD TO FIND ACCESSORIES

615 Bloomfield Avenue,  
Verona, N.J. 07044

201-  
239-1799



## NEW YORK



### ALPHA STEREO

Quality Components. Professional Installation & Service



"We are known for the  
companies we keep"

Adcom, NAD, Rotel, Onkyo, Denon,  
Dual, Mission, Celestion, Coustic, B&W,  
Soundstream, Audioquest, Paradigm,  
Monster Cable, Ortofon, AKG, Stax,  
Polk Audio, Alpine, Sharp Vision

Northem NY's oldest & most renowned dealer

345 Cornelia St., Plattsburgh, NY 12901

518-561-2822

Fax: 518-561-2961

Monday-Friday 10am-8pm. Saturday 10am-6pm  
Mastercard, Visa, Discover, Amex

## PENNSYLVANIA

### PHILADELPHIA AUDIOPHILES

Acoustic Energy	Klyne	Rogers
Adcom	Koetsu	Roksan
Apogee	Lazarus	Rotel
Arcam	Maplenoll	Royd Audio
Ariston	Meridian	Snell
Audible Illusions	Michell	Soundcraftsmen
Audiclub	Mission Cyrus	Sound Lab
B&K Components	M&K Sound	Stax
Celestion	Mod Squad	Straightwire
Classé	Monitor Audio	Sumiko/SME
Counterpoint	Music Reference	Superphon
Duntech	NAD	Target
Dynavector	Oracle	Threshold
Eminent Tech	Parasound	Triad Design
Goldring	Philips CD	Van Den Hut
Infinite Slope	PS Audio	VPI
Kimber Kable	Quicksilver	Wadia
Kinogenetics	Rega Planar	Well Tempered

Plus a large selection of audiophile LP's & CD's

### SOUND SERVICE CO.

8010 Bustleton Ave. Philadelphia, PA 19152  
(215) 725-1177 Bank Cards Accepted

# DEALER SHOWCASE

TEXAS

HEY  
HOUSTON!!!



The Esoteric Ear is your only outlet for high end audio/video.

- 3 huge dedicated soundrooms
- Only the finest A/V componentry
- A full selection of Audiophile LP's & CDs
- Friendly, honest, and expert consultation

Featuring:

VPI • SimplyPhysics • Aragon • Vandersteen  
ET2 • Martin Logan • Prodigy • Audioquest  
Krell • Counterpoint • Ortofon • Philips A/V  
Rotel • Krell Digital • Anodyne • Paradigm  
Apogee • Straightwire • Magnum • Talisman  
...and many more!



Mon/Tues by appt.  
Wed-Fri 12-6pm  
Saturday 10-6pm  
Sunday 11-4pm

13158 Veteran's Memorial Pkwy • Houston, Tx 77014  
713-537-8108 • Fax 713 537-9618

VERMONT

Vermont's  
Audio Leader!

SUMIKO  
ARISTON  
TARA LABS

PARADIGM • A&R CAMBRIDGE  
DENON • SUPERPHON • KLIPSCH  
B&K • ADVENT • ADS • ROTEL  
MARANTZ • REGA • STRAIGHTWIRE  
PROTON • AUDIO CONTROL • AKG  
SENNHEISER • CREEK • GRADO  
TARGET • GOLDRING • AUDIOLAB  
BRETTFORD • SPICA • KIMBER  
AIWA • PRO-AC • VPI • MAGNUM

"INTELLIGENT AUDIO AT  
REASONABLE PRICES"  
802-863-4372



207 College St • Burlington, VT 05401

VERMONT

SENSIBLE, PERSONAL HIFI ADVICE,  
TOLL-FREE

HERE IN VERMONT, PEOPLE DEMAND VALUE.  
WE DON'T WASTE CUSTOMERS' MONEY,  
AND NEITHER DO THESE FOLKS:

ADCOM • ARISTON • AUDIOQUEST • BiW  
GRADO • HAFLER

LUXMAN • MAGNAVOX • CD • Mod Squad  
MONSTERCABLE • ONKYO • ORACLE  
NAD • POLK • ROTEL • WHARFEDALE

\*N.E. ONLY  
5-YEAR WARRANTIES ON ALL NEW EQUIPMENT,  
INCLUDING CD PLAYERS, TURNTABLES, TAPE DECKS.

NO CHARGE FOR DELIVERY.

SCIENTIFIC STEREO

128 MAIN ST. BRATTLEBORO VT 05301

1-800-456-HIFI



Guitarist Marc Ribot and his band of noisy merrymakers, The Rootless Cosmopolitans, are like gate crashers at the style council.

but album is that it's not everyday music. I've played it and cringed as the notes caromed off my cranium before reverting to music more soothing to my battered soul. However, at other times, their sardonic, clattering chatter seems the perfect aural salve to a chaotic world. See, The Rootless Cosmopolitans are not mere clever eclecticians manipulating the market with readymades from different genres. Instead, guitarist Ribot and his band of noisy merrymakers are like gate crashers at the style council, blending Tin Pan Alley sensibility with the raucous tone of rockin' blues and the tumultuous melodic and harmonic distortions of avant-garde jazz. Yet there's an orchestral sense and goofy indigo mood that prevents The Rootless Cosmopolitans from sounding like a fusion band hurtling through an abyss of over-worked vamps.

With the help of free-bop klezmer clarinetist Don Byron and atmospheric keyboardist Anthony Coleman, Ribot—sometimes sideman for Tom Waits, The Lounge Lizards, Elvis Costello, and Marianne Faithfull—dovetails and layers R&B, blues, Afro-Caribbean, twangy surf guitar, and funky grooves. Songs like "Nature Abhors a Vacuum Cleaner" and the piercing "Friendly Ghosts" occasionally erupt into the soulful swing of an organ/guitar combo, whereas the metallic, erector-set versions of "I Should Care" and "While My Guitar Gently Weeps" read like questions.

There are moments, such as the ensemble bridges of the barnstorming "Shortly After Takeoff," where The Rootless Cosmopolitans evoke Ronald Shannon Jackson's Decoding Society—as much to the credit of bassist Melvin Gibbs, whose full tone anchored the Decoding Society for years, as to design. Byron, who adds wild whale screams on "Takeoff," sizzles on most cuts, whereas Coleman's slabs of

sound add intriguing orchestral coloration on tunes like the eerie "Friendly Ghosts" and the lithe but funky "Cocktail Party." But even as Ribot, Byron, and Coleman slash, clank, and wander through startling changes of tempo and mood, bassist Brad Jones (Gibbs appears on "Shortly After Takeoff" only) and drummer Richie Schwarz keep The Rootless Cosmopolitans rooted in their fluid swing. *Don Palmer*

**Dreams Come True:** Marcia Ball, Angela Strehli, and Lou Ann Barton  
**Antone's ANT0014**, CD; AAD; 40:22.

Sound: B+ Performance: A-

Labors of love are as rare in the blues world as in any other. *Dreams Come True* is a success precisely because its performers sing more for the exhilaration of working together than as a calculated career move. Nothing else explains their willingness to venture into each other's territory, with sometimes curious results. While they've sporadically performed togeth-





Joachim Kühn never loses control, flying out rippling melodies, fluid chordal changes and scattershot phrases.

er over the years at Antone's and elsewhere, recording their jams for posterity took a certain courage.

"Something's Got a Hold on Me" highlights the contrasts of these women, as each takes a verse. Angela Strehli's studied Etta James growls give her the edge on power, but Lou Ann Barton and Marcia Ball take the prize for originality.

Few singers can match Barton for sheer velocity. When she yells "Go" at the beginning of "Good Rockin' Daddy," she might as well be challenging the band to a race. Her confidently reckless vocals and swaggering sexuality embody the distinction between R&B and basic rock 'n' roll. "Bad Thing" realizes her potential more fully than anything on her previous solo album.

The album's best moments are the casual interactions rare among established performers. "Love Sweet Love" is the latest in the series of brokenheart ballads from Marcia Ball in which the limits of her voice convey an aching vulnerability. For the first time, however, Barton's overlapping vocals add beer-bottle optimism. "It Hurts To Be in Love" features a roaring Strehli-Ball duet in a thick slice of classic New Orleans R&B built around a dense, full-bodied brass arrangement, a honky-tonk piano break, and gutsy sax playing from Mark Kazanoff.

Producer Mac "Dr. John" Rebennack brings a sideman's sensibilities to *Dreams Come True*. Under his guidance, the tightly knit studio band isn't a launching pad for potential solo careers. Compact breaks and crack ensemble playing don't dominate arrangements that spotlight the singers. The polished tracks magically preserve the crucial illusion of spontaneity.

Whatever they're feeding these ladies down in Austin, Texas at Antone's should be packaged and sold to the rest of us. Roy Greenberg

**Live 1989:** Joachim Kühn, Daniel Humair, and J-F Jenny-Clark  
**CMP CD 43, CD; DDD; 57:14.**

Sound: A Performance: A

Joachim Kühn is one of the most underrated pianists of the last decade. After a journeyman career in the '60s and '70s, playing everything from free-

form jazz to tepid fusion, Kühn finally emerged in the '80s as a gifted and virtuosic improviser.

On *Live 1989*, with his trio of bassist J-F Jenny-Clark and drummer Daniel Humair, Kühn and his collective ensemble have attained a remarkable



degree of intuitive interplay. An excellent example is the album opener, a Kühn barn-burner called "Change-ment." It's powered by Humair's drums, a waterfall of rhythmic variation and colors that almost threatens to wash away his bandmates, but they're more than up to the task. Kühn never loses control, flying out rippling melodies, fluid orchestral chordal changes, and scattershot phrases that match Humair's own turbulent cymbal crashes and delicate bell accents. Jenny-Clark, who cut his teeth in the '60s avant-garde with Don Cherry and Gato Barbieri, is no stranger to music that seems to ebb and flow at will. He navigates a winding course through the shifting textures of Humair and Kühn. The ensemble maintains this pace throughout *Live 1989*, whether turning Gato Barbieri's "Last Tango in Paris" into a smoldering odyssey of sensuality or fragmenting the Jerome Kern standard, "Yesterdays."

Although it's a live recording from the Théâtre de la Ville in Paris, *Live 1989* has a clarity and definition that should be a model for jazz recordists. CMP's Walter Quintus and Kurt Renker open up the instruments, spreading the piano and drums across the stereo field so that the instruments actually seem to move with their music. This adds to the music's already enveloping sound.

The Kühn/Humair/Jenny-Clark trio is clearly one of the most energized and intense ensembles of the '90s, rivalling such trios as Air or the powerful Sam Rivers ensembles of the '70s. And that is heady company. John Diliberto

## TIPS FOR MAIL ORDER PURCHASERS

It is impossible for us to verify all of the claims of advertisers, including product availability and existence of warranties. Therefore, the following information is provided for your protection.

**1. Confirm price and merchandise information with the seller, including brand, model, color or finish, accessories and rebates included in the price.**

**2. Understand the seller's return and refund-policy, including the allowable return period and who pays the postage for returned merchandise.**

**3. Understand the product's warranty.** Is there a manufacturer's warranty, and if so, is it from a U.S. or foreign manufacturer? Does the seller itself offer a warranty? In either case, what is covered by warranty, how long is the warranty period, where will the product be serviced, what do you have to do, and will the product be repaired or replaced? You may want to receive a copy of the written warranty before placing your order.

**4. Keep a copy of all transactions, including cancelled checks, receipts and correspondence.** For phone orders, make a note of the order including merchandise ordered, price, order date, expected delivery date and salesperson's name.

**5. If the merchandise is not shipped within the promised time or if no time was promised, 30 days of receipt of the order, you generally have the right to cancel the order and get a refund.**

**6. Merchandise substitution without your express prior consent is not allowed.**

**7. If you have a problem with your order or the merchandise, write a letter to the seller with all the pertinent information and keep a copy.**

**8. If you are unable to obtain satisfaction from the seller, contact the consumer protection agency in the seller's state or your local U.S. Postal Service.**

**If, after following the above guidelines, you experience a problem with a mail order advertiser that you are unable to resolve, please let us know. Write to Scott Constantine, Advertising Director, at AUDIO Magazine. Be sure to include copies of all correspondence.**



# CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

For advertising rates—retail display, Dealer Showcase, Custom Installation, & line ads—please call 800-445-6066 (9am-5pm e.s.t.). Manufacturers interested in display advertising rates, please call Carol Berman 212-767-6292.



"You pay less when you buy hifi from me. My overhead is low! Come visit & save."

—Jerry Silberman

## VERY COMPETITIVE PRICING ON THE RIGHT EQUIPMENT

When in Boston, please visit the world's smallest Hi-Fi shop for new



**PHILIPS PS AUDIO**  
**STAX HAFNER**  
**PARADIGM THRENS**  
**TARGET VECTEUR**  
**LEXICON LUXMAN**  
**NAD SONY** **ES**

95 Vassar Street  
Cambridge, MA 02139

**617-547-2727**

## ANNOUNCEMENTS

**Michigan Audiophiles!** AUDIO ILLUSIONS of East Detroit, Michigan presents these fine products: Aragon, Audible Illusions, Cary Audio, Gold Aero, Maston Audio, MSB Technologies, Musical Concepts, RoomTunes, Ryan Acoustics, Straight Wire, Wadia & much more!! Call (313) 772-8822 for more information.

**CASH PAID FOR STEREO/VIDEO EQUIPMENT. BUY-SELL-TRADE & REPAIR. STEREO CLASSICS, 75 CHURCH ST., NEW BRUNSWICK, NJ 08901 (201) 220-1144, FAX: (201) 220-1284.**

**AUDIO UNLIMITED** offers competitive values on Acoustic Energy, Tice, Lazarus, Mod Squad, Magnum Dynalab, Musical Concepts, Ensemble, Aural Symphonics, and more. John at (303) 922-8151, (303) 698-0138.

**AUDIO RESOURCE**, in the New Orleans area, continues to grow! 5700 sq. ft. of intelligently selected HIGH END AUDIO EQUIPMENT, and NOW: HOME THEATRE and CUSTOM DESIGN SERVICES. As always, precision-matched tubes; sales, service, restoration of vintage components, AND GOOD ADVICE! For information on our products and services, call or write: AUDIO RESOURCE, 3133 Edenborn Ave., Metairie, LA 70002, (504) 885-6988.

**FREE CATALOG** of audio kits, components, boards, accessories, cable, connectors, books, software, test CDs, AND MORE available from America's AudioSource since 1969, Old Colony Sound Laboratory, PO Box 243AA, Peterborough NH 03458 USA; 24-hour tel. (603) 924-6371, fax (603) 924-9467.

## ANNOUNCEMENTS

**BECOME A CERTIFIED AUDIO/VIDEO CONSULTANT.** Write or call for details. Society Audio/Video Consultants, P.O. Box 10957, Beverly Hills, CA 90213. (213) 550-8869.

## AUDIO CLASSICS

**Precision Stereo Components Bought-Sold-Traded-Repaired-Modified. Authorized Dealers for:** Acoustat, Audio Control, Counterpoint, Dahquist, Hafler, JBL Pro, JSE, KEF, Lexicon, Magnum Dynalab, Philips, Stax, Velodyne. **AMPLIFIERS:** conrad-johnson MV100 \$2299; Counterpoint SA20A \$1759; Crown D150A \$349; Forte 3 \$899; Hafler XL280 \$649, XL600 \$1125; Krell KMA160B \$5200, KSA80B \$2700; Lazarus H1A (\$1920) \$1149; McIntosh MC30 \$600, MC50 \$200, MC240 \$1000, MC250 \$350, MC752 \$695, MC2002 \$1300, MC2100 \$700, MC2300 \$1500, MC2505 \$450; Precision Fidelity M7A \$399; Quicksilver KT88 \$999; Threshold SA4E \$3995. **BOOKS:** on Audio Bought-Sold-Traded. **CARTRIDGES:** Audioquest, Grado, Koetsu. **CD PLAYERS:** Hafler Iris Demo \$469; JSE 6A \$459; Krell MD1 \$3995; McIntosh MCD7007 \$1500; Nakamichi OMS4 \$400; Philips Demos CD40 \$249, CD50 \$300, CD60 \$399, CD80 \$599, CD840 \$499; Sonograph SD1 Beta \$295; Sony CDPX7ESD \$1200. **EQUALIZERS:** McIntosh MQ101 \$175, MQ104 \$175, MQ107 \$400. **HEADPHONES:** Stax Demos Gamma \$283, Prol \$475, Signature \$1166, SR34 Pro \$149, SR84 \$149. **INTEGRATED AMPLIFIERS:** McIntosh MA5100 \$349. **PREAMPLIFIERS:** conrad-johnson PV4 \$349, PV8 \$1399; Counterpoint SA7.1 \$395, SA1000 \$595, SA3000 \$1499; Forte 2 \$880; Hafler DH100 \$100, Iris Demo \$649, SE100 \$299; Krell KBL \$3050, KSP7B \$2200; McIntosh C11 \$1000, C20 \$600, C26 \$500, C27 \$750; C28 \$450, C31V \$1200; Motif MC7 \$1666, MC9 \$799; Philips DAC960 Demo \$699; Precision Fidelity C7All \$330; PS Audio IV \$325; Quicksilver Preamp \$1295; Sonograph SC1 \$495; Threshold FET 9 \$1625, FET Ten/ehl \$2255. **PROCESSORS:** Dahquist DQLP1 \$240; dbx 1BXDS \$185, 224X \$150; Krell SPB32X \$2569; RG Pro16 \$100; Sansui DS77 \$199; **RECEIVERS:** McIntosh ST1200 \$299, MAC1700 \$399, MAC1900 \$499, MAC4100 \$999; Philips FR880 \$349. **SPEAKERS:** Acoustat Spectra 1100 \$1199; Bowers Active 1 \$1200; Bozak B302 \$199; Dahquist Demos DQ8 \$728, DQ10 \$600; DQ20 \$1714; Infinity RS2.5 \$999; JBL Pro 4406 \$449, 4408 \$585, 4410 \$889; JSE .6 \$475, 1 \$600, 1.8A \$1599; Klipschorns Rosewood \$3499; Magnepan MG111A \$1200; McIntosh ML1C \$450, ML4C \$1100, ML10C \$300, XR7 \$999, XR19 \$3000, XR1052 \$1499, XL1W \$399; TDL Studio 1 \$999, 3 \$1699; Velodyne ULD12 \$1095, ULD151II \$1669, ULD18 \$2195. **TAPE DECKS:** Philips FC40 \$259, FC50 \$329, FC60 \$499. **TEST EQUIPMENT:** Nakamichi T100 \$800; Sound Technology 1000A \$1500, 1400 \$500, 1700B \$2600. **TUBES:** Call. **TUNERS:** Hafler Iris \$399, SE130 \$325; Magnum Dynalab FT11 \$399, FT101 \$699, FT205 \$249, Etude \$1065; McIntosh MR65B \$299, MR500 \$700, MR510 \$800, M7082 \$1200; NAD 4155 \$249. **TUNER PREAMPS:** McIntosh MX110 \$275, MX112 \$449, MX113 \$499. **TURNABLES:** Sonograph SG3MT \$595; Sota Sapphire \$450; Thorens TD124 \$125, TD126 III \$400; VPI HW19 III \$889. **FREE Catalogue.** Layaway Program. Major Credit Cards accepted. 8AM-5PM EST Mon.-Fri., AUDIO CLASSICS, POB 176AAA, Walton, NY 13856.

**607-865-7200**

—Audio Advertiser for over a Decade—

**High-end and hard-to-find audio components bought and sold. All types. New and used. Daily specials. Closeouts. Best Prices! AUDIO AMERICA (Virginia). Call 1-703-745-2223.**

## FOR SALE

**BEST TRADES OFFERED! WE BUY, SELL, TRADE, CONSIGN MOST HIGH-END PRODUCTS. AUDIO DOCTOR, 1518 W. COMMERCIAL, BUFFALO, MO 65622. (417)345-7245. COD/VISA/MC.**



**Forté announces four new amplifiers utilizing insulated gate bi-polar technology, overall feedback free**

These Forté models are the first to employ an output stage using the latest insulated gate bi-polar power devices.

This new variety of semiconductor combines the best characteristics of bi-polar and MOSFET technology to provide state-of-the-art linear performance.

In combination with a superior new front end design Forté's insulated gate bi-polar output stage gives these amplifiers extraordinary

musical accuracy in pure class A and high-bias class AB models. The superior linearity of these Forté designs is achieved without resorting to overall feedback correction.

Hear this exciting new technology at your Authorized Forté Dealer.

For more information at the name of your nearest Forté dealer, call 1 (800) 888 8055, or write:

**InConcert,**  
7325 Roseville Road,  
Sacramento, California  
95842.

Forté products are exclusively distributed by



division of Threshold Corporation.



**Model 4**  
**50W + 50W**  
**Pure class A**

**Model 6**  
**150W + 150W**  
**High-bias**  
**class AB**

**Model 5**  
**100W + 100W**  
**High-bias**  
**class AB**

**Model 7**  
**75W monoblock**  
**Pure class A**



## FOR SALE

### RADAR DETECTORS

WE WILL MEET ANY PRICE AT COMP-U-TRONIX RADARWORLD. WE DISCOUNT COBRA • SOLO • BEL • UNIDEN • WHISTLER • SPECTRUM • MAXON • BK-40 & MORE! CALL 1-800-237-2897, 24 HOURS. 30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE, FREE DOUBLE WARRANTY UP TO 1 EXTRA YEAR! VISA, MC, AMEX, DISC, CHECKS. 210 SO. MILWAUKEE, WHEELING, IL 60090.

## AA/SOUND ADVICE

LOW PRICES/FAST DELIVERY! DENON, NAD, CELESTION, B&W, HARMAN KARDON, JBL, CARVER, NAKAMICHI, BOSTON ACOUSTICS, LUXMAN, PS AUDIO, HAFLER, ADS, M&K, ONKYO, B&K, PROTON, DCM, SNELL, BOSE, VELODYNE, PHILIPS, SPICA, COUNTERPOINT, AND MUCH MORE! 414-727-0071.

FULL WARRANTY!!  
MOST ITEMS IN STOCK!!  
OPEN SUNDAYS!!

**CALL US!!**

### AAA! BLOW-OUT SALE!!!

KEFC-35 \$440 now \$299!  
CARVER C6 \$600 NOW \$399  
YAMAHA RX-400 \$300 now \$99!

100'S OF BLOW-OUT SPECIALS ON VARIOUS PRODUCTS!  
CALL NOW! 414-727-0071

AAA-CALL US NOW! Luxman, Carver, ADS, Nakamichi, Denon, Boston Acoustics, NAD, Celestion, B&W, Adcom, PS Audio, HK, Hafler, AR, B&K, Onkyo, KEF, Proton, Snell, DCM, Infinity, JBL, Counterpoint, JSE, Spica, M&K, Bose, VPI, Sonographe, Sumiko, Thorens, Velodyne. 414-727-0071 FOR THE LOWEST PRICES!

FULL WARRANTY!!  
MOST ITEMS IN STOCK!!  
OPEN SUNDAYS!!

### AAA—AUDIO ELITE IN WISCONSIN!!!

HAFLER, PS AUDIO, B&K, JSE, NAKAMICHI, PROTON, CARVER, ONKYO, ADS, VPI, DCM, SONOGRAPHIE, FRIED, NITTY GRITTY, SUMIKO, THORENS, SUPERPHON, SNELL, M&K, LUXMAN, BOSE, PHILIPS, VELODYNE and any others you desire. (414) 725-4431.

CALL US WE CARE!!!

### AAA—LOW PRICES—HIGH END EQUIPMENT!!!

PS AUDIO, HAFLER, B&K, CARVER, NAKAMICHI, SUPERPHON, LUXMAN, THORENS, M&K, SNELL, INFINITY, ONKYO, PROTON, SONOGRAPHIE, FRIED, NITTY GRITTY, SUMIKO, BOSE, PHILIPS, DCM, VELODYNE, ADS, VPI, JSE and any others you desire. AUDIO ELITE, (414) 725-4431, Menasha, Wisconsin.

OUR PRICES CAN'T BE BEAT!!!

MIT, MAS MasterLink, OCOS, VdHul, Cardas cables, custom terminations, Camacs, XLR balanced, hi-flexibility tonearm sets; Alma-Sphere OTL, Vendetta Research, custom Shalcross volume controls; Wonder Caps-solder-wire; all types of audio connectors, tonearm and chassis wires; NAVCOM; Tone Cones, many accessories-mod parts, \$1 catalog (\$3 overseas); Michael Percy, Box 526, Inverness, CA 94937; (415) 669-7181.

**SAVE 40% ON HIGH-END home speakers, subwoofers, amplifiers. FREE CATALOG, 3021 Sangamon Avenue, Springfield, IL 62702. 1-800-283-4644.**

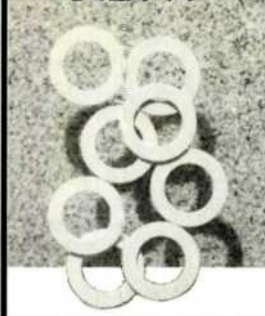
## AUDIO NEXUS = QUALITY

Featuring legendary VANDERSTEEN loudspeakers & COUNTERPOINT electronics.

Apogee • Ariston • Audioquest • B&K • Cary • Celestion • Counterpoint • Eminent Technology • Forte • Fried • Jamo • JSE • Kimber Kable • Klyne • Magnum Dynalab • Melos • MIT • Monster Cable • Musical Concepts • Nitty Gritty • PS Audio • Precise • Rotel • Jeff Rowland • SME • Sony ES • Sota • Stax • Talisman/Alchemist • Target • Vandersteen • Vendetta • Wadia. SUMMIT, NJ (908) 277-0333.

PARASOUND: The entire line of PARASOUND pre-amps, power amplifiers and tuners is available nationally through A & S SPEAKERS, a leader in mail order sales since 1980. 3170 23rd Street, San Francisco, CA 94110. (415) 641-4573; FAX: (415) 648-5306.

**NEW!**



## Compact Disc Performance Rings

Make every CD in your collection sound better. Hear more soundstage depth and bass definition, improved instrumental focus and texture, less digital harshness and glare.

Devote a few pennies and a few moments of time to more beautiful music. This truly is a sound investment!

*The Mod Squad*

542 North Hwy. 101  
Leucadia, CA 92024  
(619) 436-7666

## FOR SALE

AUDIO BY VAN ALSTINE = AUDIOPHILE QUALITY at affordable prices because we sell direct to you. Our great new OMEGA and FET-VALVE (pat. pending) components are original new engineering designs that eliminate transient distortion, have no on or off thumps, are durable and rugged, and sound closer to live than anything else at a rational price. Complete wonderfully musical factory wired amplifiers, preamplifiers, tune CD players, and a great \$99 phono cartridge. DYNACO OWNERS—our complete do-it-yourself rebuild kits for Dyna vacuum tube preamps and power amps are \$200, including all new PC cards and the preamp has been STEREOPHILE rated for many years. We design new circuits for most Dyna and Hafler solid-state components too. Now ultimate musical enjoyment is much less expensive. Write or call for our new illustrated catalog. Audio by Van Alstine, 2202 River Hills Drive, Burnsville, MN 55337 (612) 890-3517.

CALL TOLL FREE! 1-(800) 826-0520. NAD • ONKYO • CARVER • HARMAN KARDON • ACOUSTAT • HAFLER • LEXICON • DAHLQUIST • CWD • CELESTION • VELODYNE • PROAC • PROTON • AUDIOCONTROL • CITATION • BELLES • FRIED • M & K • STAX • JBL • KINERGETICS • NITTY GRITTY • NILES • MONSTER CABLE • PATTERN • THORENS • GRADO • SOUND SELLER, 2808 CAHILL RD., MARINETTE, WI 54143. FAX # (715) 735-5838, PHONE (715) 735-9002.

"A USED HI-END DEALER IN CALIF.—ARC, Aragon, Celio, C.J. Krell, Levinson, MIT & Threshold. Buy & Sell by UPS. COD. Call (209) 298-7931 or FAX (209) 297-0359 Sennie."

AUDIO BEST: LA, ORANGE, SAN BERNARDINO, CALIFORNIA. HOT COMPONENTS: CELESTION SL-3000, COUNTERPOINT, TARALAB, PS DIGITLINK; AUDIBLE ILLUSIONS; MODSQUAD; ACOUSTAT; SPICA ANGELA; KINERGETICS; MAGNUM; FOSGATE; B&K, SUPERPHON, MUSIC REFERENCE, SOUNDLAB, MAPLENOLL, SYSTEMDEK, GRADO, MONSTER, STRAIGHTWIRE, MUSIC CONCEPTS, (714) 861-5413, APPOINTMENT.

DYNACO ST70 UPGRADES: Gold EL34 Sockets, 1215 Microfarad on-board solid state B+, triode output, more. Complete Service. DoReTech Audio Services, Box 6054, South Hackensack, NJ 07066-4354. (201) 843-0488.

## FOR SALE

CALL US FOR THE BEST PRICES! PHILIPS, ROTEL, CARVER, H/K, ENERGY, PS AUDIO, PROTON, DCM, MAGNAVOX CD, SIGNET & AIWA. TRADES ARE WELCOME. AUDIO HORIZONS, WESTERVILLE, OH 614-794-3100.



## The mark of a true Denon.

This sticker tells you who is an authorized Denon dealer and who isn't.

Some people who offer Denon products are not authorized dealers. That can lead to problems.

First, *only* authorized dealers offer you the protection of a Denon warranty with your purchase: at other dealers, you may have no warranty at all.

Authorized Denon dealers stock only components designed for the U.S., and have the training to help you select the one right for you.

Authorized dealers know Denon technology inside and out and stock factory parts for your Denon to preserve true Denon sound.

So before you buy your Denon, look for this Denon Authorized Dealer Sticker.

It assures you of the authentic Denon technology and support you expect. And nothing less.

To find your nearest AUTHORIZED Denon Dealer call: 1-201-575-7810 (9:00 am-5:00 pm EST) **DENON**

145 W. 26th St, NYC, NY, 10001  
NY • 212-691-5823/24



Sound Advice, Sound Equipment  
Sound Deals!

AUDIO EXCELLENCE  
MADE AFFORDABLE!

800-443-4249

## BRITISH BEST

Baby 'EPOS' ES-11 SPEAKERS

Under \$8500 30-days home trial!

Revolutionary designed speakers that gives phenomenal transparency and definition. Affordable by much wider audience. You gonna like it with CREEK 4140 Amplifier!

AUTHORIZED DEALER: ● COUNTERPOINT ● PS AUDIO ● YBA ● CREEK ● ELITE/PIONEER ● OPTONICA/SHARP ● HAFLER ● MISSION ● a/d/s ● TANNAY ● ACOUSTAT ● LAZARUS ● JVC SUPERDIGIFINE ● HARMAN KARDON ● JBL ● DCM ● MONSTER CABLE ● more

**audio-technica** *Track*

**YOUR SEARCH IS OVER!**



We specialize in hard to find phono cartridges and original replacement stylus only!!

**(800) 221-0906**

CALL TOLL-FREE FOR FREE PRICE QUOTES AND VISAMC ORDERS N.Y. STATE (516) 599-1112

SEND SELF ADDRESSED STAMPED ENVELOPE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

**LYLE CARTRIDGES**  
Dept. A, Box 158  
Valley Stream, N.Y. 11582

Phones Open Mon-Sat 9 am-8 pm

ortoton **SHURE** STANTON

TIPTOES LAST MONSTER-CABLE PICKERING Bang & Olufsen

**800-438-6040**

**Lowest prices in the United States on selected closeouts, samples & demos.**

Ariston, B&W, Celestion, Dahlquist, Rotel, plus many others.

**MERCHANDISE CHANGES CONTINUALLY. CALL TO FIND OUT WHAT'S AVAILABLE TODAY!**

**Smarter Audiophiles** like yourself are getting inside the best in audio technology with thousands of fellow *Audio Amateur* readers, the first magazine to guide them, step-by-step, through design modifications of preamps, amps, and CD players and the first to discuss wire, gold connectors, and capacitors. Treat yourself, four times a year, to an insider's look at audio's critical issues.

*Audio Amateur*

PO Box 576 (D.A90) (603) 924-9464  
Peterborough, NH 03458 FAX (603) 924-9467

\$20/year \$35/2 years  
(US \$ only, Outside US add \$4 per year postage)  
(MC/Visa accepted for phone and FAX orders)

**FOR SALE**

**60 YEARS IN BUSINESS...WE MUST BE DOING SOMETHING RIGHT.** If it's a much-in-demand audiophile product, we're likely to have it for immediate shipment. Consult with one of our quiet experts or just order U.S. - warranted components directly. VISA/MC. Ask for Steve K. or Dan W. **SQUARE DEAL**, 456 Waverly Ave., Patchogue, NY 11772 (516) 475-1857; (800) 332-5369.

**CASH for USED AUDIO EQUIP. BUYING and SELLING by PHONE. CALL for HIGHEST QUOTE. (800) 388-9443.** The Stereo Trading Outlet, 320 Old York Road, Jenkintown, PA 19046.

**CABLE DESCRAMBLERS! MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE. ALL MAKES AND MODELS. FOR FREE CATALOG: BRITANNY ELECTRONICS 1-800-777-3862.**

**ATTENTION AUDIO BUYERS!!!** AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR...ADS, ALPHASONIK, BOSTON ACOUSTICS, CARVER, DENON, DUAL, HAFLER, INFINITY, KENWOOD, KICKER, MONSTER CABLE, ORTOFON & YAMAHA! THE SOUND APPROACH, 6067 JERICHO TPKE, COMMACK, NY 11725 (516) 499-7680.

**BUY/SELL TRADE IN THE AUDIO/VIDEO TRADER!** Published monthly. FREE ADS! \$15/year. Sample \$1.00-S.A.S.E. 330 SO. MAIN STREET, DEPT. A, WAKE FOREST, NC 27587.

**FOR SALE**

**HIFI CLASSICS - SELECT USED AUDIOPHILE** and hi-end components BOUGHT-SOLD-TRADED. Inventory list available. Helpful competent sales department. The best prices in any town!! FAX (718) 318-9623, TEL (718) 318-9618.

**BINAURAL** microphone set, stealthy electrets clip to your glasses' earpieces, excellent for recording concerts, very flat response: \$100 + p&h. Write for details. Core Sound, 839 River Road, Teaneck, NJ 07666, (201) 801-0812.

**ZEN GOLDLINE MOVING COIL CARTRIDGES.** 'Vital' \$135 Boron/microridge \$175. Info \$1 bill. Excelsior, POB. 353, Bushey, Watford, WD2 3XH England U.K.

**FOR TWENTY YEARS WE HAVE BEEN THE SOURCE FOR REEL-TO-REEL TAPES & HARD-TO-FIND RECORDING SUPPLIES AT DISCOUNT PRICES. CATALOG AVAILABLE. ALSO INCLUDES VIDEO. SOUND INVESTMENT CORPORATION, 3586 PIERCE DR., CHAMBLEE, GA. 30341 (404) 455-0968, FAX: (404) 458-0276.**

**PHILIPS FULL LINE DEALER: (617) 547-2727. AUTHORIZED RETAILER: Q AUDIO. SPECIALIST IN CD PLAYERS: NEW + RENEWED.**

**AUDIO DEN Authorized Sales and Service.** ADCOM, ARAGON, ARCAM, B&K, CAL, CELESTION, CONRAD-JOHNSON, HAFLER, KLIPSCCH, MAGNEPAN, MIRAGE, MIT, MONSTER CABLE, NAD, NAKAMICHI, PARADIGM, ROGERS, SHURE ULTRA, SONOGRAPH, SOTA, STAX, THETA DIGITAL, VELODYNE, VTL & YAMAHA. Audio Den, 2021 Smith Haven Plaza, Lake Grove, NY 11755. (516)360-1990.

**PAUL HEATH AUDIO**

AUDIOSTATIC ELECTROSTATICS, ALTIS BIT-STREAM TECHNOLOGY, AUDIBLE ILLUSIONS, B&K, CONVERGENT AUDIO TECHNOLOGY, GRYPHON, CLASSE AUDIO, CARDAS, DYNALAB, PS AUDIO, PHILIPS, MERLIN, MFA, MUSICAL REFERENCE, RAY LUMLEY, PRECISE, MENTMORE, QUICK-SILVER. 217 ALEXANDER, ROCHESTER, NY 14607. (716)262-4310.

**MCINTOSH: BUY/SELL**

WANTED: MCINTOSH, MARANTZ, AUDIO RESEARCH, DYNACO, LEVINSON, KRELL, ALTEC, JBL, TANNOY, CJ, JENSEN, WESTERN ELECTRIC, TUBE & SOLID STATE. BUY-SELL-TRADE. MAURY CORB, 12325 ASHCROFT, HOUSTON, TX 77035. (713)728-4343.

**ATC SCM-20, ACOUSTIC ENERGY, ALTIS AUDIO, ARCICI, ASC TUBE TRAPS, AUDIBLE ILLUSIONS, AUDIO-QUEST, B&K, CARDAS, CELESTION, CLASSE AUDIO, CODA TECHNOLOGIES, ENSEMBLE PA-1, ENTEC, ESOTERIC DIGITAL, KEF CUSTOM, KIMBER KABLE, LEXICON, MAGNUM DYNALAB, PSE, MISSION/CYRUS, MOD SQUAD, NILES AUDIO, PHILIPS AUDIO/VIDEO, REGA PLANAR, SIMS NAVCOM, SONATA, SONRISE CABINETS, SONUS FABER, SOUND ANCHOR, STAX, TARA LABS, TARGET STANDS, TERA VIDEO, TICE AUDIO, VELODYNE.** FOR FREE LITERATURE CALL 301-890-3232, J S AUDIO, ONE CHILDRESS COURT, BURTONSVILLE, MARYLAND 20866. AUDITION BY APPOINTMENT, MONDAY THRU FRIDAY 10AM TO 7PM, SATURDAY 11 TO 5. WE HONOR VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS. FAX: 301-890-3819.

**GAS EQUIPMENT OWNERS:** From repairs to complete rebuilds, we are the GAS specialists. Since 1977. Call or write: **GASWORKS**, 8675 NORTHVIEW STREET, BOISE, IDAHO 83704. (208)323-0861.

**USED ACCUPHASE CD PLAYER \$4000; LEVINSON NO.23 \$3500, NO.26 HIGH GAIN \$3500, NO.20 (PAIR) \$6000; HK VPM600 VIDEO PROJECTOR \$2800; LINN DMS \$2250; SONOGRAPH AMPLIFIER \$700; ACOUSTAT AMPLIFIER \$699, PREAMP \$499, 2 + 2 SPEAKERS \$1100; TANDBERG 3018 PREAMP \$898; CALL TERRY AT (402)391-3842.**

**USED AND DEMO EQUIPMENT:** Audio Research SP-9 & LS-1; Counterpoint SA-9, SA-11, SA-20, SA-220, SA-1000 & SA-3000; conrad johnson PV7; Vandersteen 2c; Celestion SL-12; Mark Levinson 20.5, 20, 23 & 26; B&W 800 Matrix; Revox B226S & B126; misc. NAD, misc. Mirage. Call **AUDITION AUDIO** for pricing and details at (801) 467-5918. Visa, MC, Amex accepted.

**RAYMOND LUMLEY Limited Time Offer:** M-150- 150 watt tube monos- \$6,500 PR. U.S. \$7,500 CDN. M-75- 75 watt tube monos- \$4,200 PR. U.S. \$5,000 CDN. PRE-1 Tube Hi Gain 2 Chasis Pre-amp. \$3,200 U.S. \$4,000 CDN. DIRECT FROM IMPORTER. Blume Design. 416-861-0141, Fax-416-861-0850.

**THIS IS NOT A CLOCK!!!**

**INTRODUCING TICE PULSE TECHNOLOGY**

Tice Audio Products is redefining the word innovation. Consumers and critics agree that TPT is a major breakthrough in audio and video reproduction. TPT enables electrons to move in a more direct path eliminating their chaotic movement and the noise it creates. TPT electrons are simply far more efficient than untreated electrons and will deliver cleaner signals for your audio and video equipment.

**The effects are astonishing!**

By simply plugging the TPT Clock into your wall outlet, it will energize your audio and video system with TPT electrons. The TPT Clock dramatically improves audio sound stage reproduction, clarity and bass. In your video system TPT improves clarity, color saturation and increases brightness with reduced video grain and noise. TPT helps your equipment deliver a more life like audio and video presentation that you can see, hear and feel!

**The difference is there, the difference is TICE.**

Look for our other fine products:  
**POWERBLOCK, TITAN, MICROBLOCK, POWER EXTENDERS and THE VARIABLE VOLTAGE CONTROLLER**

2140 Pond Road, Unit #3 • Ronkonkoma, NY 11779  
(516) 467-5254 Fax (516) 467-5309

In Canada:  
Interlinear 105 Riviera Drive, Unit 3 • Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R5J7  
(416) 479-1893

**AUDIO PRODUCTS INC.**

Call or write for more information on all of our products and a free copy of our TPT engineering white paper.



## FOR SALE

**SIDEREALKAP:** The siderealKap was designed to be the finest sounding capacitor available for high quality audio reproduction systems. Find out what the music lover's capacitor doesn't sound like. Free literature and price information upon request. Dealer inquiries invited. **SIDEREAL AKUSTIC**, 9974 Scripps Ranch Blvd. #120, San Diego, CA 92131. Tel: (619) 578-4226. Fax: (619) 578-4059.

**ACCENT ON MUSIC, WESTCHESTER CO., NY. NOW IN STOCK:** Linn Lingo, Linn Selekt Records, Castle Winchester Speakers, Radford Tube Amps, Naim 52 & Roksan. Rega, Royd, Rotel, Archidee, Audioquest, Arcam, Creek & Epos. LP's & CD's. 175 Main Street, Mount Kisco, NY 10549. (914) 242-0747.

**KLYNE, ALTIS DIGITAL, ELECTROCOMPANET, DYNAUDIO LOUDSPEAKERS,** Celestion, Well Tempered, Perfectionist Audio Components, Phillips CD players, Mirror Image, Vecteur Loudspeakers, Fosgate, Arcici, Sumiko, Thorens, Musical Design, Reference Line, Space & Time, many more. Straight forward guidance. Krystal Clear Audio, Dallas, TX. (214) 821-2753. Audition Evaluations Available.

Audition Spendor Loudspeakers, MFA Tube Electronics, VPI, Audioquest, van den Hul, others. Authorized Dealer, G-B Electronics, Hawthorne, N.J. (201) 427-0460. By appointment only.

**AUDIO CABLES, ETC.** Don't pay exorbitant prices for top quality. We have years of experience in wire manufacturing and have duplicated the high priced brands. High priced equivalents as low as .35/ft. We demystify wire technology, send for explanation literature which also includes all our audio products price list or call our literature request # (800) 334-6723 24 hrs. day, LAT International, Dep't. A, 317 Provincetown Rd., Cherry Hill, NJ 08034.

WHEN YOUR EARS SAY "HIGH-END," BUT YOUR WALLET SAYS "MID-FI" CALL HCM AUDIO! WE SPECIALIZE IN HIGH-VALUE COST-EFFECTIVE AUDIO COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES, INCLUDING A LARGE INVENTORY OF QUALITY SPEAKER AND INTERCONNECT CABLES. AUDIOPHILES ON A BUDGET ALWAYS LIKE OUR PRODUCTS, OUR APPROACH, AND OUR PRICES. AUTHORIZED DEALERS FOR: ARTURNABLE \* AUDIOQUEST \* B&K \* BOSE \* CELESTION \* FRIED \* GRADO SIGNATURE \* MONSTER CABLE \* MUSIC REFERENCE \* MUSICAL CONCEPTS \* NELSON-REED \* NITTY GRITTY \* PROMETHEAN \* SME \* SONY \* SOTA TURNTABLES \* STAX HEADPHONES \* STRAIGHTWIRE \* SUMIKO \* TADDEO \* VMPS \* STANDESIGN. CALL FOR FREE PRICE LIST AND NEWSLETTER. IN BUSINESS 18 YEARS - WE SHIP WORLDWIDE AND ACCEPT MAJOR CREDIT CARDS. CALL US AT 916-345-1341 OR FOR ORDERS & PRICES ONLY 800-222-3465. HCM AUDIO, 1015 MANGROVE, CHICO, CA 95926.



## Everyday Compact Disc Prices

- all **TELARC & DMP** \$11.49/cd
- all **CHESKY** \$10.99/cd
- all **SHEFFIELD & REFERENCE** \$11.99/cd

We've been in business more than 4 years providing *quality* mail-order service & *low* prices. Self-addressed stamped envelope gets you a catalog of above labels, or simply send your order for speedy turnaround. VISA-MC-Discover + \$3 shipping. Only from . . .

**The Acme Compact Disc Company**  
P.O. Box 7004 Evanston, IL 60204

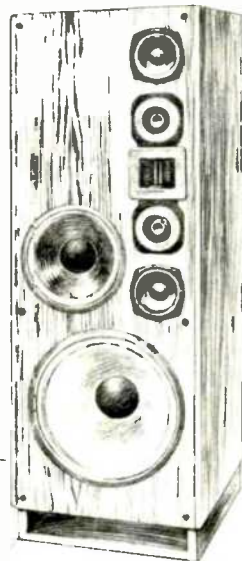
## FOR SALE

**THE AUDIO CHAMBER!!!** USED HIGH-END STORE IN BAY AREA WITH LISTENING ROOM. WE BUY—SELL—TRADE CELLO LEVINSON, KRELL, ARC, THRESHOLD, ETC. 415-549-2178. 11AM-6PM MON.—SAT.

## MUSICAL CONCEPTS...

"the finest modifications—an established company!" Incredible musicality from Adcom/B&K/Hafler amps and preamps—Philips/Rotel/Magnavox CD players! NEW! PA-1 circuit boards for Hafler amps—budget bliss! NEW! Epoch II, Era II and Enigma II CD players—untouched realism! Get stunning musicality from DSPs with our "Digital-Only" CD mod! We deliver tube-like sound and superb reliability! Musical Concepts, One Patterson Plaza, St. Louis, MO 63031. 314-831-1822.

# LOWER LOUDSPEAKER DISTORTION



The Special Edition Super Tower/R, \$2398/pr. kit, \$2998/pr. assem. in ft. or dark oak 52X18 1/2X19 1/2, 180W

The new Special Edition of the VMPS Super Tower/R, reviewed in *Audio* as one of the top 20 speakers from around the world, combines all of the luxury features and updated cabinetry of our largest systems into a convenient, lower cost format of outstanding dynamic range, bass extension, and low distortion.

A flushmounted ribbon supertweeter, dual Focal hard-domes, and two butyl surround polycone mids form a symmetrical array amplitude and phase aligned with the output of the two 15" woofers (one active, one passive) and the new, high acceleration 10" midbass coupler. The stunningly finished, roundededge cabinet is treated with *Soundcoat* for 10 to 15db broadband reduction in spurious panel vibration. All Wondercap/polypropylene crossovers, silverplate Teflon solid-core/largauge stranded internal wiring, biamp/bi wiring capability, and user adjustable bass damping guarantee maximum performance and flexibility in any environment and with a wide variety of associated equipment.

Hear VMPS at the dealers below, or write for brochures and test reports on the floorstanding **Mini-Tower IIa**, **Tower II**, **Tower II Special Edition**, the all-out **Super Tower III**, our three **Subwoofers**, two **QSO Series** bookshelf systems, and John Curl's breakthrough **Vendetta Research SCP2B** phono preamp (\$2495).

## VMPS AUDIO PRODUCTS

div Itone Audio  
3412 Enc Ct., El Sobrante, CA 94803 (415) 222-4276

Hear VMPS at: The Listening Studio, Boston, Par Troy Sound, Parsippany NJ, Dynamic Sound, Washington DC, Essential Audio Winchester VA, Hi Farm Beckley WV, Sound Audio, Charlotte NC, American Audio, Greenville SC, Audio by Caruso, Miami FL, Arthur Morgan, Lakeland FL, Stereoland, Natrona Hts Pa, Shadow Creek Ltd, Minneapolis Mn, Audio Specialists, South Bend In, Audio by Gil Morrison, Detroit MI, Concert Sound, San Antonio Tx, Parker Enterprises, Garland Tx, Stereoworks, Houston Tx, Encore Audio, Lees Summit Mo, Lookout Electronics, Longview Wa, Posh Audio, Lake Oswego Or, Sound Room, Vancouver BC Can, Exclusively Entertainment, San Diego Ca, Audio Haven, Upland Ca, Sounds Unique, San Jose Ca, Ultimate Sound, San Francisco Ca, Private Line Home Entertainment, Stockton Ca, Golden Ear, Chico Ca, Itone Audio, El Sobrante Ca

# REVAMP YOUR AMP.



## We make good amps great.

At Professional Mod Service, we take your Adcom, B&K, or Hafler amp and make the bass more powerful and the mids and highs clearer. By the time we're through, your amp will sound as good as amps costing *twice as much*.

How do we do it? We make real improvements, developed with factory engineers. We use nothing but premium materials. And our technicians are real pros with years of experience.

## Pickup service.

Call us and we'll pick up your amp. Or send it to us with \$199.95 plus \$14.95 shipping. We'll revamp your amp, spec it out, and return it insured.

**1-800-334-0295**

Amex/Visa/MC/Discover

**Professional Mod Service, Inc.**  
225 Oakes SW  
Grand Rapids, MI 49503  
616-451-3527 FAX 616-451-0709

# Esoteric Sound

features the exciting world of digital with state-of-the-art transports and d/a converters by **Barclay, Esoteric, Proceed and Wadia.**

HIGH END COMPONENTS FOR THE AUDIO PERFECTIONIST

ALTEC LANSING • APOGEE • BARCLAY • BEDINI • COUNTERPOINT • ESOTERIC • HAFLER • HARTLEY • LEXICON • PRECISE • PROCEED • ROTEL • JEFF ROWLAND • SHAHINIAN • TDL • WADIA • AND MORE

ESOTERIC SOUND, COVENTRY COMMONS RTE 347, STONY BROOK, N.Y. 11790 516-689-7444

## FOR SALE

Cable TV Descramblers, Converters, Accessories, Name Brands. Lowest prices. Best service. Call CABLE READY COMPANY, (800) 234-1006 for FREE 16-page color catalog.

## FOR SALE

MCINTOSH Bought-Sold-Traded-Repaired. FREE Catalogue. See our ad at the beginning of the classifieds. **AUDIO CLASSICS**, POB 176MB, Walton, NY 13856 607-865-7200. 8AM-5PM EST Mon.-Fri.

—Audio Advertiser for over a Decade—

## Your Next Loudspeaker will be better ...

... if you understand what's important. *Speaker Builder* offers the insider info you need to buy wisely ... or even to build your new system. From the world's only magazine devoted to

*Speaker Builder*  
THE LOUDSPEAKER JOURNAL

Box 494, Dept. A95, Peterborough, NH 03458

Only \$45 for two yrs (12 Issues). 1 yr. for \$25 (6). U.S. \$ only. Canada, add \$4/yr. for postage. Other countries \$40 1 yr. \$70 2 yrs. air mailed.

**AMPSTRAVAGANZA!!** (CARVER SILVERSEVEN—T—PR—\$1295!); (VARIOUS ADCOM, CARVER); (THRESHOLDS200—\$1095.); (CITATIONIITUBE, VISUAL/SONIC ART—\$595.); (MAGNUMTUDETUNER, REMOTE—\$795!); (SONAMPZILLA, PIONEER 80INTEGRATED); (TANDBERGTR1060, COLLECTOR'S ITEM—\$375.); (PIONEERF99BXTUNER—\$1091); (MAC C28PREAMP—\$395.); (TEAC Z5000CASSETTE, SERIOUS MACHINE, MINT—\$450.) MUST MAN BE BORN AGAIN? JOHN 3:1-18. (313) 949-4567.

A.D.S., ADCOM, BANG & OLUFSEN, B&W, CARVER, DENON, HARMON/KARDON, NAKAMICHI, KEF, REVOX AND OTHER QUALITY COMPONENTS. ALL PRODUCTS COVERED BY MANUFACTURER'S U.S.A. WARRANTIES. AMERISOUND SALES INC. 24 HRS, EAST: (904) 262-4000, WEST: (818) 243-1168.

## FOR SALE

### MUSICAL DESIGN D-140

- ROBUST, YET DELICATE TUBE-LIKE SOUND
- 140 W/CH MOSFET AMPLIFIER
- DUAL-WOUND TOROID TRANSFORMER
- 100,000 MFD DUAL-MONO POWER SUPPLY
- FROM MUSICAL CONCEPTS

MUSICAL DESIGN, TWO PATTERSON PLAZA, ST. LOUIS, MO 63031. 314-831-5802.

**AFFORDABLE HIGH-END. NEW & DEMO UNITS:** Specializing in B&K, Musical Concepts, ProAc, Target, Echomuff & Straightwire. Authorized Dealer. ARIEL, Carmel, IN 46032. VISA/MC (317) 846-9766 5-10PM.

## LOUDSPEAKERS

**ABSOLUTE SATISFACTION.** Save 50-75% on AUDIO CONCEPTS, INC. speaker kits. Sixteen models from \$139, (also assembled). Thirty day money back guarantee if not 100% satisfied. Free catalog 1-800-346-9183. Audio Concepts, Inc. 901 South 4th Street, La Crosse, WI 54601.

**LEGACY SIGNATURE II-IMAGINE THE IDEAL DIMINISHING LINE SOURCE LOUDSPEAKER.** BEGIN AT THE TOP OF THE TOWER WITH A SAMARIUM COBALT RIBBON FOR THE ABSOLUTE IN TRACING SPEED AND "AIRINESS". HAND-OFF TO A METALLIZED DOME WITH NEARLY 5 LBS. OF MAGNET STRUCTURE TO DETAIL THE PRESENCE BAND. PROVIDE THE SWEETEST VOCALS POSSIBLE WITH TWIN SEAS 6.5" MIDBASS DRIVERS. PUNCTUATE THE SUBTERRANEAN WITH THREE CARBON/POLY SUBWOOFERS. INCLUDE CARDAS LITZ, TIFFANY BIAMP INPUTS AND A TEN YEAR WARRANTY. \$2696/PR SHIPPED REFUNDABLE. OAK, WALNUT, MAHOGANY, BLACK LACQUER. HOME ADDITIONS: RTRD, 3021 SANGAMON AVENUE, SPRINGFIELD, IL 62702. 1-800-283-4644.

**LOUDSPEAKER COMPONENTS-KITS.** Dynaudio, Morel, Eclipse, Focal, Peerless, Eton, Vifa, more! Crossover parts--design books also. Catalog \$1. Meniscus, 2442 28th St. S.W., Wyoming, MI. 49509. (616) 534-9121.

**CUSTOM ELECTRONIC CROSSOVERS.** 6 to 36 dB Oct. Also Snell, Magnepan versions. DB Systems, POB 460, Rindge, NH 03461. (603)899-5121.

**A & S SPEAKERS** imports the world's finest speaker components, crossovers, and kits. Dynaudio, Scan Speak, Focal, Morel, MB Electronics, Peerless, Polydax, SEAS, LPG, Eton. We also ship VMPS systems and kits and Parasound Amplifiers. Free literature. 3170 23rd Street, San Francisco, CA 94110. (415) 641-4573; Fax (415) 648-5306.

**BEST SELECTION—50 HOME, SUBWOOFER, CAR & PRO SPEAKERKITS.** JBL, DYNAUDIO, POLYDAX, KEF, MOREL, SEAS, VIFA; AWARD-WINNING ELECTRONIC CROSS-OVERS, RTA'S. 64p CATALOG, \$2. GOLD SOUND, BOX141A, ENGLEWOOD, CO 80151.

**LOUDSPEAKER CABINETS —** Large selection of high-quality Cabinets ready to finish in Oak and Walnut. Also available in gloss and matte laminate colors. Grenier Cabinets, 5901 Jennings Road, Horseheads, NY 14845. (607) 594-3838.

**VMPS factory assembled speakers.** All models, low prices, shipped direct to you. Free price sheet. Arthur Morgan, 886 East Charing Cross CR., Lake Mary, FL. 32746.

## 1991 DYNAUDIO SpeakerKits

We believe SUPERIOR SOUND QUALITY promotes itself, and invite you to DISCOVER for yourself. ADVANCED AKUSTIC, 7627 WOODSIDE DRIVE, STOCKTON, CA 95207. Catalog \$2.00 - 1-209-477-5045.

**ELECTROSTATIC SPEAKERS OUR SPECIALTY!** Vacuum tube controlled. Latest technology and modular design. "Risk free" thirty day home trial. Uncompromised performance at factory direct pricing. Send \$1: DAVID LUCAS, INC., DEPT. A, 924 HULTON ROAD, OAKMONT, PA 15139.

THE NEW STANDARD  
IN AFFORDABLE AUDIO

200W / CH  
HIGH CURRENT  
DUAL MONO  
\$849.00

THE POINTSOURCE  
MODEL 200 POWER AMPLIFIER  
219-659-0450 BOX 788 WHITING IN. 46394  
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

# Innovative Audio

ZAPCORD™

by  
MIT



Neutral and noise free, patented audio cable that is within reach of any audio budget! Innovative Audio is pleased to present the whole range of Music Interface Technologies audio interface cables to suit any budget or performance requirement.

## OUR BRANDS

Adcom, Apogee, Bang & Olufsen, B&K, California Audio Labs, Celestion, Conrad-Johnson, CWD, Creek, Dahlquist, Definitive, Denon, Klyne, Krell, Linn, Martin-Logan, Mirage, MIT Cable, Monster, NAD, Nakamichi, Proceed, Spectral, Thiel, and more.

## DELIVERY, INSTALLATION AND REPAIR

We deliver and install throughout the entire region. In the event you need service, we offer a free loaner for units purchased at Innovative Audio. All service is performed on our premises. Located five minutes from Wall Street. Open seven days a week. Call for our FREE brochure.

(212) 619-6400

77 CLINTON STREET, BROOKLYN HEIGHTS, NY 11201



## LOUDSPEAKERS

### SOUND ANCHORS

Specialty Audio Stands

**SOUND ANCHORS** stands come **PREFILLED** with special materials to dampen resonances and add mass, you don't have to fool with sand or shot. **SOUND ANCHORS** stands are engineered to interface with your specific components and speakers so they sound their best...period. Special stands are available for these speakers. **Vandersteen 2-C, B&W 801 Matrix, Spica TC-50, Sota Panarama** and now **Magnepan** models MG 2C/2.5 and MG 3A. For information and the name of your nearest dealer please call (407) 724-1237.

**KITS, CABINETS & ASSEMBLED SPEAKER SYSTEMS.** 14" x 20" **CATALOG OF HANDCRAFTED SPEAKERS, \$5.00 (REFUNDABLE WITH ANY SYSTEM ORDER).** **ADVANCED SOUND, DEPT. A, 711 E. MAGNOLIA AVENUE, KNOXVILLE, TN 37917. (615)637-6694.**

**ADVENT WOOFER FOAM REPLACED. FRACTION OF NEW COST.** \$60/pair prepaid by money order. Includes return shipping. **NEVISIONICS, 2226 Taylorsville Rd., Suite 101-A, Louisville, KY 40205.**

**ADVANCED AUDIO INC.—HIGH PERFORMANCE LOUD-SPEAKERS AT FACTORY DIRECT PRICES. 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. FREE LITERATURE. RD2 BOX 18, LEECHBURG, PA 15656.**

**DON'T DISCARD OLD FAVORITES!** Re-surround your own speakers. Easy to install foam surround kits now available from Ken's Hi-Fi Clinic. \$24.95 per pair. S & H incl., P.O. Box #1088, Flat Rock, NC 28731 or (704) 693-3459. Visa/MC.

**GOOD GOD, REAL BASS!** Blow away B&W, Celestion & AE without blowing big bucks. Introducing **San Francisco SoundWorks'** newest marvel: Three-way floorstanding speakers with contemporary styling, superb dynamics & ultrafast bass. 2' cabinetry, separate time-aligned enclosures, **Eton & Seas** drivers, exquisite crossovers, Music Posts, & too many tweaks to mention. Save \$\$ buying factory direct. \$2200 w/lacquer finish. Fine veneers also available. 15 day home trial. Call (415) 821-0464 or write 269 Bartlett Street, San Francisco, CA 94110.

**A.D.S., ADCOM, BANG & OLUFSEN, B&W, CARVER, DENON, HARMON KARDON, NAKAMICHI, KEF, REVOX AND OTHER QUALITY COMPONENTS. ALL PRODUCTS COVERED BY MANUFACTURER'S U.S.A. WARRANTIES. AMERISOUND SALES INC. 24 HRS. EAST: (904) 262-4000, WEST: (818) 243-1168.**

## MAIL ORDER

**THE BEST RECORD RACK IN AMERICA.** Stackable, portable, oak units hold LP's, CD's and tapes. Free Mailorder Brochure, (please mention Audio). Per Madsen Design: (415) 928-4509. P.O. Box 330101, San Francisco, CA 94133.

**High-end and hard-to-find audio components bought and sold. All types. New and used. Daily Specials. Closeouts. Best Prices! AUDIO AMERICA (Virginia). Call 1-900-776-5777.**

## INVENTIONS WANTED

**A NEW IDEA?** Call NATIONAL IDEA CENTER of Washington D.C. FREE INFORMATION—1(800) 247-6600, ext. 155. Come see THE INVENTION STORE!!

**INVENTIONS / NEW PRODUCTS / IDEAS WANTED:** Call TCLI for free information 1-800-468-7200, 24 hours/day--USA/CANADA.

## SINGERS! REMOVE VOCALS!

**Unlimited Backgrounds™**  
From Standard Records & CD's with the Thompson Vocal Eliminator™ Call for Free Catalog & Demo Record.  
Phone: (404)482-4189 Ext. 51  
Singer's Supply, Dept. AU-1  
7985 Hightower Trail  
Lithonia, GA 30058  
24 Hour Demo/Info Request  
Line (404)482-2485 Ext. 51  
Singer's Supply - We Have Anything & Everything For Singers



**NEW!**

## THE AUDIO GLOSSARY by J. GORDON HOLT

In the three and a half decades since the arrival of stereo, no one has done more than J. Gordon Holt to develop and define a consistent vocabulary for describing reproduced sound. This is actually two dictionaries in one: a glossary of subjective audio and a comprehensive plain-English guide to nearly two thousand technical terms. A "must" for every audio bookshelf!

### OLD COLONY SOUND LAB

PO Box 243, Dept. A12  
Peterborough, NH 03458-0243 USA  
(603) 924-6371 / 924-6526 FAX: (603) 924-9467

**LINES OPEN 24 HRS/DAY!**

**CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG!**

BKAA7/S Stfbd. \$9.95

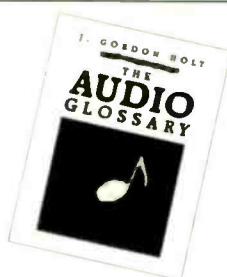
BKAA7/H \$17.95

Hdbd. w/jacket \$17.95

BKAA7/L \$30.00

Autographed, ltd. ed.

PLEASE ADD \$1.75 SHIPPING FOR FIRST BK., 50¢ EA. ADD'L.



## SERVICES

**MOSCODES, FUTTERMANS — ANY MAKE TUBE ELECTRONICS — SERVICE AND CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS BY GEORGE KAYE, MOSCODE DESIGNER. KAYE AUDIO LABS, INC., 238 Liberty Ave., New Rochelle, NY 10805. (914) 633-3039.**

**MOSCODE HYBRID HAFER — THE SOUND OF TUBES — THE POWER AND RELIABILITY OF SOLID STATE. KAYE AUDIO LABS, INC., 238 Liberty Ave., New Rochelle, NY 10805. (914) 633-3039.**

**Audio Repairs and Restorations** by Cliff Ramsey of Audio Classics, former Senior Service Technician at McIntosh. **Tuner Modifications** by Richard Modafferi, independent consultant to Audio Classics, inventor, and former Senior Engineer at McIntosh. Over 55 years combined experience. **AUDIO CLASSICS. 8AM-5PM EST Mon.-Fri., POB 176SAR, Walton, NY 13856 607-865-7200.**  
—Audio Advertiser for over a Decade—

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

LET THE GOVERNMENT FINANCE your new or existing small business. Grants/loans to \$500,000. Free recorded message: 707-448-0270.(KF1)



## AUTHORIZED DEALER

- |                 |                    |                   |
|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| • ADC           | • FISHER           | • RCA             |
| • ADS           | • GE               | • SAE             |
| • ADVENT        | • HAFER            | • SANSUI          |
| • AIWA          | • HITACHI          | • SANYO           |
| • AKG           | • JVC              | • SCHAENCE        |
| • ALTEC LANSING | • KENWOOD          | • BONY            |
| • AUDIO SOURCE  | • KICKER           | • SOUND CRAFTSMEN |
| • BAZOOKA       | • LEXICON          | • SOUNDSTREAM     |
| • BBE           | • MINOLTA          | • STAX            |
| • BELLTRONICS   | • MITSUBISHI       | • STILLWATER      |
| • CAMBER        | • MONSTER CABLE    | • "KICKER"        |
| • CARVER        | • MISSION          | • SUNPACK         |
| • CELESTION     | • NILES AUDIO      | • TECHNICS        |
| • CERWIN/VEGA   | • ONKYO            | • TOSHIBA         |
| • CITIZEN       | • ORION (CAR AMPS) | • TRAD            |
| • COBRA         | • OLYMPUS          | • YAMAHA          |
| • COUSTIC       | • PANASONIC        | • AND MANY MORE   |
| • CWD           | • PARADIGM         |                   |
| • dbx           | • PHILIPS          |                   |
| • DENON         | • PINNACLE AUDIO   |                   |
| • DENON         | • PHOTON           |                   |
| • ECLIPSE       | • ROYAL            |                   |

**CALL FOR ANY BRANDS NOT LISTED!**

**Meadlown Shopping Center**  
Rt. 23 South  
Kinnelon NJ, 07405

the only number you'll ever need.

**201-838-3444**

# NEW "POWERHOUSE" FROM TRIPPLITE.



**For people who can't get enough clean, safe power!**

Tripplite LCR-2400 "Power House" cleans RFI noise from your power line... suppresses surges and spikes... and regulates voltage for full power at all times. No ordinary line conditioner does all this — they are made too cheaply.

**Why your stereo may sound worse than ever. And what to do.**

Radio Frequency Interference (RFI) is Enemy #1. RFI plays havoc with phono preamps, FM and TV tuners, video, etc. There's more RFI than ever — house wiring and extension cords act like antennas. Smart thing to do is filter RFI from your power line first — with Tripplite LCR-2400.

Low voltage is Enemy #2. A refrigerator, furnace, air conditioner, or heavy demand in your building or neighborhood may cut voltage up to 20%. When voltage conks out Tripplite LCR-2400's big-brute transformer automatically kicks in. Tripplite boosts or cuts power so your system gets 120 volts, at all times. Five LEDs show you what Tripplite is doing.

**Go ahead, protect your whole system.**

Forget puny power strips with six or eight outlets. Tripplite LCR-2400 has 14 outlets — 12 on back, 2 on front — and provides up to 2,400 watts of clean, constant voltage. Protect everything — delicate microprocessors to large amps — against damaging, devastating spikes and surges.

**Hear and see the difference — or money back.**

Try the Tripplite LCR-2400 Power House for 30 days. Purchase price refunded if not satisfied. Made in USA by Tripple Manufacturing Co., est. 1922. Only \$399.00 plus \$14.95 shipping in the US.

### CHARGE IT!

Amex/Discover/Mastercard/Visa

**1-800-669-4434**

**Not a store. More.**

225 Oakes SW., Grand Rapids  
MI 49503 616-451-3868  
FAX #1-616-451-0709





# THE CLASSICS REVISITED

PV11 Preamplifier, MV52 Amplifier.  
All-tube components priced under \$2000 each.



the conrad-johnson group  
2800R Dorr Ave. • Fairfax, VA 22031 • 703-698-8581

## EPIK MONITOR SYSTEMS

*"A close brush with reality"*

Consider the EPIK Monitors. Available direct from the manufacturer starting at \$750/pair. Transmission line subwoofers, too!

EPIK Monitor Systems, (415) 930-9104  
1720 Lilac Drive, Walnut Creek, CA 94594

## MISCELLANEOUS

**TERMPAPER** assistance. 19,278 papers available! 306-page catalog—rush \$2.00. Research, 11322 Idaho, #206AD, Los Angeles 90025. TOLL FREE HOTLINE: (800) 351-0222 (California: 213-477-8226).

**CLASSICAL INTRODUCTIONS**—Nationwide singles network to music and entertainment. METACOM, DEPT. AS2, Box 6778, Fort Myers, FL 33911-9972.

## AUDIOPHILE RECORDS

### AUDIOPHILE LP'S AND CD'S

#### IN PRINT

Mobile Fidelity, Reference Recording, Sheffield Labs, Chesky, Wilson, M & K, American Gramophone, Propris, OPUS 3, Gemini, Super Analogue, Concord, ATR Mastercut, Harmonia Mundi, Linn Re-cut, EMI, Waterlily, North Star, Odin, BIS, Hungaroton, Chandos, CMP, Kilmo, Hyperion, Japanese and British Imports (lps), Many TAS recommended LP's!

#### OUT OF PRINTS

Nautilus, Super Disks, Nimbus, UHQ, Lyrita, MFSL, Stones, Sinatra Boxes, Direct to Disc by Crystal Clear, Umbrella, EMI, RCA LSC, Mercury SR, Casino Royal, CBS Mastersounds, Etc.

#### AUDIOPHILE CD'S

GRP, Klavier, En Pointe, Ryko, Quartet, Telarc, Jeton, MFSL Gold "Ultra Disk", Bainbridge "Colossus", Elite "Stereo play", Three Blind Mice, East Wind, DMP, Dorian, Delos, plus the above labels.

#### ACCESSORIES BY:

Nitty Gritty, LAST, Audio Quest, Target.

For latest, most descriptive catalog send \$3.00 U.S. or \$5.00 elsewhere. DISCOUNT CERTIFICATE INCLUDED!

Call for catalog

Acoustic Sounds  
P.O. Box 2043, Salina, Kansas 67402  
913-825-8609 FAX 913-825-0156

ORDER DESK: 1-800-525-1630

**WE BUY AND SELL LP'S & CD'S. TOP DOLLAR PAID FOR QUALITY COLLECTIONS: CLASSICAL, ROCK, JAZZ, AUDIOPHILE, more. U.S.A.'S LARGEST NEW/USED/COLLECTOR SHOP STOCKS OVER 100,000 TITLES including OVER 2,000 AUDIOPHILE (EMI-ASD, "SR", "LSC", LYRITA, "BLUE-BACK", MFSL, more). PRINCETON RECORD EXCHANGE, 20 TULANE STREET, PRINCETON, NJ 08542. (609) 921-0881.**

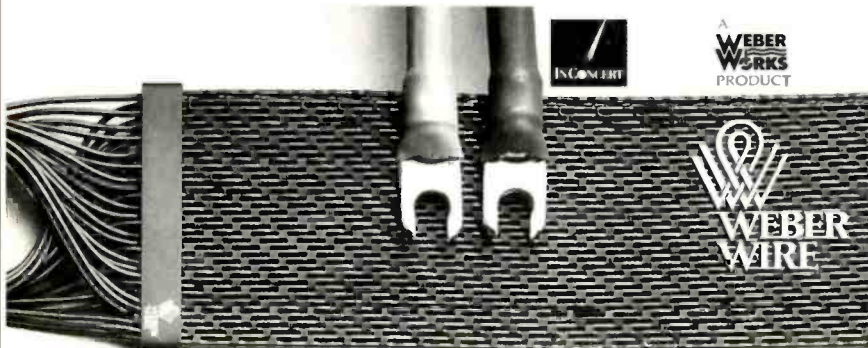
**RECORD AND CD CATALOG:** 40 pages of Out-of-Print and current releases. \$3 (refunded on first order). Audiophile's, 3881 Timber Lane, Verona, WI 53593. (608) 833-6383.

**AUDIOPHILE RECORD WAREHOUSE!** Out-of-Print Direct-To-Disc, Hallspeed, Quiex II & Import Pressings. Great selection of In-Print Records & CD's. Quantity Discounts! Call for Free Catalog. Elusive Disc, 5346 N. Guilford Ave, Indianapolis, IN, 46220. (317) 255-3446.

## CAR STEREO

**W.E.D.—Super Deals on Car Stereo. ADS•ALPINE• AUDIO CONTROL• AUTOTEK• BAZOOKA• BLAUPUNKT• BOSTON• CARVER• COUSTIC• EARTHQUAKE• H/K• HIFONICS• INFINITY• JBL• KENWOOD• KICKER• MB QUART• MPX• NAKAMICHI• ORION• PHASE LINEAR• PIONEER• POLK• PYLE• PRECISION POWER• ROCKFORD-FOSGATE• SONY• SOUNDSTREAM• SHERWOOD• SANSUI• TECHNICS• YAMAHA. Monday—Friday 10AM—6PM, (718) 370-1303, 43 Racial Court, Staten Island, NY 10314.**

"STEREO WORLD" is your discount sound source with super deals on the following car and home stereo lines: Panasonic, JVC, Sony, Pyle, Technics, Yamaha, Pioneer, Sherwood, Hi-Fonics, Blaupunkt, Kenwood, Harmon Kardon, Autotek, JBL, Precision Power and many others. Also full line of installation kits. Please call or write for FREE catalog. Free UPS in 48 states. 10AM-6PM Mon-Fri. Visa/MC; COD accepted. P.O. Box 596, Monroe, NY 10950 (914) 782-6044.



WeberWire was created by Jeff Weber, Grammy® winning record producer, as a completely neutral transfer path between amplifier and loudspeaker to facilitate evaluation of original master tapes

WeberWire is superior in every characteristic:

**Resistance**  
0.00053 Ohm/ft. for transmission and return paths combined!

**Current capacity**  
100 RMS amperes, 500 pk. amperes

**Inductance**  
0.024 μH/ft. 8 ft. lengths exhibit less than 0.2 dB loss at

100 kHz with typical loudspeaker loads

**Capacitance**  
0.2 nanofarads/ft. enable use without external "damping" networks

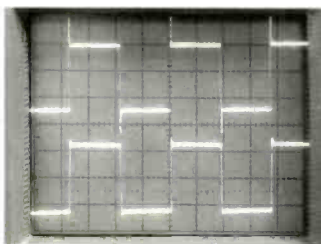
**WeberWeave** distributes impedance characteristics to suppress resonance and reduce phase noise

**Balanced-lamina** Pure silver surfacing on oxygen-free copper balances skin effect resistance to maintain constant resistance to the highest frequencies

**Teflon® insulation** Maintains a 2.1 dielectric constant from dc to 100 megaHz. (Other insulations may vary by as much as 100% over this range.)

**High-current terminations** Gold plated connection hardware exceeds welding requirements  
\*Trademark of DuPont

**Fig. 1** Transmission characteristics for 15 ft. of WeberWire—1Ω source, 8Ω resistive load—communicating a 100 kHz square wave. The upper limit of WeberWire is just beginning to be observed as the extremely high harmonics of the overshoot from the signal generator (upper trace) are noticeably reduced. Nevertheless, the bandwidth of WeberWire permits the wave itself to be reproduced without tilt or other anomaly.



Exclusively distributed by InConcert division Threshold Corporation 7325 Roseville Rd., Sacramento, CA 95842 800-888-8055



## CAR STEREO

**CAR STEREO'S . . . LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED!!**  
Alpine, Kenwood, Rockford Fosgate, Kicker, Coustic, MTX, JVC, JBL, ADS, Impact, Pioneer, Sony, Autotek, Savard, Code Alarm, Whistler. M/C, VISA or COD. CALL STEREO WAREHOUSE NOW! ---1-800-284-5596---

## PUBLICATIONS

**MOVIESOUND NEWSLETTER.** The state of film audio tracks in theaters and at home. Send \$2 for two sample issues. PO Box 7304, Suite 269A, No. Hollywood, CA 91603.

## WANTED TO BUY

**OTHERS COPY MY ADS, BUT NOT MY OFFERS!** Buying clean, Marantz, Tannoy, other vintage equipment. Collectors prices. N.Y.S.I. (718)377-7282. NOON-5:00PM, WEEK-DAYS.

**WANTED: WESTERN ELECTRIC, JBL, MARANTZ OLD EQUIPMENT. SUNLIGHT ENGINEERING COMPANY:** 213-320-7020, 22130 SOUTH VERMONT AVENUE, #A, TORRANCE, CA 90502.

**HI-FI SUPPLIES--PAYS CASH FOR LEVINSON, ARC, C.J., KRELL, SPECTRAL, ROWLAND & THRESHOLD.** (212) 219-3352, 7 DAYS 10AM-6PM (NY).

**David Yo Always Paying Top:** Studer, Squerra, M-Levinson, McIntosh, Marantz, C.J., ARC, Quad, Leak, Western Electric equipment. Vintage speaker systems, units, from W.E., Tannoy, JBL, Altec, Jensen, RCA. Tel: 818/701-5633, P.O. Box 802, Northridge, CA 91328-0802.

**TOP PAYING FOR MCINTOSH, MARANTZ TUBE AMP**  
McIntosh Solid state, Western, JBL, Altec, Tannoy, EV, Jensen, Speakers & Horn, EMT Turntable, Ortofon Arm, Temma--(516) 935-2605, (516) 496-2973.

**WANT -- JBL Hartsfield, EV Patrician, Brocner Transcendent, Singles OK, McIntosh, Marantz & other tube equipment.** Larry Dupon, 2638 W. Albion, Chicago, IL 60645. (312) 338-1042, evenings.

**YAMAHA M-50 POWER AMPLIFIER.** Reed G. Hinton, (913) 287-5336, P.O. Box 4093, Kansas City, Kansas 66104.



### CLASSICAL MUGS

These distinctive 12-ounce English Ironstone mugs with large grip handles boast the logo of your favorite magazine. Available in set of two (black and gray) #65MUGS2 \$16.95 (\$3.00)

To order, call our TOLL FREE lines. We accept Visa, MasterCard and American Express, or send a check plus shipping and handling to AUDIO, P.O. Box #765, Holmes, PA 19043

ORDER TOLL FREE  
800-345-8112

## The New Reference Preamp

"(The SL1 REFERENCE MARK 2) not only doesn't have any sonic peers, it doesn't even have a close competitor . . . at any price. Period."

M. Gindl, *Sounds Like*, No. 9, 1990

Listen.



Convergent Audio Technology

932 Wheatland Center Road-Scottsville, New York 14546  
(716) 359-2700

CALL US  
FOR QUALITY AUDIO  
AT THE LOWEST PRICES  
WITH FAST SERVICE,  
EVEN ON ESOTERIC ITEMS

SOUND ADVICE . . . without the price



AUDIO (914) 666-0550  
UTLET PO. Box 673  
Bedford Hills, New York 10507-0673

## ACTIVE ELECTRONIC CROSSOVERS

MODEL 120 CABINET & NEW 120-R  
"RACK AND PANEL" DESIGNS

Made to order in Butterworth bi-amp, tri-amp, or quad-amp configurations with optional level controls, subsonic filters, or summers. Filters, regulated power supplies, equalizers, are also available.

New catalog and price sheet. Free!

*DeCoursey* Eng. Lab.  
11828 Jefferson Bl. Culver City, CA 90230  
PHONE (213) 397-9668

## Your Records will sound better and last longer.

Audio Advisor's New "Record Doctor" vacuum cleans records... spotless! Only \$169.95

You don't have to spend \$300 or more to clean your records right—liquid application and vacuum suction. New "Record Doctor" exclusively from Audio Advisor cleans records right for only \$169.95.

### Get serious

Serious audiophiles ALWAYS vacuum-clean their records—for less surface noise and fewer ticks and pops. Sound is clearer, cleaner... the music more natural. Your amplifier doesn't have to amplify noise!

### Longer record life

Records LAST LONGER because your stylus no longer pushes particles of dust into soft vinyl grooves. You protect irreplaceable, priceless LPs for years to come. The "Record Doctor" pays for itself!

### Sucks up debris

Record Doctor's powerful vacuum sucks up fluid, safely removing dirt, dust, grease and fingerprints. Debris is sucked up, NOT picked up from one part of the record and left on another.

"I can't believe how good my records sound. Record Doctor gets rid of the grunge that was getting between me and the music," says D.P.G., Brooklyn, NY.

"You are right. Record Doctor does the job just as well as an expensive machine," writes D.K. from LA. "And I'd rather rotate the records myself anyway!" (Expensive machines have an extra motor to rotate records. Rotate them yourself and save!)



The Record Doctor™

You get the complete package: vacuum machine, professional applicator brush, and cleaning fluid—all for only \$169.95 (220v version \$189.95) plus \$8.95 shipping & handling in US. Satisfaction guaranteed—no other machine near this price cleans records better.

Charge It! Amex / Discover / MC/ Visa

1-800-669-4434

audio  
advisor, inc.

225 Oakes SW • Grand Rapids, MI 49503  
616-451-3868 • FAX 616-451-0709

4.95 SHIPPING ANY SIZE ORDER, UPS 1-800-245-6000

TDK	DENON	OCTAVE	FUJI/SONY	MAXELL
SA1-100 2.80	DA1100 1.75	EE-15 80	FUJI DAY 120 0.40	MSE-100 1.20
SA1-90 2.00	DA100 1.50	EE-30 80	FUJI PM-METAL 90 2.40	MSE-90 1.20
SA1-80 2.20	DA80 1.20	EE-45 1.00	FUJI DM-90 2.80	MSE110 2.80
SA1-60 2.20	DA60 1.20	EE-60 1.10	SONY METAL 60-90 2.80	SL-100 2.20
AR-80 0.20	HD-80 0.70	EE-90 1.20	SONY METAL 80-100 2.20	M300 2.40
SA100 1.20	HD100 1.20	EE-100 1.40	SONY DAY 100 0.40	SL-80 1.20
SA-80 1.80	S-SPORT HIGH	EE-30 70	SONY LA-PROG 80 2.40	SLR-100 3.20
SA-60 1.80	100 1.00		SLR-80 1.80	SLR-60 1.80
MA110 2.80			FUJI T200MG 0.80	U200 0.80
AR-90 1.80			MA1 T200MG 0.80	U200 0.80
D-90 0.80			MA1 T200 PRO 0.80	FUJI T200MG 0.80
C-80 0.80			MA1 T200MG 1.20	SONY TMA 120 5.00
SAJ DAY 120 0.80			120 1.20	MA110 1.20

VISA MC NO EXTRA CHARGE

TAPE WORLD 220 SPRING ST. BUTLER, PA 16001

**BLANK TAPES**

1800' OR 2400' AMPEX REELS USED ONCE—SAMPLE: \$3.00 NEW MAXELL REELS/CASSETTES. SPECIAL: TDK SA100: \$1.88, AR100: \$1.49, MA90: \$2.49. FREE FLYER. AUDIO TAPES, BOX 9584-A, ALEXANDRIA, VA. 22304. (703)370-5555. VISAMC.

**AUDIO CASSETTE BUYERS: SAVE SOME GREEN...**

with Greencorp's family of Australian Blank Cassettes.

**C-62 CASSETTES AS LOW AS..... 38c!!**

	QUANTITY	25	100	500
<b>XDS Music Grade</b>	C12	.39	.28	.26
Our best selling music grade tape. Used by recording companies for their cassette albums.	C32	.46	.35	.32
	C47	.51	.39	.35
	C62	.58	.45	.42
	C92	.68	.55	.52
<b>Music-PLUS</b>	C12	.44	.32	.30
For a fuller, smoother sound. A world-class tape with high frequency response, and low noise level.	C32	.54	.42	.39
	C47	.58	.45	.41
	C62	.66	.52	.47
	C92	.77	.64	.57
<b>Genuine Chrome</b>	C12	.53	.41	.39
Superior to "chrome-bias" ferric oxide tapes, this is a genuine chrome. Coated with Dupont's chromium oxide. Its signal-to-noise ratio is legendary!	C32	.63	.51	.48
	C47	.68	.55	.51
	C62	.75	.61	.57
	C92	.98	.85	.80
	C100	1.04	.88	.82

**EXACT LENGTHS:**

C-12 • C-32 • C-47 • C-62 • C-92 • C-100  
\*C-100 available in Genuine Chrome only.

Norelco-type clear plastic boxes, sturdy commercial grade: .18 .16 .15

Self-adhesive, white cassette labels and blank inserts \$3.00 per 100  
VIDEO CASSETTES AVAILABLE — CALL FOR PRICES!!

**TELEPHONE ORDERS: TOLL FREE: 1 (800) 972-0707 FAX ORDERS: (305) 429-9214**

- F.O.B. Deerfield Beach, FL. Taxes (if any) plus shipping extra. Call for shipping charges & larger quantity prices.
- Minimum quantities are 25 per size (audio), and may be mixed to get larger quantity discounts.
- Orders of 6,000 + shipped road freight at cost.
- We accept company or personal checks or charges to Visa, MasterCard, & American Express (possible surcharge).
- Prices subject to change without notice.

**SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!** If not satisfied for any reason, return the cassette within 30 days for a full refund of the unused portion.

For a detailed Product Information brochure, sent FREE of charge CALL TODAY **1-800-972-0707**

**GREENCORP USA, Inc.**  
SUITE 105, 1015 W. NEWPORT CENTER DR.  
DEERFIELD BEACH, FLORIDA 33442

**AUDIO...MATICALLY,**  
turn to Audio's Classified pages when it's time to buy or sell audio equipment. To reach qualified buyers, place your ad today! For advertising rates—retail display, Dealer Showcase, Custom Installation, & line ads, please call 800-445-6066 (9am-5pm e.s.t.). Manufacturers interested in display advertising rates, please call Carol Berman, 212-767-6292.

**CD PLAYERS**

**PHILIPS CD PLAYER SALE!**  
NEW REFERENCE LHH-500 BITSTREAM IN STOCK! 2-UNIT LHH-1000, CD-80 EXCELLENT CD PLAYER OR CD TRANSPORT FOR D/A CONVERTERS, CD-60 SALE, CD-50 SALE, CD-40 SALE. CALL FOR PRICE & FREE LITERATURE: 1-301-890-3232. J S AUDIO, 1 CHILDRESS COURT, BURTONSVILLE, MARYLAND 20866. WE HONOR VISA, MASTERCARD, AMEX.

**COMPACT DISCS**

**FREE CATALOG/NEWSLETTER.** CD's, DAT, Cassettes, Reel. Write to DIRECT-TO-TAPE RECORDINGS, 14-R Station Ave., Haddon Heights, NJ 08035.

**COMPACT DISCS AT ROCK BOTTOM PRICES.** 32,000+ titles, sold only via modem at 408/730-9015 (8, N, 1 to 2400 Baud) or for more info: CDX - 408/733-0801.

**DISCOUNT COMPACT DISCS**

Telarc \$11.49/cd; Chesky \$10.99/cd; DMP, Reference & Sheffield \$11.99/cd; Mercury Living Presence \$9.99! Hundreds of other labels at low prices. Send SASE for catalog or your order with Visa / MC / Disc / Check + \$3 shipping to: THE ACME COMPACT DISC COMPANY, P.O. BOX 7004, EVANSTON, IL 60204.


**RECORDS**

**RECORD COLLECTORS SUPPLIES.** REPLACEMENT JACKETS, INNER SLEEVES, 78 RPM SLEEVES, OPERA BOXES, LASER DISK BOXES, ETC. FREE CATALOG. CABCO PRODUCTS, BOX 8212, ROOM 662, COLUMBUS, OHIO 43201.

**NIITY GRITTY/RECORD DOCTOR:** Manual rotation is truly one-finger-easy with the Gliding Platter™ upgrade! Only \$14 U.S. post-paid. Check/MO: KAB ELECTRO-ACOUSTICS, Box 2922, Plainfield, N.J., 07062-2922. (908) 754-1479.

**TRADE**

You can trade your cartridge toward a fabulous sounding AudioQuest® and get a substantial trade-in allowance, no matter what cartridge you have.



An AQ cartridge will get you an even greater allowance, up to \$345, depending on what you trade and what you buy.

**audioquest®**  
P.O. Box 3060 San Clemente, CA 92674 USA Tel: 714-498-2770 Fax: 714-498-5112

**AD INDEX**

Firm (Reader Service No.)	Page
Adcom (3, 35)	53, 85
Audio Research (4)	34
AudioQuest	Cover IV
Audiostream (6)	41
B & K (7)	58
BBE Sound, Inc. (8)	27
Bose Express Music	101
Brystonvermont (9)	63
Cambridge Soundworks (10)	25
Carver	32 & 33
Clarion	15-22
Columbia House	7, 9, & 10
Counterpoint (11)	73
Crutchfield	35
GRP (13)	89
Hafler (14)	90
Kinergetics Research (15)	1
Klipsch (16)	57
Krell Industries	81
Levinson	3, 69
Magnepan (17)	83
Martin-Logan	65
McIntosh (18)	24
Mitsubishi (19)	12 & 13
Mobile Fidelity (20)	91
Mondial (21)	11
MTX (22)	Cover II
Museatex Audio Inc. (12)	66 & 67
Music Interface Technology (23)	92
Naim Audio	29
Pioneer (24)	50 & 51
Polk (25)	60 & 61
Proceed	47
Pyramid	99
Radio Shack (27)	77
Shure Brothers (28)	30
Sonance (29)	59
Sony	5
Sound City (31)	97
Stereo Exchange (32)	93
Straight Wire (33)	14
Sunstone Enterprises (36)	6
Threshold	87
Vandersteen (34)	26
Wisconsin Discount Stereo	95
Yamaha	Cover III
Touch Tone Participant	





## Class A amplifiers ain't what they used to be.

For the sake of signal purity, audio buffs have long put up with Class A amplifiers—powerful, pricey amplifiers the size and weight of cinder blocks.

Amplifiers that give off so much heat, you wouldn't want to touch them without oven mitts. Well not anymore.

Yamaha's new UL-approved MX-830 is the first Class A amplifier (with a patent to prove it) to defy the aforementioned drawbacks of Class A amplification.

The key is something we call



*The CX-830 preampifier. The perfect companion to the affordable MX-830 amplifier.*

**Hyperbolic Conversion Amplification. HCA for short.**

A mouthful which ensures operation won't degrade to Class AB even at extremely high levels of output.

The result is one of the world's most powerful Class A amplifiers for its size—170 Watts RMS/channel.\* Enough to drive three pairs of speakers in any combination.

As one might expect, the MX-830 boasts tremendously high dynamic power (600 Watts, 1ohm, 1kHz). More than enough to prevent distortion during the most demanding passages.

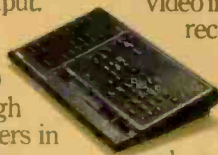
And Yamaha's Advanced Power Supply (AFS) assures full output power is supplied even when driving

a low-impedance load.

The perfect companion to all this performance is the CX-830 pre-amplifier with five audio and three video inputs. Four audio and two video record outputs. And audio/video switching. Plus a learning capable remote control that provides a degree of convenience not usually found on such sophisticated equipment.

And there's more. Much too much to describe in detail here.

Drop by your nearest Yamaha dealer for a demonstration of the new MX-830. The first Class A amplifier it doesn't take a fire permit to operate.



**YAMAHA®**

# YOU CAN HEAR THE DIFFERENCE!

"It's amazing", most people say, "how much better my system sounds with AudioQuest® cables. I can't believe what I've been missing!"

AudioQuest makes a full line of cables; speaker, audio-interconnect, video, S-video, fiber-optic and installation cables. All are engineered to bring you maximum performance.

AudioQuest has spent 12 years continually improving and fine tuning its cable designs to reduce all types of cable-induced distortion — and, to do it cost-effectively. Many different constructions and grades of copper and silver are used depending on the budget.

AudioQuest *F-18* speaker cable is one of three very flat cables which use multiple-solid conductors. The sound is sweet and clean because strand interaction is eliminated, while skin-effect and resistance are kept to a minimum.



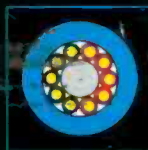
F-18\*

AudioQuest *Indigo Hyperlitz*® speaker cable uses geometry similar to our most expensive cables, yet is very affordable. The spiraled solid conductors maintain an absolutely consistent position and are far enough apart to prevent magnetic interaction. The clarity, dynamics and sense of acoustic space are incredible.

AudioQuest *Lapis Hyperlitz*® interconnect cable uses a patented construction which eliminates strand interaction and minimizes distortion caused by insulating materials. Teflon insulation, FPC-6™ copper (99.99997% pure), and resistance-welded, direct-gold plated, FPC™ plugs make this cable sound incredible. The aural invisibility of this cable is something you will have to experience for yourself.

AudioQuest's absolute commitment to value doesn't mean that all AudioQuest products are inexpensive. It does mean that the expensive products are a very good value when used with better systems.

No matter what type of equipment you have, you can maximize your system's performance with AudioQuest cables! Contact your local AudioQuest dealer and listen for yourself. You can hear the difference!



Indigo Hyperlitz\*



Lapis Hyperlitz\*

\*All diagrams are 1½ times actual size.

## audioquest

Tel: 714-498-2770 Fax: 714-498-5112  
P. O. Box 3060, San Clemente, CA 92674 USA